

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 WEST STATE STREET
JANUARY 9, 2023, 5:30 PM**

A. CALL TO ORDER

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC: The Mayor and City Council welcome comments from the public during the discussion of any of the agenda items. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and limit the time used to present your remarks to 3 minutes or less in order for others to be given the opportunity to speak. All speakers shall speak clearly and direct their comments to the Mayor and City Council and not to any Councilor specifically. It is at the discretion of the Mayor and Council to respond to specific questions and comments or to have staff respond during the meeting.

B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

C. ROLL CALL

Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson, Walker

D. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole.

The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meeting laws.

E. MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS

F. CONSENT AGENDA

1. APPROVE MINUTES 12/27/22 MEETING AND BILL LIST
\$1,907,866.19

Documents:

[2022-12-27 SIGNED Council Minutes.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_BILL LIST Summary.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_BILL LIST Detail.pdf](#)

2. APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS

- 7 RAYOS LIQUOR STORE, 120 E MAIN ST
- OCEAN CITY, 5 W MAIN ST
- CASEY'S #1303, 111 N 3RD AVE

3. APPROVE NOVEMBER 2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Documents:

[2023-01-09_CONSENT_Memo November 2022 Financial Statements.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_CONSENT_November 2022 Financial Statements.pdf](#)

4. RECEIPT OF BUILDING PERMIT REPORT-DECEMBER 2022 & 2022 ANNUAL REPORT

Documents:

[1222.pdf](#)
[2022.pdf](#)

5. RESOLUTION 2023-001 AUTHORIZING A SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-001_Resolution Authorizing Settlement Agreement.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-001_General Release.pdf](#)

6. RESOLUTION 2023-002 APPROVING THE FY2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-002_Resolution Approving FY2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-002_Memo Approve FY2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-002_FY2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.pdf](#)

7. RESOLUTION 2023-003 AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO 2023 CHEVROLET SILVERADO 2500HD TRUCKS FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT FROM KARL

CHEVROLET FOR THE PRICE OF \$35,524.60 EACH AND
DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND
AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THEREOF

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-003_Resolution Authorizing
Purchase Two Chevy Silverado 2500HD Trucks.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-003_Memo Authorizing Purchase
Two Chevy Silverado 2500HD Trucks.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-003_Karl Chevrolet Quote Silverado
2500HD.pdf](#)

8. RESOLUTION 2023-004 DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY
SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THEREOF
FROM THE TRANSIT DIVISION OF THE PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-004_Resolution Declaring Ford
Truck Surplus Transit.pdf](#)

9. RESOLUTION 2023-005 APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT
OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING GARLING CONSTRUCTION,
AIRPORT HANGER RE-SKIN PROJECT

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-005_Resolution Approving SOC
Airport Reskin.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-005_Memo_ARP 19-001 Completion
for Hangar Reskin 23 01 09.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-005_Airport Hangar Reskin_Engr
SOC.pdf](#)

10. RESOLUTION 2023-006 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE
ORDER #3 FOR THE SIDEWALK GAPS YEAR 2 PROJECT
#SDW20001, AN INCREASE OF \$3,827.00

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-006_Resolution Approving Sidewalk
Gap Increase CO.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-006_Memo SDW20-001 Sidewalk
Gap Change Order No 3_ 23 01 09.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-006_SDW20-001 Sidewalk Gap
Change Order No 3.pdf](#)

G. MOTIONS

1. MOTION TO APPROVE A NEW SPECIAL CLASS C RETAIL
ALCOHOL LICENSE WITH OUTDOOR SERVICE FOR TANNIN,
125 E MAIN ST

2. MOTION TO APPROVE NEW SPECIAL CLASS C RETAIL ALCOHOL LICENSE WITH SPECIAL CLASS A BEER PERMIT AND OUTDOOR SERVICE FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN ARTS & CIVIC CENTER, 709 S CENTER ST

H. RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION 2023-007 AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$13,125,000 SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

Documents:

[2023-01-09_2023-007_2nd Half Iss Sewer Rev LDA \(Marshalltown 49 2023\)-v3.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-007_Memo Issuance of SRF January 9 2023.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-007_Bond \(Marshalltown 49 2023\)-v1.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-007_FDC \(Marshalltown 49 2023\)-v1.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-007_Sewer Revenue LDA \(Marshalltown 49 2023\)-v1.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_2023-007_Repayment Schedule \(Marshalltown 49 2022\)-v1.pdf](#)

I. ORDINANCES

1. ORDINANCE 15056 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 53: STORM WATER TO ESTABLISH A STORM WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
2ND READING

Documents:

[2023-01-09_ORD 15056_CH 53 Storm Water Advisory Committee.pdf](#)
[2023-01-09_ORD 15056_Memo Storm Water Advisory Committee.pdf](#)

2. ORDINANCE 15057 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, 70.073 NOTICE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC CITATION
1ST READING

Documents:

[2023-01-09_ORD 15057_Amend 70.073 Notice of Automated Traffic Citation.pdf](#)

- 2.1. MOTION TO WAIVE THE 2ND AND 3RD READINGS OF
ORDINANCE 15057 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, 70.073 NOTICE OF
AUTOMATED TRAFFIC CITATION

J. DISCUSSION

1. BUDGET ITEMS

- 1.1. MARSHALLTOWN MUNICIPAL BAND REQUEST FOR
INSTRUMENTAL PROPERTY TAX LEVY

Documents:

[Memo regarding Instrumental Tax Levy.pdf](#)
[Marshalltown Municipal Band memo.pdf](#)
[Marshalltown Municipal Band Budget.xlsx.pdf](#)

- 1.2. BUDGET - FIRST DRAFT OF FY23-27 CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

Documents:

[CIP Memo 1.6.23.pdf](#)
[First Draft CIP Projects By Fund 1.6.23.pdf](#)
[Project Detail FY23.27 1.6.23.pdf](#)

- 1.3. PROPOSAL FOR REALLOCATION OF FY23 GO BOND
PROCEEDS

Documents:

[Memo - FY23 GO Projects.pdf](#)
[Fund 364 Summary.pdf](#)

- 1.4. TAXABLE VALUATIONS FOR FY24

- 1.5. GENERAL FUND BUDGET

- 1.6. MAYOR AND COUNCIL FY23 AMENDED AND FY24 BUDGETS

Documents:

[Memo for Mayor and Council budget functions.pdf](#)
[FY22 to FY24 Mayor and Council General Fund](#)
[Budgets.pdf](#)

2. REQUEST FOR SALE OF PROPERTY - PARCEL 8418-35-476-011

Documents:

[CLewis Request for Property.pdf](#)
[Memo - Lewis Property Purchase Request.pdf](#)

3. DISCUSSION - REQUEST TO DISPOSE OF CITY-OWNED LOTS

Documents:

[Request to Sell Vacant Lots.pdf](#)

K. ADJOURNMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news at www.marshalltown-ia.gov.



**MARSHALLTOWN
MORE THAN EVER**

**COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS
DECEMBER 27, 2022**

In Mayor Greer's absence, Mayor Pro-Tem Ladehoff called the meeting to order at 5:30 pm, Tuesday, December 27, 2022, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call—Present: Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson, Walker; Councilors Schneider and Walker were present via Go-To-Meeting. Chief Tupper presented Officer Nick Svoboda with his 5 years of service.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Thompson, second by Isom to adopt the consent agenda less item 18: APPROVE MINUTES 12/12/22 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$1,041,665.19; APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS FOR B.P.O.E. LODGE #312, 101 W CHURCH ST, RUMOURS SPORTS BAR, 309 S 12TH AVE PL, KWIK STAR #607, 814 S 6TH ST; APPROVE CIVIL SERVICE LIST-POLICE OFFICER; APPROVE OCTOBER 2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS; REAPPOINT JOHN MAHLSTEDE TO THE BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS, TERM 1/1/23-12/31/27; REAPPOINT ANDREW POOL TO THE PARK & RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, TERM 1/1/22-1/1/24; REAPPOINT CINDY BRODIN AND STEVE STORJOHANN TO THE PARK & RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, TERM 1/1/23-1/1/25; ACCEPT TERM DATE 12/31/22 FOR JEFFREY SOGGE AND MATT TULLIS ON THE PARK AND RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE; APPOINT JILLIAN HERINK AND NEIL DALAL TO THE PARK & RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, TERM 1/1/23-1/1/25; ACCEPT TERM DATE 12/31/22 FOR JERRY YOUNG ON THE WATER WORKS BOARD OF TRUSTEES; APPOINT NICK LONEY TO THE WATER WORKS BOARD OF TRUSTEES, TERM ENDING 04/30/23; RESOLUTION 2022-361 APPROVING AMENDED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR FIRE CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTION SERVICES WITH IOWA INSPECTIONS, LLC; RESOLUTION 2022-362 APPROVING CITY FEE SCHEDULE; RESOLUTION 2022-363 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS TO PROVIDE PARATRANSIT SERVICES; RESOLUTION 2022-364 APPROVING AN AMENDED FACILITIES MASTER AGREEMENT WITH YOUTH AND SHELTER SERVICES OF MARSHALL COUNTY; RESOLUTION 2022-365 AMENDING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN COUNCIL MANUAL; RESOLUTION 2022-366 ADOPTING THE 2023-2024 STRATEGIC PLAN; RESOLUTION 2022-368 ADOPTING THE ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND PROCEDURES FOR THE RENTAL HOUSING INSPECTIONS PROGRAM; RESOLUTION 2022-369 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #15 FOR THE AIRPORT HANGAR, TERMINAL AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #ARP19001, A DECREASE OF \$49,910.23. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-367 AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN AND GOVHR USA FOR A CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION STUDY OF NON-BARGAINING POSITIONS AND USE OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX. Motion carried 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

REPORTS

David Hicks provided the Marshalltown Police and Community Team (MPACT) quarterly report. From January to November they responded to 246 calls for service, making 460 contacts. Additionally, they made 323 follow-up calls, making 585 contacts. Mental health and homelessness continue to be the primary issues.

RESOLUTIONS

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-370 SELECTING FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT LLC TO COMPLETE THE STEP 3 OF SITE CERTIFICATION STUDIES. Jessica Kinser, City Administrator advised 4 responses to the RFP were received and staff recommend negotiating a contract with Foth to complete site certification for the 100 acres of city-owned farmland located north of Marion Street and 18th Avenue for industrial development. Motion carried 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-371 APPROVING A 2022 YEAR-END INFLATIONARY PAYMENT FOR FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME EMPLOYEES TO BE FUNDED WITH COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX. Motion carried 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Isom to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-372 AUTHORIZING PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS FOR THE CENTER STREET VIADUCT REPAIR PROJECT (STR 21-002) PER THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN PURCHASING POLICY FOR EMERGENCY PURCHASES. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director advised the city is waiting on final approval from Union Pacific before the project can be bid. Due to extensive lead time on materials, it is the recommendation of the engineer, Stanley Consultants, to preorder materials from a pre-approved DOT supplier and fabricator in hopes to complete the project in the 2023 construction season. Public comment: Linda Clark, 306 S 2nd Ave would like to see materials purchased locally. Motion carried 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

ORDINANCES

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15055 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 70: GENERAL PROVISIONS TO PROVIDE REGULATIONS FOR AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT. Public comment: Linda Clark, 306 S 2nd Ave is concerned about people not paying violations, the officer's time to review them, and deterring visitors to our community. Motion carried 5-2, Schneider and Thompson dissenting.

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt the first reading of ORDINANCE 15056 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 53: STORM WATER TO ESTABLISH A STORM WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director advised this is a requirement of our MS4 permit from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources to minimize stormwater runoff. Motion carried 7-0.

DISCUSSION

Geoff Hubbard, Parks and Recreation Director provided an update on the city park system. We have 22 parks with only 14 of them requiring city maintenance. The goal of the 2018 Park and

Recreation Master Plan was to ensure residents have a park within walking distance of their home. An overview of past and future capital improvement projects and mowing and spraying contracts were reviewed. It was recommended to bring park improvement options to the council, review the scope of work required by mowing contracts and continue to fund larger park projects through general obligation bonds.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Linda Clark, 306 S 2nd Ave thanked the council and staff for all their work this year and would like to see rental property owners follow city ordinances and shovel sidewalks for their residents.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 6:18 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA



Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

BILL LIST 01/09/23

Advertising

FirstIntBank/18	1,745.21
TR/10	252.06
Trending.Media/2	150.00

Consulting & Professional Fees

Calhoun-Burns/1	320.20
CGA.Assoc/3	9,754.75
Construct/1	146,434.25
Eide.Bailly.LLP/1	25,200.00
FirstIntBank/1	75.00
Iowa.One.Call/3	172.30
Myers, Laura/1	450.00
Pillar Inc/1	3,142.28
Verizon.Wirelss/1	50.00

Contracts

ARL/1	6,666.67
AVERY,L/1	5,880.00
CenStates Scaff/1	2,350.00
Chamber.Commerc/2	15,000.00
City.Ames/1	1,000.00
City.Laundering/1	78.97
Construct/2	10,353.65
FirstIntBank/6	2,964.00
Fisher Gov Foun/1	8,333.33
Idemia/1	2,768.00
Ind.Ag.Services/1	1,314.60
Koch.Office/2	141.13
Lansing.Bros/2	97,867.50
Marshall.Co.IT./4	5,000.00
Nutri.Ject.Sys/1	23,489.87
Pillar Inc/1	4,717.69
RICOH.USA.INC/6	115.69
Stone.Sanit/8	1,429.94
TriTech Softwar/1	3,512.17
Union Pac RR Co/1	2,772.75
Veenstra & Kimm/2	29,073.98
Xerox.Corp/1	50.10

Equipment

Construct/1	186,426.46
-------------	------------

Library Books

FirstIntBank/5	430.91
----------------	--------

Medical

Health.Partners/6	218,025.46
Hunter Lane LLC/1	637.57

Payroll.Net

Payroll/2	473,043.50
-----------	------------

Rebates

Menards/1	-42.84
-----------	--------

Refund/Reimbursed

FirstIntBank/2	7.79
Granados,Miguel/1	105.00
Health.Partners/3	-36,157.57
Kroeger, Carrie/1	19.00
Manship,Everett/1	608.12
ORTEGA,L/1	211.48

Pkg.Corp.Americ/1

100.00

Rents/Leases

201 E Main MT/14	4,730.00
A.White/1	505.00
Ackley.Housing/2	328.00
Alejo, Jerry/1	164.00
AMES,STEVEN/28	7,851.00
Barnes,L/1	274.00
BJ&J.LLC/1	265.00
BLOOD,A/1	421.00
Borota,K/2	693.00
BOULDER.COOP.HS/2	924.00
Brodin,C/1	114.00
Buchanan,Steven/1	252.00
Buckaroo.LLC/2	841.00
Chedester,James/1	400.00
CIRSI/8	794.00
CMHC.INVEST/1	230.00
Colson, Mary/2	741.00
D.D.Rentals/6	2,625.00
Daters, Toni Ra/1	549.00
DC Brown Rental/1	494.00
ECKLOR,S/1	298.00
Elwayne.Inc./5	1,444.00
Engel, Drew/1	479.00
EPC LC/5	1,171.00
EPM IA LLC/1	297.00
Etter, W/1	582.00
Eubanks,C/1	284.00
Frese.Propts/1	292.00
Friendly.Valley/3	310.00
Gonzales,G/1	50.00
Gorrell, Joseph/1	430.00
Gray,D/3	1,557.00
Gutierrez,Humbe/2	619.00
Hala,J/5	1,293.00
HARRIS,T/1	324.00
Hatch,R/4	1,683.00
Hilltop.Village/4	721.00
Hinmon,Linda/1	260.00
HOWARD,J/1	206.00
HUBBARD.MAPLE/2	407.00
Ibarra,Mayra/1	172.00
JBI.COOP.Assn/5	1,608.00
Judge,M/24	6,148.00
Kading Prop LLC/3	2,127.00
Klinefelter,R/1	450.00
Kramer,M/1	218.00
LAWSON,R/1	49.00
Lawthers.Prop.M/1	184.00
LBO Investments/2	945.00
Lopez, Jaime/1	395.00
LUENSE,B/8	2,854.00
Mansager, C/1	370.00
Manship,W/1	804.00

BILL LIST 01/09/23

Marion.Manor2/1	559.00	QMG.Inc./1	145.60
Moore, Michelle/1	426.00	Quality.Srvcs.C/2	617.10
Mtown Lofts LLC/6	1,767.00	Racom.Corp/1	93.75
Mtwn/Westown/24	6,387.00	RAMIREZ,J/1	31.00
Nelson,L/1	288.00	Samuel,Twyna/1	68.00
North.Tama.Hsg/1	184.00	Scharnweber.Wtr/1	27.00
Oetker,D/2	373.00	Schmudlach,Cody/1	10.00
Palisade.Holdng/1	76.00	Shattuck,Tracy/1	10.00
Pebworth Homes/1	220.00	SherwinWilliams/1	39.71
Pilot.Creek/1	90.00	ShoBiz,Minutema/1	16.97
PizanoCisnerosA/1	411.00	T.S.Y.S./2	191.13
Plymat Jr, Will/1	646.00	Vajgrt.R/1	83.25
Premier.RE.Mgmt/7	3,241.00	Vung, Cing/1	63.00
PremierIowaCity/8	2,927.00	Werner,Jessica/1	13.00
Pyramid Prop/3	1,064.00	Ziegler/1	3,148.02
RA.Rental.Prop/1	478.00		
RD.Toledo,LLP/1	344.00	Supplies/Parts	
Reed,T/6	2,733.00	911 Custom LLC/1	5,723.75
River.Birch/4	1,375.00	Adland.Engrvg/1	54.75
River.Oaks/7	2,814.00	Airgas.U.S.A./1	85.26
RMB Cooperative/3	1,722.00	Ann.Alteration/1	32.00
Schmidt,M/1	239.00	Arnold.Motor.Su/18	1,836.88
SESKER,R/1	173.00	BDH/2	1,836.77
Squire,B/1	177.00	Bound.Tree.Medi/4	1,514.00
Steffensen, G/1	290.00	Browns.Shoe.Fit/1	157.50
Sunrise.Apt/1	116.00	Cessford.Constr/4	3,632.09
Swiff, Scott/1	413.00	Chamber.Commerc/5	125.00
Tallcorn.Tower/23	6,453.00	City.Laundering/6	174.91
TOWN.APARTMENT/2	210.00	Cntrl.IA.Distr/1	1,277.00
Walker, Angela/1	282.00	Crescnt.Electrc/1	67.90
Weatherly.Erin/1	221.00	Entenmann.Rovin/2	621.00
WEB III Invest/1	550.00	Fastenal.Co/1	29.34
Worent.Inc/1	143.00	FirstIntBank/109	20,265.30
Worsfold Farm/1	384.00	FIRSTNET.ATT/1	816.97
Service/Repairs		Galls.LLC/5	797.24
AAA.Septic/1	115.00	Hawkeye.Truck/1	489.36
Aponte,M/1	27.00	Jensen.Inc/1	1,500.00
Central.Ia.Tele/1	2,495.00	Karl of Mtown/1	391.13
Century.Link/29	706.47	Keystone.Lab/1	120.25
Centurylink.Id/5	10.10	LARRY'S.TOWING/1	1,440.00
Cntrl.IA.Machin/1	127.50	Macqueen.Equip/1	2,293.89
Construct/1	2,125.00	McAtee.Tire/3	2,878.23
FirstIntBank/26	3,384.46	Menards/5	175.12
FIRSTNET.ATT/3	1,275.07	Midland.Scienti/1	125.66
Global Paymt/1	179.05	Molitor,Jacob/1	139.09
Goken, Briana/1	7.00	Napa.Auto/2	190.23
Hannam.Autom/2	5,324.43	Nutrien.Ag.Sol/2	1,619.00
IA.Treasurer/3	16,052.99	Office.Express/4	219.95
LARRY'S.TOWING/1	80.00	Powell,D/1	92.91
M.Co.Recorder/1	287.00	QMG.Inc./1	382.68
McAtee.Tire/3	969.00	Quality.Srvcs.C/1	413.04
Menards/3	137.74	Racom.Corp/3	481.40
Mobotrex.Inc/1	3,390.00	Reliant.Fire.Ap/3	899.95
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/3	9,007.48	Sandry.Fire.Sup/1	3,351.00
N.A.H.R.O/1	733.12	Shetler,D/5	108.35
		ShoBiz,Minutema/4	344.67

BILL LIST 01/09/23

Sprayer,Special/1	121.20
Streichers.Inc/2	3,920.00
Taxes Paid	
IA.Treasurer/1	3.50
Travel/Training	
FirstIntBank/8	588.44
Hy-Vee Johnston/1	2,395.34
Rush, Dalton/1	476.00
Utilities	
Alliant.Energy/32	26,399.66
New.CenturyFS/2	2,679.20
WoodRiver.Enrgy/3	4,511.76
Wage Assignment	
American.Educa./1	64.41
Collection.Svs./6	1,693.54
Colonial.Life/1	384.52
Fidelity.Securt/2	433.22
FirstIntBank/1	0.79
I.P.E.R.S./8	84,438.65
I.R.S./9	119,815.56
IA.Treasurer/3	23,203.74
ICMA457Mission/26	48,566.94
M.F.P.R.S.I./4	120,824.10
Polk.Co.Sheriff/1	138.50
Streichers.Inc/4	180.00
TotalAdmin.Serv/10	13,289.64
Total/844	1,907,866.19

BILL LIST 01/09/23

Account Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 120.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 137.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 208.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 227.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 255.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 291.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 564.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 296.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 403.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 418.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 489.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 494.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 443.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 385.00
151.1010.5718.000	911 Custom LLC	Police dept United shields	\$ 5,723.75
690.8050.5380.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	January portable rentals	\$ 115.00
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 250.00
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 78.00
001.1010.5601.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	MPD recognition plaque	\$ 54.75
110.2010.5600.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	Street dept band saw blades	\$ 85.26
184.5030.5242.000	Alejo, Jerry	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 164.00
001.1099.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	\$ 4,499.20
001.1099.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	\$ 484.97
001.2020.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	NE corner S 1st Ave / Church St parking lot	\$ 91.67
001.2080.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	2651 170th St TEMP	\$ 370.62
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	311 E ANSON ST PARK	\$ 18.41
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	915 S 4th Ave Anson Park	\$ 24.27
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	BROADMORE Assistance League	\$ 15.15
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	HIGHLAND ACRES RD	\$ 24.47
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	KIWANIS PARK	\$ 19.07
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Arnolds Park	\$ 13.51
001.4045.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Aquatic Center	\$ 615.18
110.2010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1600 S Center St irrigation system	\$ 19.87
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	3098 LINCOLN WAY SIGN	\$ 33.04
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	6 S 2nd St Alley	\$ 45.43
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 W MAIN ST ALLEY	\$ 52.42
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	106 S CENTER ST METERED	\$ 40.34
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N CENTER ST & CHURCH ST	\$ 29.54
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 6TH ST	\$ 55.74
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1707 Laurel Dr Viaduct Light	\$ 32.40
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	MARSHALLTOWN	\$ 18,995.74
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 3RD AVE CNR LINN	\$ 96.92
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	E ANSON ST CNR 3RD AVE	\$ 49.69
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR ANSON	\$ 58.92
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	W High St & S 6th St	\$ 23.99
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 1ST AVE & E ANSON	\$ 60.50
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 6TH ST CNR OLIVE	\$ 61.68
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST & SOUTH ST	\$ 36.85
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR OLIVE	\$ 43.51
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	W Meadowlane cnr Center	\$ 36.50
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Westwood Dr cnr Center	\$ 30.81
142.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	800 S 6TH ST	\$ 128.59
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 2nd St cnr Player	\$ 290.66
999.1121.000	American Education Services	PR WITHHOLDING	\$ 64.41
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 329.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 327.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 327.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 327.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 333.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 303.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 307.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 308.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 312.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 315.00
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 327.00

184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 221.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 327.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 223.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 515.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 60.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 106.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 160.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 171.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 175.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 208.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 333.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 348.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 327.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 263.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 296.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 301.00
184.5030.5242.000 AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 302.00
001.1090.5331.000 ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE	Annual contract taking care of animals city limits	\$ 6,666.67
001.1010.5132.000 ANN'S ALTERATIONS & GIFTS	PD hem pants	\$ 32.00
184.5030.5246.000 Aponte, Miguel	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 27.00
001.1010.5565.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	PD 516 radiator fan assy	\$ 219.83
001.1050.5565.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Fire dept wax cleaner	\$ 128.07
001.1050.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Fire dept cleaner wax	\$ 10.67
001.1050.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Fire dept hardware clamp	\$ 14.65
001.1050.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Fire dept oil dry for spills	\$ 127.24
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ (49.71)
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ 16.24
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ 32.48
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street winter blades	\$ 32.48
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ 32.48
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept wire connectors	\$ 56.14
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ 64.95
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ 114.27
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept vinyl floor mats	\$ 149.72
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street dept winter blades	\$ 162.39
110.2010.5600.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Street shop power service Anti-gel/ 911 gel	\$ 513.56
110.2060.5565.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	PW Expedition -wiper blades	\$ 24.30
690.8050.5565.000 ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Transit oil filters, separator filter	\$ 187.12
740.8065.5342.000 Avery, Lars	Fall pond treatments	\$ 5,880.00
184.5030.5242.000 Barnes, Lonnie	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 274.00
001.1010.5703.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PD Notebook Tablet	\$ 177.77
001.6070.5718.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Fortinet/Fortigate security firewall- Library MFA	\$ 1,659.00
184.5030.5242.000 BJ&J LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 265.00
184.5030.5242.000 BLOOD, ALEX	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 421.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 421.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 272.00
184.5030.5242.000 BOULDER COOPERATIVE HOUSING ASSN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 625.00
184.5030.5242.000 BOULDER COOPERATIVE HOUSING ASSN	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 299.00
001.1050.5630.000 Bound Tree Medical LLC	Adult size STAT pads	\$ 212.97
001.1050.5630.000 Bound Tree Medical LLC	FD pads for AED	\$ 212.97
001.1050.5630.000 Bound Tree Medical LLC	Fire dept backboard straps	\$ 17.95
156.1050.5718.000 Bound Tree Medical LLC	EMS equipment	\$ 1,070.11
184.5030.5242.000 BRODIN, CHRIS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 114.00
001.1010.5132.000 BROWNS SHOE FIT CO	DutyBoots New Officer.	\$ 157.50
184.5030.5242.000 Buchanan, Steven	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 252.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 468.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 373.00
340.4030.5233.000 CALHOUN-BURNS AND ASSOCIATES, INC	TRL17002 Iowa River's Edge Trail	\$ 320.20
610.8015.5600.000 CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	Operating & Cleaning supplies	\$ 1,277.00
110.2040.5410.000 CENTRAL IOWA MACHINE SHOP INC	repair traffic signal pole/base 6th & Iowa Ave	\$ 127.50
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 108.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 110.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 112.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 115.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 123.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 102.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 66.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 58.00

610.8016.5410.000 CENTRAL IOWA TELEVISION	Sewer laterlal reinstatement 19 S 1st St	\$	2,495.00
355.1075.5342.000 Central States Scaffolding LLC	Stepping Stones - rentals	\$	2,350.00
001.1010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	111.89
001.1050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	40.69
001.1070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.1071.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.1075.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	Library Analog Backup Lines	\$	79.52
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	20.34
001.4030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.4040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.4045.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	20.34
001.4065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.6010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.6012.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.6020.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.6021.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	40.73
001.6025.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	PW backup analog 641-752-4388	\$	47.71
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
110.2040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
110.2060.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
184.5030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	20.34
189.3040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	WPCP Backup Analog 752-9779	\$	79.52
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	30.52
610.8016.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	12.20
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	PW backup analog 641-752-4388	\$	31.81
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
740.8065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	8.14
750.8070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	\$	10.17
001.1099.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines	\$	0.93
001.1099.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines	\$	2.62
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines	\$	1.31
001.6050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines	\$	2.62
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK long distance	Long distance lines	\$	2.62
030.4030.5611.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Parks roadstone	\$	239.89
030.4030.5611.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Parks dept - road stone	\$	925.92
110.2010.5620.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	roadstone	\$	848.52
110.2010.5620.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Street dept road stone	\$	1,617.76
184.5030.5242.000 Chedester, James	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	400.00
110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$	16.65
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - uniform cleaning	\$	78.97
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - uniform cleaning	\$	40.60
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	\$	22.64
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	\$	22.64
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	\$	36.19
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	\$	36.19
690.8050.5750.000 CITY OF AMES	Gillig 2001	\$	1,000.00
312.2080.5233.000 CLAPSADDLE GARBER ASSOC INC	APR19002 Airport Terminal paving	\$	300.00
312.2080.5233.000 CLAPSADDLE GARBER ASSOC INC	increase	\$	2,444.75
312.2080.5233.000 CLAPSADDLE GARBER ASSOC INC	increase	\$	7,010.00
184.5030.5242.000 CMHC Investments LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	230.00
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	419.51
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	139.77
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	423.86
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	146.76
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	102.11
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	461.53
999.1133.000 COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	\$	384.52
184.5030.5242.000 Colson, Mary	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	503.00
184.5030.5242.000 Colson, Mary	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	238.00
311.2012.5233.000 CONSTRUCT INC	STR19003 Edgewood Street Extension	\$	146,434.25
312.2080.5348.000 CONSTRUCT INC	ARP19002 Airport terminal demo	\$	2,125.00
355.1075.5264.000 CONSTRUCT INC	918-920 North 5th Ave demolition	\$	4,341.87
355.1075.5264.000 CONSTRUCT INC	817 N 5th Ave demolition	\$	6,011.78
395.2012.5779.000 CONSTRUCT INC	ECO22001 S 7th Ave Extension	\$	186,426.46
001.4065.5611.000 CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	Coliseum breaker switch	\$	67.90

184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	146.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	224.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	349.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	422.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	434.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	1,050.00
184.5030.5242.000 DATERS, TONI RAE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	549.00
184.5030.5242.000 DC Brown Rentals	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	494.00
184.5030.5242.000 Ecklor, Shane	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	298.00
001.6021.5232.000 EIDEBAILLY LLP	Completion of audit for FY22	\$	25,200.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	176.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	185.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	281.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	288.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	514.00
184.5030.5242.000 Engel, Drew	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	479.00
001.1010.5132.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD sergeant badges	\$	14.50
001.1010.5132.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD sergeant badges	\$	606.50
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	291.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	282.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	281.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	259.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	58.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPM Iowa LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	297.00
184.5030.5242.000 ETTER, WILLIAM	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	582.00
184.5030.5242.000 EUBANKS, CHAD	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	284.00
610.8015.5600.000 FASTENAL COMPANY	spiral point plug tags	\$	29.34
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	325.46
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	107.76
001.6011.5331.000 First Interstate Bank	GoToMeeting	\$	14.00
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times republican correction for credit	\$	388.32
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	34.71
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	195.67
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	285.20
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	290.73
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	330.47
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	388.32
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	25.65
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	27.16
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	27.66
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	28.17
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	30.68
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	25.15
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	6.80
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	5.67
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	(388.32)
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Republican newspaper notifications	\$	28.17
001.6021.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	planner book, sticky notes	\$	28.93
001.4010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	FIB endorsement stamp for Library	\$	15.99
001.6021.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	USPS-postage stamps	\$	600.00
001.1050.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	blades for saws	\$	17.34
001.1050.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	lithium batteris	\$	31.40
001.1050.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	AT & T wireless services	\$	531.36
001.1050.5565.000 First Interstate Bank	anit freeze, tubing, valve	\$	11.86
001.1050.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	Matt Gorder Investigation Cert test	\$	90.00
001.1050.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	Jason Johnston Investiation Cert test	\$	90.00
001.1050.5703.000 First Interstate Bank	Walmart card reader, multi port USB Hub	\$	25.66
001.1075.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	Endicia stamps	\$	300.00
184.5030.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	Endicia fee	\$	9.95
001.1070.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Verizon Housing cell services	\$	21.29
001.1071.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Verizon Housing cell services	\$	55.94
001.1075.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Verizon Housing cell services	\$	48.74
184.5030.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Verizon Housing cell services	\$	69.01
001.6025.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	HRCI.org certification	\$	259.00
001.4010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	employee nametag	\$	10.95
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	DVD	\$	25.98
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	14.39
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	16.89

001.4010.5703.000 First Interstate Bank	cases for hot spots	\$	159.90
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	headset batteries	\$	24.59
001.4010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	American Library Association membership	\$	236.00
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	56.00
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	award seals for books	\$	47.31
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	movable shelf label holders	\$	224.95
001.4010.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	advertising for library program	\$	15.00
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	265.64
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	66.40
001.4010.5980.000 First Interstate Bank	refund for double charge	\$	(6.60)
001.4010.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	youth program - books	\$	57.50
001.4010.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	youth program - prize books	\$	62.20
001.4010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	internet	\$	310.09
001.4010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	paper goods, batteries, plates, bowls	\$	68.12
001.4010.5731.000 First Interstate Bank	Our Iowa magazine subscription	\$	34.98
001.4010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	supplies for postage meter	\$	127.48
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	desolving solution	\$	11.99
001.4010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	library mail postage	\$	6.47
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Clothing Expense-Allowance	\$	255.00
140.4030.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies - Tot Town	\$	69.99
140.4030.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies - Tot Town	\$	518.38
140.4030.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies - Tot Town	\$	642.85
140.4030.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies - Tot Town	\$	249.98
140.4030.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	golf supplies	\$	500.00
001.4041.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	Program Supplies-Golf Supplies	\$	107.97
001.4030.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	Office Supplies-Whiteboard Calendar	\$	49.99
001.4030.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Minor Equipment - table	\$	256.62
001.4030.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Minor Equipment - table	\$	229.00
001.4045.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies-Coliseum Signage	\$	71.90
001.4040.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Supplies-Datcard Printer Ribbon	\$	66.49
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Concession Operating Supplies-Rack	\$	57.80
001.4040.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Office Supplies - Paper Cutter	\$	160.99
001.4045.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies-Coliseum Signage	\$	4.10
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies - Concession	\$	200.00
760.8080.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies - Concession	\$	400.00
001.4030.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Minor Equipment-Vibraplate	\$	190.00
001.4066.5613.000 First Interstate Bank	Concession Products for Resale	\$	43.92
001.4030.5565.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies-Tires	\$	320.00
001.4030.5565.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies-Tires	\$	190.00
140.4030.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Communication-Internet	\$	129.95
760.8080.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	Membership - Sam's	\$	60.00
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies	\$	70.11
001.4066.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	Membership - Sam's	\$	50.00
001.4066.5613.000 First Interstate Bank	Concession Supplies for resale	\$	298.50
030.4030.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Minor Equipment-Grill	\$	279.47
030.4030.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Minor Equipment-Grill	\$	(17.50)
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Clothing Expense-Allowance	\$	78.72
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Clothing Expense-Allowance	\$	420.95
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks safety clothing	\$	81.96
001.4030.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Minor Equipment-Snow Equipment	\$	194.96
001.4065.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Concession Operating Supplies	\$	81.60
140.4041.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Operating Supplies-Special Olympics	\$	12.50
001.1010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$	225.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	BOOTS FOR SGT HILLERS	\$	127.99
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	HAND VAVCCUM FOR JANITORIAL	\$	73.09
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	TASER HOLSTERS	\$	78.76
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	YAKTRAKS FOR OFFICERS	\$	550.75
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	KLEENEX	\$	33.72
001.1010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	COMPUTER MOUSE FOR RECORDS	\$	48.73
153.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	REFUND FOR DONATED HOSPITALITY	\$	(18.30)
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	AIR FRESHENERS	\$	30.64
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	BATTERIES	\$	34.96
153.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	DONATED HOSPITALITY	\$	18.30
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	BOOTS FOR CPT JONES	\$	169.95
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	BED BUG SPRAY FOR PATROL USE	\$	59.55
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL FOR PATROL	\$	21.20
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	20.00
001.1010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$	138.49

152.1010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	GOTO MEETING	\$	16.00
001.1010.5465.000 First Interstate Bank	LT ACCOLA HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	487.04
153.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	DONATED HOSPITALITY	\$	2.79
153.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	DONATED HOSPITALITY	\$	11.57
001.1010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	NOTARY PAYMENT FOR DET HEITMAN	\$	30.00
001.1010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	NOTARY PAYMENT FOR OFC ROUSH	\$	30.00
001.1010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$	475.00
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	11.22
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	11.22
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	11.22
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	17.99
999.1164.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	0.79
001.1010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE	\$	16.63
001.1010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE	\$	17.99
001.1010.5230.000 First Interstate Bank	INTEL REQUESTS	\$	75.00
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	\$	100.94
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	14.45
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	17.65
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING FOR LT ACCOLA	\$	17.65
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CAR CHARGER	\$	20.97
001.1010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	HDMI CABLE	\$	12.97
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	GUN PARTS & ACCESSORIES	\$	1,142.83
001.6050.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	First aid kits for Utility trucks	\$	41.68
001.6050.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	speakers for Utility laptop	\$	22.66
001.6050.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	speakers for Utility laptop	\$	9.47
001.6050.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	cell phone charger for Utility dept	\$	15.49
001.6050.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	cellphone screen protector and stand	\$	29.46
001.6050.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	cellphone screen protector and stand	\$	(25.47)
110.2060.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	ASCE 2023 Membership Dues Jay Koch	\$	275.00
110.2060.5347.000 First Interstate Bank	GIS Pro & Viewer License: 11/22 ? 10/23	\$	800.00
610.8016.5347.000 First Interstate Bank	GIS 2 Pro & 1 Viewer License 11/22-10/23	\$	900.00
740.8065.5347.000 First Interstate Bank	GIS 2 Pro & 1 Viewer License 11/22-10/23	\$	600.00
001.5040.5347.000 First Interstate Bank	GIS 1 Viewer License + Editor-County Parcels:	\$	300.00
110.2010.5347.000 First Interstate Bank	GIS Mobile License: 11/22-10/23	\$	350.00
110.2040.5251.000 First Interstate Bank	2021 residential inspector study guide	\$	79.00
110.2060.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	ASCE Transportation Conference Att	\$	250.00
110.2040.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	lined gloves	\$	24.99
001.6051.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	Carnegie bldg extend furnace flues	\$	108.82
001.4065.5611.000 First Interstate Bank	Coliseum -add washer/ dryer	\$	159.69
001.6050.5611.000 First Interstate Bank	City Hall electrical stock/ light bulbs	\$	36.87
110.2030.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	replacement lights for Viaducts	\$	36.87
001.4040.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	material Little league water line	\$	13.62
610.8015.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE CLTHG ALLOW.	\$	168.00
610.8015.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	RETURN CLOTHING ALLOW.	\$	(30.65)
610.8015.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE CLTHG ALLOW.	\$	27.80
610.8015.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE CLTHG ALLOW.	\$	82.44
610.8015.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PENS	\$	12.74
610.8015.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE WORK SHOES	\$	274.50
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CREDIT FOR INCORRECT CHG	\$	(78.00)
610.8015.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	REPAIR ELECTRCL METER	\$	280.65
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	FINAL CLFR 1-2 ELEC, FUSES	\$	2,130.77
610.8015.5603.000 First Interstate Bank	LAB ANALYSIS-METALS,WP QR	\$	315.84
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	SLDG TFR VENT FAN MOTOR	\$	225.08
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	SHOP OVERHEAD DOOR CNTL	\$	53.23
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	#1 FINAL FAN MOTOR V-BELT	\$	22.62
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CONDUIT #2 FINAL LIGHTS	\$	305.90
610.8015.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	#1 FINAL VENT FAN MOTOR	\$	895.72
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	REPLACEMENT O2 SENSORS	\$	3,468.04
610.8015.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	DEC. 2022 MEDIACOM ONLINE	\$	75.00
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	TOILET SEAT	\$	17.49
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	PRMY CHAIN GEARBOX SUPP.	\$	356.69
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$	67.21
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	BATTERIES, CLEANING SUPP.	\$	68.50
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CLEANER,SEALNT,DRIVR,HAT	\$	39.67
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	SILICONE, SUPER GLUE	\$	16.98
610.8015.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE CLTHG, WORK BTS	\$	238.98
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	DRIVEWAY MARKERS	\$	49.80
610.8015.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	ROLLER CHAIN LUBE, GLOVES	\$	67.94

610.8015.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	SHIP SAMPLE TO KEYSTONE	\$ 12.95
001.1010.5450.000 FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD cell phones/ hotspots/ cameras/ car phones	\$ 212.35
001.1010.5451.000 FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD cell phones/ hotspots/ cameras/ car phones	\$ 816.97
001.1050.5450.000 FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	Fire dept cell phones, internet, hot spot	\$ 531.36
001.1050.5450.000 FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	Fire dept cell phones, internet, hot spot	\$ 531.36
001.4060.5331.000 Fisher Governor Foundation	Property taxes levied for Civic Center	\$ 8,333.33
184.5030.5242.000 FRESE PROPERTIES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 292.00
184.5030.5242.000 FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 69.00
184.5030.5242.000 FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 120.00
184.5030.5242.000 FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 121.00
001.1010.5132.000 GALLS LLC	PD new officer duty gear	\$ 52.92
001.1010.5132.000 GALLS LLC	PD detective duty gear	\$ 122.40
001.1010.5132.000 GALLS LLC	PD new officer duty gear	\$ 27.20
001.1010.5132.000 GALLS LLC	PD new officer duty gear	\$ 298.32
001.1050.5132.000 GALLS LLC	Fire dept safety vest	\$ 296.40
001.4030.5215.000 GlobalPayments	Park & Rec credit card fee	\$ 179.05
184.5030.5246.000 Goken, Briana	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 7.00
184.5030.5242.000 Gonzales, Gilbert	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 50.00
184.5030.5242.000 Gorrell, Joseph	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 430.00
001.4030.5980.000 Granados, Miguel	Reunion hall rental cancellation Feb 25 2023	\$ 105.00
184.5030.5242.000 GRAY, DENNIS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 900.00
184.5030.5242.000 GRAY, DENNIS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 421.00
184.5030.5242.000 GRAY, DENNIS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 236.00
184.5030.5242.000 Gutierrez, Humberto Fabian	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 386.00
184.5030.5242.000 Gutierrez, Humberto Fabian	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 233.00
184.5030.5242.000 HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 722.00
184.5030.5242.000 HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 275.00
184.5030.5242.000 HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 172.00
184.5030.5242.000 HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 70.00
184.5030.5242.000 HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 54.00
130.1010.5410.000 HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD insurance repairs	\$ 2,368.00
130.1010.5410.000 HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD insurance repairs	\$ 2,956.43
184.5030.5242.000 HARRIS, TOM	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 324.00
184.5030.5242.000 HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 875.00
184.5030.5242.000 HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 373.00
184.5030.5242.000 HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 234.00
184.5030.5242.000 HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 201.00
110.2050.5600.000 HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	couplings for hydraulic hoses on snow plows	\$ 489.36
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Dental claims 12/01-12/07	\$ 4,364.47
884.6021.4875.000 Health Partners	stop/loss credits 12/01-12/07	\$ (10,233.61)
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Health claims 12/01-12/07	\$ 62,182.97
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Dental claims 12/08-12/14	\$ 4,800.40
884.6021.4875.000 Health Partners	Stop/ loss credits 12/08-12/14	\$ (13,530.26)
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Health claims 12/08-12/14	\$ 75,244.09
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Dental claims 12/15-12/21	\$ 4,145.80
884.6021.4875.000 Health Partners	Stop Loss / Credits	\$ (12,393.70)
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Health claims	\$ 67,287.73
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 217.00
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 190.00
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 188.00
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 126.00
184.5030.5242.000 Hinmon, Linda	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 260.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 222.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 257.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 247.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 237.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 228.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 225.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 270.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 277.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 316.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 219.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 247.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 247.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 439.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 449.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 416.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 388.00

184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 382.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 350.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 549.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 148.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 136.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 112.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 92.00
184.5030.5242.000 HOWARD, JAMMIE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 206.00
184.5030.5242.000 HUBBARD MAPLE ST APTS, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 181.00
184.5030.5242.000 HUBBARD MAPLE ST APTS, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 226.00
881.1050.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	Paid medical claims 12/01-12/15/22	\$ 637.57
001.1010.5470.000 Hy-Vee- Johnston	Camp Dodge training meals 1/3-4/21/2023	\$ 2,395.34
184.5030.5242.000 Ibarra, Mayra	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 172.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 762.05
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 4,964.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$ 963.22
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 352.68
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 230.76
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	\$ 939.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	\$ 2,892.49
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 1,125.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 269.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH %	\$ 111.05
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	\$ 1,342.28
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	\$ 775.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 250.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 706.11
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 5,193.07
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$ 963.22
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 352.68
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 230.76
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	\$ 1,439.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	\$ 2,930.98
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 1,125.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 269.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH %	\$ 116.34
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	\$ 1,150.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	\$ 945.00
999.1150.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	EMPLOYEE RHS CONTRIBUTION	\$ 18,168.10
001.1010.5344.000 IDEMIA	PD live scan maint & support	\$ 2,768.00
610.8015.5342.000 INDEPENDENT AG SERVICES LLC	Fall 2022 - Biosolids- soil samplingMann Farm	\$ 1,314.60
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 9,762.86
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 30,819.01
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 14,580.43
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 11,780.00
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 29,366.94
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 5,022.24
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 4,553.00
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 9,501.62
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 4,429.46
110.2040.5230.000 IOWA ONE CALL	Utility division one call charges	\$ 12.60
610.8016.5230.000 IOWA ONE CALL	Sewer dept underground locate services	\$ 95.82
740.8065.5230.000 IOWA ONE CALL	Sewer dept underground locate services	\$ 63.88
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 33,905.39
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 199.45
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 6,643.48
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 35,695.83
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 204.51
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 5,697.81
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	REFUND	\$ 2,092.29
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	ROUNDING	\$ (0.11)
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 160.00
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 403.00
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 397.00
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 276.00
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 372.00
001.1010.5565.000 JENSEN INC	PD vehicle light	\$ 1,500.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 567.00

184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	406.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	149.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	142.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	137.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	136.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	116.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	111.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	329.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	349.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	327.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	249.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	218.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	217.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	195.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	191.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	172.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	368.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	299.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	298.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	289.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	257.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	252.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	374.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	759.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	684.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	684.00
110.2010.5565.000 Karl of Marshalltown	Street dept #4 mirror	\$	391.13
610.8015.5603.000 KEYSTONE LAB INC	lab analysis - PreApp & Dig 3	\$	120.25
184.5030.5242.000 Klinefelter, Richard J	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	450.00
001.6021.5344.000 KOCH Office Group	Finance contract copies 9/26-12/25/22	\$	127.72
184.5030.5344.000 KOCH Office Group	Housing contract copies 11/20-12/19	\$	13.41
184.5030.5242.000 KRAMER, Marsha	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	218.00
001.4040.5980.000 Kroeger, Carrie	Winter Blast day camp	\$	19.00
355.1075.5264.000 Lansing Brothers Construction Co Inc	Demolition 101 W Main St	\$	90,867.50
355.1075.5264.000 Lansing Brothers Construction Co Inc	Demo 308 S 7th Ave & 105 W Webster St	\$	7,000.00
001.1010.5359.000 LARRYS TOWING & TIRE SERVICE	PD tow 516	\$	80.00
110.2010.5565.000 LARRYS TOWING & TIRE SERVICE	Street vehicle tires-2020 Silverado	\$	1,440.00
184.5030.5242.000 LAWSON, RODNEY W	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	49.00
184.5030.5242.000 LAWTHERS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	184.00
184.5030.5242.000 LBO INVESTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	478.00
184.5030.5242.000 LBO INVESTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	467.00
184.5030.5242.000 Lopez, Jaime	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	395.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	562.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	461.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	109.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	250.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	264.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	352.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	358.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	498.00
110.2050.5565.000 MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	Street dept Plow blade	\$	2,293.89
184.5030.5242.000 Mansager, Cynthia	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	370.00
884.7010.5980.000 Manship, Everett	health insurance premium reimbursement	\$	608.12
184.5030.5242.000 Manship, Wyatt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	804.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marion Manor 2	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	559.00
001.5040.5347.000 Marshall County IT Dept	Annual fee Aerial/ Parcel lines from county	\$	1,250.00
110.2060.5347.000 Marshall County IT Dept	Annual fee Aerial/ Parcel lines from county	\$	1,250.00
610.8016.5347.000 Marshall County IT Dept	Annual fee Aerial/ Parcel lines from county	\$	1,500.00
740.8065.5347.000 Marshall County IT Dept	Annual fee Aerial/ Parcel lines from county	\$	1,000.00
001.6020.5250.000 MARSHALL COUNTY RECORDER	warranty and quit claim deeds, certificates	\$	287.00
001.5020.5331.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	TIF Economic Dev Services per res 2019-318 Oct-Dec	\$	12,500.00
001.5040.5460.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Economic outlook breakfast	\$	25.00
001.6010.5460.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Economic outlook breakfast	\$	25.00
001.6011.5460.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Economic outlook breakfast	\$	25.00
001.6012.5460.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Economic outlook breakfast	\$	25.00
110.2060.5460.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Economic outlook breakfast	\$	25.00
121.5030.5331.000 MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Home Buyer Incentive - Michael & Elizabeth Hanna	\$	2,500.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	111.00

184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	211.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	297.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	527.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	564.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	57.00
001.2090.5220.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	LANDFILL BILLS	\$	253.95
610.8015.5220.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Sanitary Collections Costs	\$	8,095.43
740.8065.5220.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Storm Sewer Collection Services	\$	658.10
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 517 tires	\$	469.00
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 517 tires	\$	1,243.79
690.8050.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	Transit bus tires	\$	326.00
690.8050.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	Bus #191 tires	\$	174.00
690.8050.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	Transit bus tires	\$	1,109.88
690.8050.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	Bus #191 tires	\$	524.56
001.4030.5410.000 MENARDS	snow brush, 4" lever, kitchen faucet	\$	112.87
001.4030.5410.000 MENARDS	Parks dept 4" lever return	\$	(32.98)
001.4030.5410.000 MENARDS	Parks dept 16" PVC	\$	57.85
110.2010.4879.000 MENARDS	REBATE	\$	(42.84)
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept -utility knife, blades, hex keys	\$	43.42
610.8016.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept misc items for repairs	\$	65.23
610.8016.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept 2.5 gals Kerosene	\$	13.79
740.8065.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept misc items for repairs	\$	43.48
740.8065.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept 2.5 gals Kerosene	\$	9.20
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - hydrogen peroxide	\$	125.66
110.2040.5410.000 MOBOTREX INC	Traffic signal -stock materials to replace damaged	\$	3,390.00
001.1010.5132.000 Molitor, Jacob	Employee boots	\$	139.09
184.5030.5242.000 Moore, Michelle	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	426.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	313.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	313.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	321.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	313.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	292.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	318.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	317.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	196.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	203.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	219.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	220.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	242.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	194.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	264.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	268.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	268.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	139.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	121.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	268.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	278.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	280.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	282.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	350.00
184.5030.5242.000 MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	408.00
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	29,329.53
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	31,852.78
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	29,028.66
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	30,613.13
001.1010.5230.000 Myers, Laura	polygraph testing	\$	450.00
184.5030.5280.000 NAHRO	3/31/24 Affiliate Membership	\$	733.12
690.8050.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Transit 5W30 oil. filters, head light	\$	77.45
690.8050.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Transit diesel antigel and power service dies	\$	112.78
184.5030.5242.000 Nelson, LaNeal	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	288.00
001.2080.5484.000 NEW CENTURY FS INC	Airport propane	\$	2,088.20
001.2080.5484.000 NEW CENTURY FS INC	Airport propane	\$	591.00
184.5030.5242.000 NORTH TAMA HOUSING, INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	184.00
610.8015.5342.000 NUTRI JECT SYSTEMS INC	Fall 2022 Biosolids Hauled/Land Applied	\$	23,489.87
001.1010.5565.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	PD Mobil oil	\$	1,165.00
001.2080.5571.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Airport diesel	\$	454.00
184.5030.5242.000 OETKER, DEBRA	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	238.00
184.5030.5242.000 OETKER, DEBRA	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	135.00

001.1010.5600.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	PD garbage bags	\$ 123.00
001.1010.5600.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	PD - laundry soap, scissors, pens, cleaner	\$ 85.18
001.1010.5605.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	PD - laundry soap, scissors, pens, cleaner	\$ 4.13
001.1010.5605.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	PD tape dispenser, shears	\$ 7.64
610.8015.5980.000 ORTEGA, LUISA	Sewer refund 2022- waterline break	\$ 211.48
001.1072.5980.000 PACKAGING CORP OF AMERICA	City electrical contractor -business license	\$ 100.00
184.5030.5242.000 PALISADE HOLDING CO	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 76.00
Payroll Payroll	Payroll #1	\$ 339,500.62
Payroll Payroll	Payroll #27 - Inflationary	\$ 133,542.88
184.5030.5242.000 Pebworth Homes LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 220.00
030.4030.5342.000 Pillar Inc	Change Order 1	\$ 4,717.69
132.4030.5233.000 Pillar Inc	Pickleball Pocket Park	\$ 3,142.28
184.5030.5242.000 Pilot Creek Properties	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 90.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pizano-Cisneros, Angel	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 411.00
184.5030.5242.000 Plymat Jr , William	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 646.00
999.1121.000 Polk County Sheriff	PR WITHHOLDING	\$ 138.50
001.1010.5132.000 Powell, David	Powell - Flashlight Reimb	\$ 92.91
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 234.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 704.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 764.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 369.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 350.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 130.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 168.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 208.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 107.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 177.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 580.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 721.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 695.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 659.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 302.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramind Property Solutions Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 361.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramind Property Solutions Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 354.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramind Property Solutions Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 349.00
001.1010.5410.000 QMG Inc	PD Explorer windshield	\$ 145.60
001.1010.5565.000 QMG Inc	PD Explorer windshield	\$ 382.68
110.2010.5410.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street vehicle injector with gasket repairs	\$ 561.00
110.2010.5410.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street dept vehicle fuel filters	\$ 56.10
110.2010.5565.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street vehicle injector with gasket repairs	\$ 413.04
184.5030.5242.000 R & A RENTAL PROPERTIES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 478.00
001.1010.5718.000 RACOM CORPORATION	PD ear pieces	\$ 196.00
110.2010.5410.000 RACOM CORPORATION	Street dept battery, charger, labor	\$ 93.75
110.2010.5600.000 RACOM CORPORATION	Street dept battery, charger, labor	\$ 188.90
110.2010.5600.000 RACOM CORPORATION	Street dept speaker mic	\$ 96.50
184.5030.5246.000 Ramirez, Juana	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 31.00
184.5030.5242.000 RD TOLEDO LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 344.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 262.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 408.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 560.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 437.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 570.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 496.00
001.1050.5413.000 RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS inc	Fire dept R177 repairs	\$ 270.80
001.1050.5413.000 RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS inc	Fire dept F175 repairs	\$ 64.29
001.1050.5413.000 RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS inc	Fire dept F171 repairs	\$ 564.86
001.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering color copies	\$ 26.34
001.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering BW copies	\$ 4.28
001.6020.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	City Clerk color copies	\$ 26.74
001.6020.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	City Clerk BW copies	\$ 27.73
110.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering color copies	\$ 26.33
110.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering BW copies	\$ 4.27
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 54.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 400.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 595.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 326.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 342.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 311.00

184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	226.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	755.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	180.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	485.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	515.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	733.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	232.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	757.00
001.1010.5472.000 Rush, Dalton	ILEA training mileage	\$	476.00
184.5030.5246.000 Samuel, Twyna	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	68.00
156.1050.5718.000 SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC	Fire hose	\$	3,351.00
610.8015.5380.000 SCHARNWEBER WATER CONDITIONING INC	December 2022 Water Softener Lease	\$	27.00
184.5030.5242.000 SCHMIDT, Michael T	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	239.00
184.5030.5246.000 Schmudlach, Cody	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	10.00
184.5030.5242.000 SESKER, RICK	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	173.00
184.5030.5246.000 Shattuck, Tracy	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	10.00
001.6050.5410.000 SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY	tape and paint for walls in Engineering	\$	39.71
001.1010.5132.000 Shetler, Dennis	PD Polo	\$	19.00
001.1010.5132.000 Shetler, Dennis	PD police patches	\$	21.00
001.1010.5132.000 Shetler, Dennis	PD shoulder patches	\$	16.00
001.1010.5132.000 Shetler, Dennis	PD shirt stripes	\$	32.00
001.1010.5132.000 Shetler, Dennis	PD Coat	\$	20.35
001.1050.5132.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	fire dept uniform printing	\$	135.06
001.1050.5360.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Fire dept FedEx shipment	\$	16.97
001.1071.5600.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Housing - lithium batteries	\$	18.60
110.2060.5605.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	office supplies/ paper 3rd floor Carnegie bldg	\$	43.09
690.8050.5370.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Transit student and one day passes	\$	147.92
110.2050.5600.000 SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	hose for salt brine maker	\$	121.20
184.5030.5242.000 Squire, Bert	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	177.00
184.5030.5242.000 Steffensen, Gary	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	290.00
001.1099.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Police & Fire Bldg	\$	118.78
001.4010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Library - 105 W Boone St	\$	115.56
001.5010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Central Business District	\$	151.42
001.6050.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	City Hall	\$	118.78
110.2010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Street Dept	\$	118.78
110.2010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Bullpen Woodland Dr	\$	95.00
610.8015.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Waste Plant	\$	118.78
610.8015.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	December 2022 Grit/Screening Removal	\$	592.84
030.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	Empolyee Clothing Purchases	\$	1,960.00
151.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	Empolyee B Purchases	\$	1,960.00
999.1164.000 STREICHER'S INC	Empolyee Clothing Purchases	\$	45.00
999.1164.000 STREICHER'S INC	Empolyee Clothing Purchases	\$	45.00
999.1164.000 STREICHER'S INC	Empolyee Clothing Purchases	\$	45.00
999.1164.000 STREICHER'S INC	Empolyee Clothing Purchases	\$	45.00
184.5030.5242.000 SUNRISE APARTMENTS, INC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	116.00
184.5030.5242.000 Swift, Scott	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	413.00
001.1010.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	25.00
001.1072.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	7.50
001.4041.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	25.00
001.6020.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	102.06
110.2010.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	15.00
110.2030.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	2.50
110.2060.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	25.00
610.8016.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	15.00
690.8050.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	25.00
740.8065.5210.000 TIMES REPUBLICAN	Advertising and Finance report	\$	10.00
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	ROUNDING YEAR END	\$	(2.51)
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	811.82
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	4,811.04
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	276.59
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	744.44
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	811.66
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	4,809.52
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	276.67
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	743.72
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	ROUNDING	\$	6.69
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	128.00
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	Housing Assistance Payment	\$	82.00

001.4040.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 21.04
001.4040.5442.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 3.50
610.8015.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 13,741.67
610.8015.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 2,290.28
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 5,106.25
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 12,265.14
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 5,832.35
690.8050.5210.000 Trending Media Inc	Transit advertising	\$ 28.00
690.8050.5210.000 Trending Media Inc	Transit advertising	\$ 122.00
001.1050.5347.000 TriTech Software Systems	Fire dept - First due CAD inerface	\$ 3,512.17
001.6021.5215.000 TSYS	Finance credit card transaction fees	\$ 96.32
001.4010.5215.000 TSYS	-36 Library credit card transaction fees	\$ 94.81
362.2012.5331.000 UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	Reimbursement Agreement-Quiet Zone Services	\$ 2,772.75
001.1050.5410.000 Vajgrt, Roger	Frei dept chain saw repair	\$ 83.25
001.1070.5342.000 Veenstra & Kimm Inc	Building inspection services	\$ 27,953.98
001.1072.5342.000 Veenstra & Kimm Inc	Contracted Electrical Inspections	\$ 1,120.00
001.1010.5230.000 VERIZON WIRELESS- VSTAT	12/06-12/12 SMS content check	\$ 50.00
184.5030.5246.000 Vung, Cing	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 63.00
184.5030.5242.000 Walker, Angela	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 282.00
184.5030.5242.000 WEATHERLY, ERIN & BOB	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 221.00
184.5030.5242.000 WEB III Investments LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 550.00
184.5030.5246.000 Werner, Jessica	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 13.00
184.5030.5242.000 White, Amalia	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 505.00
001.1099.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	Police & Fire Bldg 11672	\$ 3,346.16
001.4010.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	Library gas #7078	\$ 1,088.38
001.4045.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	SWIMMING POOL 7077	\$ 77.22
184.5030.5242.000 Worent Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 143.00
184.5030.5242.000 Worsfold Farm LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	\$ 384.00
610.8015.5344.000 XEROX CORPORATION	December 2022 Xerox & Copies	\$ 50.10
610.8015.5410.000 ZIEGLER INC	WPCP portable generator repair-	\$ 3,148.02
TOTAL		\$ 1,907,866.19

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: January 5, 2023
RE: November 2022 Monthly Financial Statements

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the November 2022 monthly financial statements.

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background: The Finance department has prepared and reconciled the November 2022 financial statements for your review. The original FY23 budget that was adopted in March 2022 is reflected in the statements.

The attached reports include the following:

- Fund Balance Report, which includes the beginning balance at 6/30/22, the year-to-date revenues and expenses for 5 months and the ending fund cash balance.
- Cash & Investments Report, which includes current balances and interest rates for all city investments.
- Monthly Budget Report, which reflects monthly and year-to-date revenues and expenses by each fund and then in summary. If the YTD Activity amount is less than the YTD Budget amount, it will show as unfavorable for revenues and favorable for expenses.

Items of interest this month:

- Interest Rates continue to rise on City Cash and Investments accounts, current rates range from 2% to 4.65%.
- \$1,852,019 of property taxes and \$83,396 of TIF taxes were received from the County.
- Semi-annual bond payments of \$790,022 were made (interest).
- Semi-annual TIF Developer agreements were made to Menards, Bobcat Academy, and Marshallgaam Lodging Holiday Inn totaling \$76,311
- A street paint machine was purchased for \$245,500 out of Road Use Tax fund 110
- \$1,336,192 was paid from fund 311 for the Edgewood Street Extension

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
001 - GENERAL FUND	3,567,795.12	6,754,132.25	6,789,369.71	3,532,557.66
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,597,495.17	18,034.92	-	2,615,530.09
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	-	150,664.88	270,768.45	(120,103.57)
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	260,113.94	1,452.91	16,773.42	244,793.43
110 - ROAD USE TAX	6,303,147.02	1,960,921.14	1,327,543.88	6,936,524.28
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	3,417,943.48	1,542,620.74	699,202.87	4,261,361.35
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	582,899.93	634,681.80	301,044.46	916,537.27
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-	131,473.54	7,446.23	124,027.31
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	6,654,632.96	1,250,267.22	855,747.62	7,049,152.56
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	469,295.69	266,513.40	76,310.59	659,498.50
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	82,551.75	209,219.11	109,670.41	182,100.45
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(226,794.55)	113,835.00	329,944.89	(442,904.44)
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	(27,785.30)	66,363.48	46,490.46	(7,912.28)
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	270,158.41	69,123.39	16,020.47	323,261.33
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	2,821.58	16.37	-	2,837.95
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	(19,744.23)	30,000.00	16,689.62	(6,433.85)
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	6,128.83	35.55	-	6,164.38
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	231,916.46	45,532.94	7,450.00	269,999.40
148 - FEMA-COVID19	(16,057.20)	8,121.47	3,085.56	(11,021.29)
149 - FEMA - WINDS	(4,564,245.98)	3,398,726.92	91,014.86	(1,256,533.92)
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	(2,067.29)	18,766.25	31,674.93	(14,975.97)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(32,359.86)	52,010.12	44,587.27	(24,937.01)
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	(36,541.82)	66,215.09	50,478.59	(20,805.32)
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	68,938.82	1,809.46	3,250.12	67,498.16
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	61,515.49	7,105.36	4,718.12	63,902.73
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	53,662.00	311.28	-	53,973.28
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	11,195.29	64.93	-	11,260.22
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	122,407.61	7,226.80	6,468.30	123,166.11
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	25,431.36	1,196.18	2,082.59	24,544.95
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)	(13,389.25)	-	-	(13,389.25)
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	177,459.99	550,850.71	507,581.40	220,729.30
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	23,925.54	373,276.07	384,049.61	13,152.00
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	172,476.91	1,222,431.66	586,303.62	808,604.95
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	545,652.93	331,958.69	150,045.79	727,565.83
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-	-	3,725,804.19	(3,725,804.19)
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	(47,352.21)	466,254.86	256,550.48	162,352.17
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	(14,510.95)	-	-	(14,510.95)
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(61,197.07)	-	44,183.50	(105,380.57)
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	34,323.40	24,286.68	-	58,610.08
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,120.40	52.91	-	9,173.31
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	741.00	-	741.00	-
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	476,711.83	20,433.74	392,445.77	104,699.80
360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS	1,333,276.13	3,153.11	1,273,450.30	62,978.94
361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION	1,587.78	9.21	-	1,596.99
362 - 2020 GO BONDS	721,249.58	4,151.37	12,785.02	712,615.93
363 - 2021 GO BONDS	8,432,914.27	277,094.92	310,526.23	8,399,482.96
364 - 2022 GO BONDS	-	191,100.00	22,582.00	168,518.00
389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	1,805,687.80	1,993,589.41	21,221.27	3,778,055.94
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	7,208.04	41.82	-	7,249.86
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND	-	344,190.08	525,399.43	(181,209.35)
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	-	1,908,987.71	1,908,987.71	-
611 - WPCP REVENUE	18,918,270.02	3,587,684.99	1,897,929.20	20,608,025.81
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,094,108.09	6,346.50	-	1,100,454.59
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS	-	54,079.79	118,937.09	(64,857.30)
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-	-	191,854.27	(191,854.27)
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	147,976.84	4,052.00	-	152,028.84
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	638,326.81	265,429.67	385,173.47	518,583.01
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	1,941,702.25	572,750.39	444,038.63	2,070,414.01
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	1,340,270.37	6,098.17	529,331.22	817,037.32
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	139,211.51	51,364.70	19,334.56	171,241.65
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(18,805.93)	13,273.66	28,814.78	(34,347.05)
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	57,443.95	64,239.90	35,717.69	85,966.16
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	768,496.99	1,259,949.37	1,900,374.72	128,071.64
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	35,520.03	204.20	597.88	35,126.35
913 - 911 COMMISSION	(84,021.46)	338,300.48	420,356.84	(166,077.82)
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	4,331.42	249.63	-	4,581.05
TOTAL	58,453,171.69	30,742,328.90	27,202,951.09	61,992,549.50

Account	Name	Ending Balance	Interest Rate
BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits			
999.0110.100	First Interstate Bank P&R Deposits	326,114.57	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits :	326,114.57	
BalObject: 0111 - Operating			
999.0111.100	First Interstate Bank Operating	600,365.05	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0111 - Operating:	600,365.05	
BalObject: 0113 - Payroll			
999.0113.100	First Interstate Bank Payroll	350,000.00	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0113 - Payroll:	350,000.00	
BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections			
999.0114.100	First Interstate Bank Dev Inspections	33,281.57	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections:	33,281.57	
BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin			
999.0115.100	First Interstate Bank HUD Admin	183,066.84	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin:	183,066.84	
BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP			
999.0116.100	First Interstate Bank HUD HAP	37,329.96	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP:	37,329.96	
BalObject: 0117 - Police			
999.0117.100	First Interstate Bank Police	26,156.13	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0117 - Police:	26,156.13	
BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH			
001.0120.000	PETTY CASH - RECORDS	100.00	0.00
750.0120.000	PETTY CASH	300.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH:	400.00	
BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK			
001.0122.000	PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK	200.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK:	200.00	
BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY			
001.0123.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY	100.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:	100.00	
BalObject: 0124 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY			
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY	200.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0124 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:	200.00	
BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK			
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-PARK	225.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK:	225.00	
BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMIN			
885.0130.000	CASH HELD BY INSUR ADM	1.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADM	1.00	
BalObject: 0215 - IPAIT MONEY MARKET			
999.0215.000	IPAIT MONEY MARKET	1,383.55	3.32
	Total BalObject: 0215 - IPAIT MONEY MARKET:	1,383.55	
BalObject: 0216 - FIRST INTERSTATE BANK MM			
999.0216.000	First Interstate Bank MM	25,375,784.04	2.00
	Total BalObject: 0216 - FIRST INTERSTATE BANK MM	25,375,784.04	
BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)			
611.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD	4,025,415.09	2.50 -- 2.70
999.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD	18,000,000.00	3.00 -- 4.65
	Total BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD	22,025,415.09	
BalObject: 0243 - GNB INV			
999.0243.000	GNB CD	5,000,000.00	3.41 -- 3.87
	Total BalObject: 0243 - GNB INV	5,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0246 - PINNACLE INV			
999.0246.000	PINNACLE CD	3,000,000.00	4.50
	Total BalObject: 0246 - PINNACLE CD	3,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0273 - IPAIT GOV SEC			
121.0273.000	IPAIT GOV INV	999,965.82	2.21
611.0273.000	IPAIT GOV INV	999,965.83	2.21
999.0273.000	IPAIT GOV INV	2,998,747.11	4.65 -- 4.75
	Total BalObject: 0273 - IPAIT GOV SEC	4,998,678.76	
BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH			
999.0999.000	POOLED CASH	33,847.94	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH:	33,847.94	
		61,992,549.50	



City of Marshalltown, IA

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown Group Summary

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Revenue	1,305,194.36	7,176,884.85	6,754,132.25	-422,752.60	17,225,737.00
Expense	1,244,165.54	7,175,191.65	6,789,369.71	385,821.94	17,225,737.23
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	61,028.82	1,693.20	-35,237.46	-36,930.66	-0.23
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	2,762.08	47,698.00	18,034.92	-29,663.08	114,512.00
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	2,762.08	47,698.00	18,034.92	-29,663.08	114,512.00
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE					
Revenue	0.00	331,916.25	150,664.88	-181,251.37	796,599.00
Expense	79,878.45	331,841.45	270,768.45	61,073.00	796,599.00
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	-79,878.45	74.80	-120,103.57	-120,178.37	0.00
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT					
Revenue	258.51	625.00	1,452.91	827.91	1,500.00
Expense	0.00	24,471.40	16,773.42	7,697.98	58,750.00
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	258.51	-23,846.40	-15,320.51	8,525.89	-57,250.00
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX					
Revenue	354,572.31	1,454,166.65	1,960,921.14	506,754.49	3,490,000.00
Expense	301,415.09	2,095,175.15	1,327,543.88	767,631.27	5,028,771.00
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	53,157.22	-641,008.50	633,377.26	1,274,385.76	-1,538,771.00
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Revenue	415,711.94	1,250,676.15	1,542,620.74	291,944.59	3,001,623.00
Expense	0.00	1,222,525.35	699,202.87	523,322.48	2,935,235.00
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	415,711.94	28,150.80	843,417.87	815,267.07	66,388.00
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT					
Revenue	170,810.93	514,560.35	634,681.80	120,121.45	1,234,945.00
Expense	0.00	504,603.30	301,044.46	203,558.84	1,211,048.00
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	170,810.93	9,957.05	333,637.34	323,680.29	23,897.00
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND					
Revenue	35,412.15	106,628.25	131,473.54	24,845.29	255,908.00
Expense	0.00	106,616.25	7,446.23	99,170.02	255,879.00
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	35,412.15	12.00	124,027.31	124,015.31	29.00
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX					
Revenue	6,388.12	1,764,166.65	1,250,267.22	-513,899.43	4,234,000.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	9,000.00	2,092,369.85	855,747.62	1,236,622.23	5,023,547.00
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	-2,611.88	-328,203.20	394,519.60	722,722.80	-789,547.00
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING					
Revenue	84,092.33	203,344.55	266,513.40	63,168.85	488,027.00
Expense	76,310.59	317,165.80	76,310.59	240,855.21	761,198.00
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	7,781.74	-113,821.25	190,202.81	304,024.06	-273,171.00
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY					
Revenue	18,125.50	17,083.30	209,219.11	192,135.81	41,000.00
Expense	0.00	16,666.65	109,670.41	-93,003.76	40,000.00
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	18,125.50	416.65	99,548.70	99,132.05	1,000.00
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES					
Revenue	19,972.00	1,587,237.10	113,835.00	-1,473,402.10	3,810,867.00
Expense	39,604.51	1,581,405.70	329,944.89	1,251,460.81	3,796,822.00
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	-19,632.51	5,831.40	-216,109.89	-221,941.29	14,045.00
Fund: 133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	97,356.85	66,363.48	-30,993.37	233,750.00
Expense	0.00	75,833.30	46,490.46	29,342.84	182,000.00
Total Fund: 133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS:	0.00	21,523.55	19,873.02	-1,650.53	51,750.00
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND					
Revenue	1,311.87	21,208.30	69,123.39	47,915.09	50,900.00
Expense	3,317.09	22,874.90	16,020.47	6,854.43	54,900.00
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	-2,005.22	-1,666.60	53,102.92	54,769.52	-4,000.00
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC					
Revenue	3.00	8.30	16.37	8.07	20.00
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	3.00	8.30	16.37	8.07	20.00
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND					
Revenue	0.00	12,825.00	30,000.00	17,175.00	30,780.00
Expense	558.95	12,813.00	16,689.62	-3,876.62	30,780.00
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	-558.95	12.00	13,310.38	13,298.38	0.00
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA					
Revenue	6.51	3,140.40	35.55	-3,104.85	7,540.00
Expense	0.00	3,144.25	0.00	3,144.25	7,547.00
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	6.51	-3.85	35.55	39.40	-7.00
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	45,532.94	45,532.94	0.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	7,450.00	-7,450.00	0.00
Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	0.00	0.00	38,082.94	38,082.94	0.00
Fund: 148 - FEMA-COVID19					
Revenue	8,121.47	3,541.65	8,121.47	4,579.82	8,500.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshelltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	343.10	0.00	3,085.56	-3,085.56	0.00
Total Fund: 148 - FEMA-COVID19:	7,778.37	3,541.65	5,035.91	1,494.26	8,500.00
Fund: 149 - FEMA - WINDS					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	3,398,726.92	3,398,726.92	0.00
Expense	88,717.07	0.00	91,014.86	-91,014.86	0.00
Total Fund: 149 - FEMA - WINDS:	-88,717.07	0.00	3,307,712.06	3,307,712.06	0.00
Fund: 150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS					
Revenue	6,085.70	22,907.50	18,766.25	-4,141.25	55,000.00
Expense	8,310.62	23,205.20	31,674.93	-8,469.73	55,715.00
Total Fund: 150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS:	-2,224.92	-297.70	-12,908.68	-12,610.98	-715.00
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS					
Revenue	16,240.00	52,395.65	52,010.12	-385.53	125,800.00
Expense	20,316.83	51,446.05	44,587.27	6,858.78	123,520.00
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	-4,076.83	949.60	7,422.85	6,473.25	2,280.00
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS					
Revenue	6,420.33	46,654.55	66,215.09	19,560.54	111,979.00
Expense	12,055.45	45,612.30	50,478.59	-4,866.29	109,507.00
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	-5,635.12	1,042.25	15,736.50	14,694.25	2,472.00
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	221.28	1,124.95	1,809.46	684.51	2,700.00
Expense	529.27	11,849.85	3,250.12	8,599.73	28,450.00
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	-307.99	-10,724.90	-1,440.66	9,284.24	-25,750.00
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	4,403.48	833.30	7,105.36	6,272.06	2,000.00
Expense	223.71	2,916.65	4,718.12	-1,801.47	7,000.00
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	4,179.77	-2,083.35	2,387.24	4,470.59	-5,000.00
Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	25.00	0.00	-25.00	60.00
Total Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS:	0.00	25.00	0.00	-25.00	60.00
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT					
Revenue	57.00	145.80	311.28	165.48	350.00
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	57.00	145.80	311.28	165.48	350.00
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER					
Revenue	11.89	77.05	64.93	-12.12	185.00
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	11.89	77.05	64.93	-12.12	185.00
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND					
Revenue	260.02	44,697.90	7,226.80	-37,471.10	107,275.00
Expense	1,682.38	62,690.25	6,468.30	56,221.95	150,487.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshelltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	-1,422.36	-17,992.35	758.50	18,750.85	-43,212.00
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)					
Revenue	42.93	1,353.65	1,196.18	-157.47	3,250.00
Expense	0.00	1,666.15	2,082.59	-416.44	4,000.00
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	42.93	-312.50	-886.41	-573.91	-750.00
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003					
Revenue	106,793.35	519,012.25	550,850.71	31,838.46	1,245,630.00
Expense	98,878.13	509,495.00	507,581.40	1,913.60	1,223,256.00
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	7,915.22	9,517.25	43,269.31	33,752.06	22,374.00
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	15,777.50	668,975.80	373,276.07	-295,699.73	1,605,541.99
Expense	117,627.77	668,644.45	384,049.61	284,594.84	1,605,324.00
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT:	-101,850.27	331.35	-10,773.54	-11,104.89	217.99
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND					
Revenue	112,781.50	2,445,512.35	1,222,431.66	-1,223,080.69	5,871,254.00
Expense	586,303.62	2,435,861.55	586,303.62	1,849,557.93	5,846,502.00
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	-473,522.12	9,650.80	636,128.04	626,477.24	24,752.00
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND					
Revenue	89,298.40	266,987.45	331,958.69	64,971.24	640,770.00
Expense	0.00	331,916.25	150,045.79	181,870.46	796,599.00
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	89,298.40	-64,928.80	181,912.90	246,841.70	-155,829.00
Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	1,838,215.10	0.00	-1,838,215.10	4,413,371.00
Expense	1,336,192.96	1,837,311.00	3,725,804.19	-1,888,493.19	4,411,311.00
Total Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS:	-1,336,192.96	904.10	-3,725,804.19	-3,726,708.29	2,060.00
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	171.45	69,444.15	466,254.86	396,810.71	166,666.00
Expense	69,499.42	0.00	256,550.48	-256,550.48	0.00
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	-69,327.97	69,444.15	209,704.38	140,260.23	166,666.00
Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	2,083.30	0.00	-2,083.30	5,000.00
Total Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS:	0.00	2,083.30	0.00	-2,083.30	5,000.00
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	0.00	150,105.80	0.00	-150,105.80	360,254.00
Expense	1,178.40	251,058.25	44,183.50	206,874.75	602,540.00
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	-1,178.40	-100,952.45	-44,183.50	56,768.95	-242,286.00
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT					
Revenue	171.89	4,166.65	24,286.68	20,120.03	10,000.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshelltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	0.00	8,333.30	0.00	8,333.30	20,000.00
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	171.89	-4,166.65	24,286.68	28,453.33	-10,000.00
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS					
Revenue	9.69	0.00	52.91	52.91	0.00
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	9.69	0.00	52.91	52.91	0.00
Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS					
Expense	0.00	0.00	741.00	-741.00	0.00
Total Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS:	0.00	0.00	741.00	-741.00	0.00
Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)					
Revenue	110.57	258,441.60	20,433.74	-238,007.86	620,500.00
Expense	73,453.40	320,136.90	392,445.77	-72,308.87	768,600.00
Total Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D):	-73,342.83	-61,695.30	-372,012.03	-310,316.73	-148,100.00
Fund: 360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS					
Revenue	66.51	4,165.00	3,153.11	-1,011.89	10,000.00
Expense	0.00	372,475.95	1,273,450.30	-900,974.35	894,300.00
Total Fund: 360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS:	66.51	-368,310.95	-1,270,297.19	-901,986.24	-884,300.00
Fund: 361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION					
Revenue	1.69	0.00	9.21	9.21	0.00
Total Fund: 361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION:	1.69	0.00	9.21	9.21	0.00
Fund: 362 - 2020 GO BONDS					
Revenue	752.54	156,280.35	4,151.37	-152,128.98	375,223.00
Expense	6,615.00	386,292.50	12,785.02	373,507.48	927,473.00
Total Fund: 362 - 2020 GO BONDS:	-5,862.46	-230,012.15	-8,633.65	221,378.50	-552,250.00
Fund: 363 - 2021 GO BONDS					
Revenue	8,870.11	1,427,481.25	277,094.92	-1,150,386.33	3,427,326.00
Expense	74,223.84	3,053,547.00	310,526.23	2,743,020.77	7,328,513.00
Total Fund: 363 - 2021 GO BONDS:	-65,353.73	-1,626,065.75	-33,431.31	1,592,634.44	-3,901,187.00
Fund: 364 - 2022 GO BONDS					
Revenue	191,100.00	4,165,000.00	191,100.00	-3,973,900.00	10,000,000.00
Expense	12,245.00	4,165,000.00	22,582.00	4,142,418.00	10,000,000.00
Total Fund: 364 - 2022 GO BONDS:	178,855.00	0.00	168,518.00	168,518.00	0.00
Fund: 389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN					
Revenue	0.00	827,557.55	1,993,589.41	1,166,031.86	1,986,933.00
Expense	7,036.16	1,307,086.25	21,221.27	1,285,864.98	3,138,147.00
Total Fund: 389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN:	-7,036.16	-479,528.70	1,972,368.14	2,451,896.84	-1,151,214.00
Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	7.66	0.00	41.82	41.82	0.00
Total Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS:	7.66	0.00	41.82	41.82	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshelltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	0.00	660,119.10	344,190.08	-315,929.02	1,584,781.00
Expense	32,438.98	568,634.95	525,399.43	43,235.52	1,365,270.00
Total Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND:	-32,438.98	91,484.15	-181,209.35	-272,693.50	219,511.00
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL					
Revenue	441,576.55	4,979,155.00	1,908,987.71	-3,070,167.29	11,949,972.00
Expense	441,576.55	4,978,738.40	1,908,987.71	3,069,750.69	11,949,972.00
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	0.00	416.60	0.00	-416.60	0.00
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE					
Revenue	758,528.24	5,063,123.20	3,587,684.99	-1,475,438.21	12,151,496.00
Expense	430,531.07	5,313,878.15	1,897,929.20	3,415,948.95	12,753,333.00
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	327,997.17	-250,754.95	1,689,755.79	1,940,510.74	-601,837.00
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV					
Revenue	1,162.11	10,416.65	6,346.50	-4,070.15	25,000.00
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	1,162.11	10,416.65	6,346.50	-4,070.15	25,000.00
Fund: 615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS					
Revenue	0.00	3,333,333.30	54,079.79	-3,279,253.51	8,000,000.00
Expense	26,297.09	3,502,566.60	118,937.09	3,383,629.51	8,406,160.00
Total Fund: 615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS:	-26,297.09	-169,233.30	-64,857.30	104,376.00	-406,160.00
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT					
Expense	101,032.88	0.00	191,854.27	-191,854.27	0.00
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	101,032.88	0.00	191,854.27	-191,854.27	0.00
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN					
Revenue	62.00	6,458.30	4,052.00	-2,406.30	15,500.00
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	62.00	6,458.30	4,052.00	-2,406.30	15,500.00
Fund: 650 - URBAN TREE FUND					
Revenue	0.00	51,435.00	0.00	-51,435.00	123,444.00
Expense	0.00	50,383.35	0.00	50,383.35	120,959.00
Total Fund: 650 - URBAN TREE FUND:	0.00	1,051.65	0.00	-1,051.65	2,485.00
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING					
Revenue	17,280.77	407,859.45	265,429.67	-142,429.78	978,863.00
Expense	65,800.68	408,437.80	385,173.47	23,264.33	980,540.00
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	-48,519.91	-578.35	-119,743.80	-119,165.45	-1,677.00
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY					
Revenue	118,870.26	567,500.00	572,750.39	5,250.39	1,362,000.00
Expense	36,224.47	823,747.85	444,038.63	379,709.22	1,977,520.00
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	82,645.79	-256,247.85	128,711.76	384,959.61	-615,520.00
Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ					
Revenue	862.82	833.00	6,098.17	5,265.17	2,000.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshelltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

Account Typ...	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	0.00	0.00	529,331.22	-529,331.22	0.00
Total Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	862.82	833.00	-523,233.05	-524,066.05	2,000.00
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY					
Revenue	8,960.62	25,124.80	51,364.70	26,239.90	60,300.00
Expense	2,981.27	28,659.10	19,334.56	9,324.54	68,798.00
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	5,979.35	-3,534.30	32,030.14	35,564.44	-8,498.00
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE					
Revenue	0.00	17,083.30	13,273.66	-3,809.64	41,000.00
Expense	1,975.32	18,978.45	28,814.78	-9,836.33	45,558.00
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	-1,975.32	-1,895.15	-15,541.12	-13,645.97	-4,558.00
Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	11,999.17	0.00	64,239.90	64,239.90	0.00
Expense	4,551.33	0.00	35,717.69	-35,717.69	0.00
Total Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW:	7,447.84	0.00	28,522.21	28,522.21	0.00
Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	280,039.59	0.00	1,259,949.37	1,259,949.37	0.00
Expense	491,091.78	0.00	1,900,374.72	-1,900,374.72	0.00
Total Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW:	-211,052.19	0.00	-640,425.35	-640,425.35	0.00
Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND					
Revenue	37.09	0.00	204.20	204.20	0.00
Expense	194.00	0.00	597.88	-597.88	0.00
Total Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND:	-156.91	0.00	-393.68	-393.68	0.00
Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISSION					
Revenue	2,118.64	0.00	338,300.48	338,300.48	0.00
Expense	84,289.53	0.00	420,356.84	-420,356.84	0.00
Total Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISSION:	-82,170.89	0.00	-82,056.36	-82,056.36	0.00
Report Total:	-1,364,770.87	-4,434,114.85	3,539,128.18	7,973,243.03	-10,650,535.24

Fund Summary

Fund	November Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	61,028.82	1,693.20	-35,237.46	-36,930.66	-0.23
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE F	2,762.08	47,698.00	18,034.92	-29,663.08	114,512.00
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	-79,878.45	74.80	-120,103.57	-120,178.37	0.00
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG M.	258.51	-23,846.40	-15,320.51	8,525.89	-57,250.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	53,157.22	-641,008.50	633,377.26	1,274,385.76	-1,538,771.00
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS F	415,711.94	28,150.80	843,417.87	815,267.07	66,388.00
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREME	170,810.93	9,957.05	333,637.34	323,680.29	23,897.00
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	35,412.15	12.00	124,027.31	124,015.31	29.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES T	-2,611.88	-328,203.20	394,519.60	722,722.80	-789,547.00
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINAN	7,781.74	-113,821.25	190,202.81	304,024.06	-273,171.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	18,125.50	416.65	99,548.70	99,132.05	1,000.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL	-19,632.51	5,831.40	-216,109.89	-221,941.29	14,045.00
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDER	0.00	21,523.55	19,873.02	-1,650.53	51,750.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION	-2,005.22	-1,666.60	53,102.92	54,769.52	-4,000.00
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	3.00	8.30	16.37	8.07	20.00
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATIO	-558.95	12.00	13,310.38	13,298.38	0.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	6.51	-3.85	35.55	39.40	-7.00
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	0.00	0.00	38,082.94	38,082.94	0.00
148 - FEMA-COVID19	7,778.37	3,541.65	5,035.91	1,494.26	8,500.00
149 - FEMA - WINDS	-88,717.07	0.00	3,307,712.06	3,307,712.06	0.00
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	-2,224.92	-297.70	-12,908.68	-12,610.98	-715.00
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRAI	-4,076.83	949.60	7,422.85	6,473.25	2,280.00
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATEI	-5,635.12	1,042.25	15,736.50	14,694.25	2,472.00
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATIO	-307.99	-10,724.90	-1,440.66	9,284.24	-25,750.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION F	4,179.77	-2,083.35	2,387.24	4,470.59	-5,000.00
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	0.00	25.00	0.00	-25.00	60.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMI	57.00	145.80	311.28	165.48	350.00
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUE	11.89	77.05	64.93	-12.12	185.00
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FU	-1,422.36	-17,992.35	758.50	18,750.85	-43,212.00
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLIC	42.93	-312.50	-886.41	-573.91	-750.00
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	7,915.22	9,517.25	43,269.31	33,752.06	22,374.00
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	-101,850.27	331.35	-10,773.54	-11,104.89	217.99
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	-473,522.12	9,650.80	636,128.04	626,477.24	24,752.00
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	89,298.40	-64,928.80	181,912.90	246,841.70	-155,829.00
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-1,336,192.96	904.10	-3,725,804.19	-3,726,708.29	2,060.00
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUN	-69,327.97	69,444.15	209,704.38	140,260.23	166,666.00
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	0.00	2,083.30	0.00	-2,083.30	5,000.00
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FL	-1,178.40	-100,952.45	-44,183.50	56,768.95	-242,286.00
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJ	171.89	-4,166.65	24,286.68	28,453.33	-10,000.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PR	9.69	0.00	52.91	52.91	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown
For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 11/30/2022

354 - POLICE & FIRE STATION	0.00	0.00	-741.00	-741.00	0.00
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	-73,342.83	-61,695.30	-372,012.03	-310,316.73	-148,100.00
360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJ	66.51	-368,310.95	-1,270,297.19	-901,986.24	-884,300.00
361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADD	1.69	0.00	9.21	9.21	0.00
362 - 2020 GO BONDS	-5,862.46	-230,012.15	-8,633.65	221,378.50	-552,250.00
363 - 2021 GO BONDS	-65,353.73	-1,626,065.75	-33,431.31	1,592,634.44	-3,901,187.00
364 - 2022 GO BONDS	178,855.00	0.00	168,518.00	168,518.00	0.00
389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PL	-7,036.16	-479,528.70	1,972,368.14	2,451,896.84	-1,151,214.00
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PR	7.66	0.00	41.82	41.82	0.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMI	-32,438.98	91,484.15	-181,209.35	-272,693.50	219,511.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION COI	0.00	416.60	0.00	-416.60	0.00
611 - WPCP REVENUE	327,997.17	-250,754.95	1,689,755.79	1,940,510.74	-601,837.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROV	1,162.11	10,416.65	6,346.50	-4,070.15	25,000.00
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROV	-26,297.09	-169,233.30	-64,857.30	104,376.00	-406,160.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REH/	-101,032.88	0.00	-191,854.27	-191,854.27	0.00
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW	62.00	6,458.30	4,052.00	-2,406.30	15,500.00
650 - URBAN TREE FUND	0.00	1,051.65	0.00	-1,051.65	2,485.00
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	-48,519.91	-578.35	-119,743.80	-119,165.45	-1,677.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	82,645.79	-256,247.85	128,711.76	384,959.61	-615,520.00
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATEF	862.82	833.00	-523,233.05	-524,066.05	2,000.00
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	5,979.35	-3,534.30	32,030.14	35,564.44	-8,498.00
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS EN	-1,975.32	-1,895.15	-15,541.12	-13,645.97	-4,558.00
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSUR/	7,447.84	0.00	28,522.21	28,522.21	0.00
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSUR/	-211,052.19	0.00	-640,425.35	-640,425.35	0.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEI	-156.91	0.00	-393.68	-393.68	0.00
913 - 911 COMMISSION	-82,170.89	0.00	-82,056.36	-82,056.36	0.00
Report Total:	-1,364,770.87	-4,434,114.85	3,539,128.18	7,973,243.03	-10,650,535.24

BUILDING REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022

| MARSHALLTOWN
— I O W A —

PERMIT NUMBER	OWNER OF IMPROVEMENT	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT	NEW DWELLING		ALTER DWELLING	MINOR RES. BUILDING	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT	FEE
BLDC-008151-2022	Karls Auto Group	906 N 3rd Ave	New Commercial					\$8,115,531.00	\$34,196.12
BLDC-008275-2022	Iowa State Trowel Trades	601 S 12th Ave	Commercial Alteration					\$8,627.30	\$159.00
BLDR-008288-2022	David Pille	303 S 10th St	Res. Acc. Structure				\$23,520.00		\$359.00
BLDC-008287-2022	Kurt Polley	119 E Main St	Commercial Alteration					\$114,486.80	\$1,073.00
BLDC-008291-2022	William Hobson	608 Maytag Rd	Commercial Repairs					\$300.00	\$75.00
</									

Building Division Improvement Value & Fee Summary - Dec. 2022

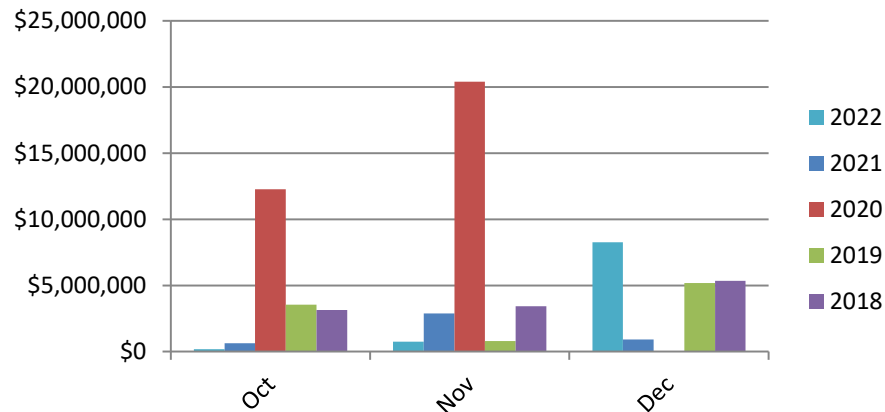
Total Improvement Value Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2022	\$2,912,000	\$937,862	\$494,839	\$2,580,043	\$254,164	\$200,269	\$777,111	\$870,171	\$1,973,656	\$186,890	\$746,220	\$8,262,465	\$20,195,692
2021	\$6,335,000	\$6,324,000	\$18,194,000	\$34,700,000	\$2,239,000	\$1,049,000	\$495,000	\$235,000	\$4,992,000	\$636,000	\$2,882,000	\$918,000	\$78,999,000
2020	\$1,921,000	\$339,000	\$1,660,000	\$4,186,000	\$382,000	\$3,260,000	\$2,367,000	\$501,000	\$12,368,000	\$12,265,000	\$20,405,970	\$7,665	\$59,662,635
2019	\$903,000	\$3,132,000	\$5,177,000	\$1,176,000	\$870,000	\$1,546,000	\$2,188,000	\$471,000	\$13,287,000	\$3,550,000	\$802,000	\$5,172,000	\$38,274,000
2018	\$205,000	\$1,722,000	\$271,000	\$3,050,000	\$1,104,000	\$306,000	\$2,725,000	\$12,653,000	\$3,882,000	\$3,136,000	\$3,432,000	\$5,334,000	\$37,820,000

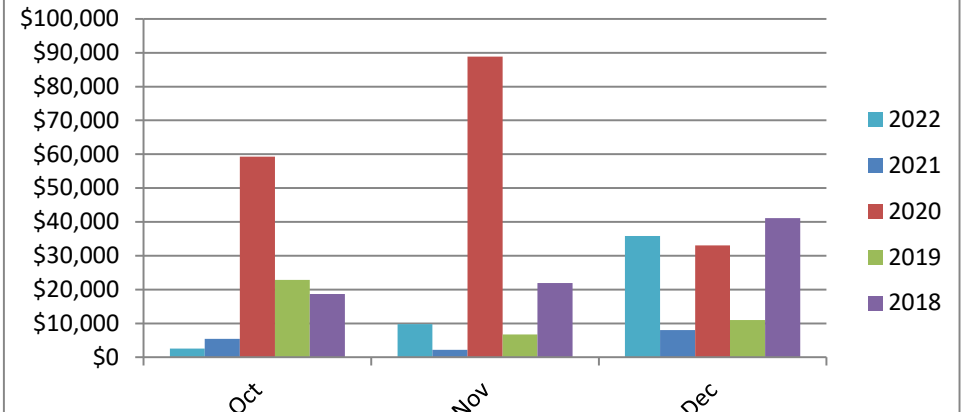
Total Fees Received Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2022	\$13,584	\$6,803	\$4,081	\$21,852	\$2,993	\$2,687	\$6,366	\$9,826	\$55,620	\$2,512	\$9,764	\$35,862	\$171,950
2021	\$48,028	\$47,605	\$86,696	\$160,445	\$13,361	\$8,998	\$6,020	\$3,654	\$26,620	\$5,410	\$2,219	\$8,033	\$417,089
2020	\$11,506	\$3,879	\$11,942	\$25,465	\$4,090	\$21,363	\$13,575	\$5,219	\$59,802	\$59,261	\$88,881	\$33,070	\$338,053
2019	\$6,828	\$16,366	\$27,102	\$11,467	\$11,308	\$16,389	\$15,200	\$6,479	\$61,975	\$22,847	\$6,751	\$11,027	\$213,739
2018	\$1,114	\$10,996	\$3,815	\$17,067	\$9,589	\$3,038	\$17,654	\$57,378	\$26,618	\$18,654	\$21,900	\$41,131	\$228,954

Total Improvement Value Comparison



Total Fees Received Comparison



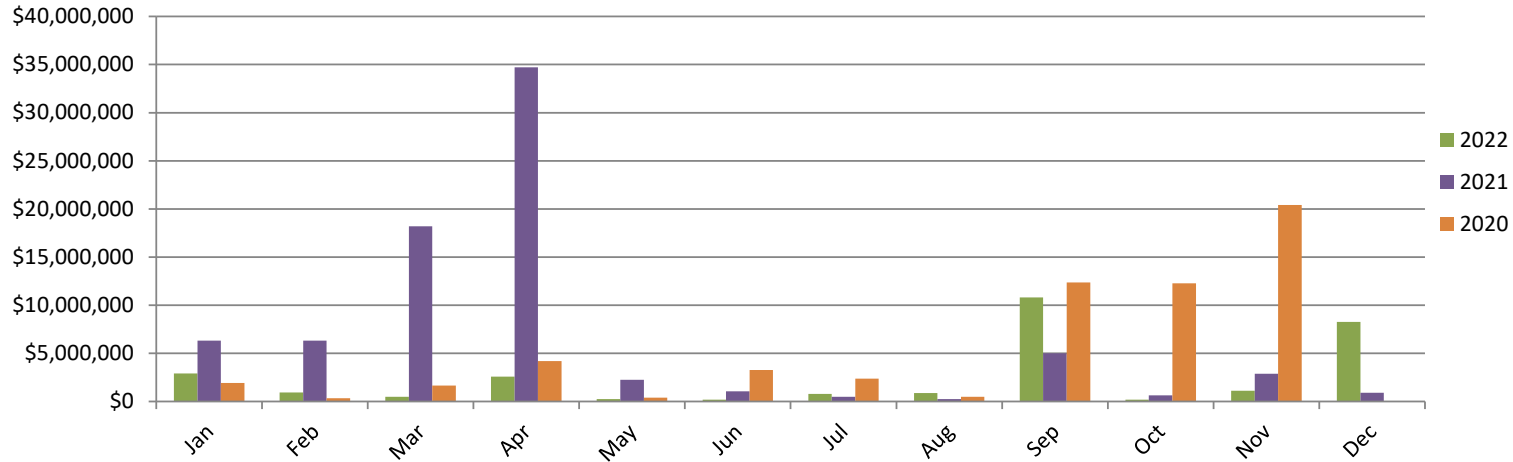
BUILDING REPORT FOR THE YEAR 2022**MARSHALLTOWN**
— I O W A —

MONTH	TOTAL PERMITS	TOTAL VALUATION	LIVING UNITS	#	NEW DWELLINGS	#	ALTER DWELLINGS	#	MINOR DWELLINGS	#	MISC. IMPROVEMENTS	BUILDING PERMITS	DEMOLITION PERMITS	FEE
January	4	\$2,912,000	0	0	\$0	1	\$6,000	0	\$0	2	\$2,906,000	3	1	\$13,584
February	6	\$937,862	0	0	\$0	1	\$7,000	1	\$3,640	4	\$927,222	6	0	\$6,803
March	7	\$494,839	0	0	\$0	3	\$30,491	2	\$29,400	1	\$434,948	6	1	\$4,081
April	28	\$2,580,043	8	8	\$2,049,833	1	\$54,917	8	\$137,734	5	\$337,559	22	6	\$21,852
May	6	\$254,164	0	0	\$0	1	\$19,680	3	\$99,680	2	\$134,804	6	0	\$2,993
June	7	\$200,269	0	0	\$0	4	\$176,199	1	\$13,720	2	\$10,350	7	0	\$2,687
July	16	\$777,111	8	1	\$658,253	5	\$28,638	7	\$90,220	0	\$0	13	3	\$6,366
August	24	\$870,171	1	1	\$346,323	8	\$220,207	11	\$263,328	1	\$40,313	21	3	\$9,826
September	21	\$10,794,793	72	2	\$8,876,756	7	\$192,812	3	\$66,535	9	\$1,658,690	21	0	\$55,620
October	7	\$186,890	0	0	\$0	3	\$99,512	3	\$49,840	1	\$37,538	7	0	\$2,512
November	14	\$1,101,767	1	1	\$365,311	4	\$47,700	3	\$45,500	5	\$643,256	13	1	\$9,764
December	5	\$8,262,465	0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$23,520	4	\$8,238,945	5	0	\$35,862
TOTALS	145	\$29,372,376	90	13	\$12,296,477	38	\$883,157	43	\$823,117	36	\$15,369,626	130	15	\$171,950

Total Improvement Value Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2022	\$2,912,000	\$937,862	\$494,839	\$2,580,043	\$254,164	\$200,269	\$777,111	\$870,171	\$10,794,793	\$186,890	\$1,101,767	\$8,262,465	\$29,372,376
2021	\$6,335,000	\$6,324,000	\$18,194,000	\$34,700,000	\$2,239,000	\$1,049,000	\$495,000	\$235,000	\$4,992,000	\$636,000	\$2,882,000	\$918,000	\$78,999,000
2020	\$1,921,000	\$339,000	\$1,660,000	\$4,186,000	\$382,000	\$3,260,000	\$2,367,000	\$501,000	\$12,368,000	\$12,265,000	\$20,405,970	\$7,665	\$59,662,635
2019	\$903,000	\$3,132,000	\$5,177,000	\$1,176,000	\$870,000	\$1,546,000	\$2,188,000	\$471,000	\$13,287,000	\$3,550,000	\$802,000	\$5,172,000	\$38,274,000
2018	\$205,000	\$1,722,000	\$271,000	\$3,050,000	\$1,104,000	\$306,000	\$2,725,000	\$12,653,000	\$3,882,000	\$3,136,000	\$3,432,000	\$5,334,000	\$37,820,000
2017	\$74,000	\$331,000	\$7,559,000	\$1,214,000	\$8,277,000	\$1,171,000	\$671,000	\$547,000	\$937,000	\$21,827,000	\$480,000	\$8,262,465	\$51,350,465
2016	\$479,000	\$1,034,000	\$2,977,000	\$1,699,000	\$2,257,000	\$113,000	\$945,000	\$555,000	\$1,246,000	\$3,416,000	\$4,254,000	\$443,000	\$19,418,000
2015	\$0	\$57,000	\$941,000	\$3,671,000	\$1,516,000	\$3,067,000	\$6,572,000	\$1,391,000	\$2,944,000	\$788,000	\$1,803,000	\$1,212,000	\$23,962,000
2014	\$311,000	\$206,000	\$4,457,000	\$4,101,000	\$25,076,000	\$3,500,000	\$2,712,000	\$470,000	\$1,203,000	\$22,044,000	\$1,678,000	\$538,000	\$66,296,000
2013	\$1,470,000	\$101,000	\$953,000	\$2,413,000	\$91,000	\$1,952,000	\$1,922,000	\$373,000	\$308,000	\$8,471,000	\$4,270,000	\$425,000	\$22,749,000
2012	\$489,000	\$449,000	\$178,000	\$292,000	\$1,105,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,732,000	\$316,000	\$1,091,000	\$2,109,000	\$6,665,000	\$170,000	\$16,096,000

Total Improvement Value Comparison - 3 year history

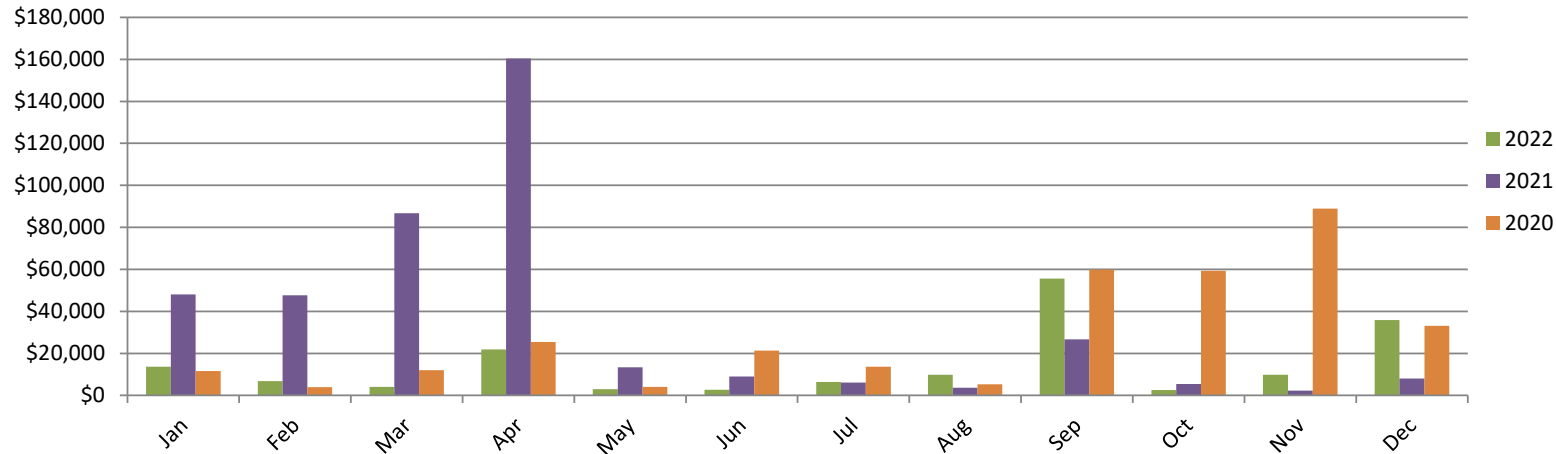


Building Division Improvement Fee Summary - 2022

Total Fees Received Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2022	\$13,584	\$6,803	\$4,081	\$21,852	\$2,993	\$2,687	\$6,366	\$9,826	\$55,620	\$2,512	\$9,764	\$35,862	\$171,950
2021	\$48,028	\$47,605	\$86,696	\$160,445	\$13,361	\$8,998	\$6,020	\$3,654	\$26,620	\$5,410	\$2,219	\$8,033	\$417,089
2020	\$11,506	\$3,879	\$11,942	\$25,465	\$4,090	\$21,363	\$13,575	\$5,219	\$59,802	\$59,261	\$88,881	\$33,070	\$338,053
2019	\$6,828	\$16,366	\$27,102	\$11,467	\$11,308	\$16,389	\$15,200	\$6,479	\$61,975	\$22,847	\$6,751	\$11,027	\$213,739
2018	\$1,114	\$10,996	\$3,815	\$17,067	\$9,589	\$3,038	\$17,654	\$57,378	\$26,618	\$18,654	\$21,900	\$41,131	\$228,954
2017	\$1,006	\$3,995	\$35,959	\$9,819	\$39,400	\$10,063	\$5,237	\$5,075	\$7,933	\$53,706	\$4,385	\$1,930	\$178,508
2016	\$3,860	\$7,490	\$18,014	\$12,229	\$16,500	\$1,553	\$6,946	\$5,912	\$11,069	\$21,606	\$27,022	\$3,841	\$136,042
2015	\$0	\$762	\$8,610	\$24,464	\$12,214	\$18,787	\$34,441	\$11,625	\$18,742	\$7,793	\$13,969	\$8,935	\$160,342
2014	\$2,414	\$1,980	\$21,811	\$22,054	\$106,382	\$20,451	\$17,496	\$5,278	\$8,360	\$95,674	\$12,971	\$4,765	\$319,636
2013	\$9,824	\$1,416	\$7,030	\$15,486	\$1,408	\$10,443	\$15,753	\$4,939	\$3,882	\$38,468	\$22,346	\$3,484	\$134,479
2012	\$4,789	\$4,470	\$2,640	\$4,259	\$7,811	\$12,060	\$11,267	\$4,962	\$8,788	\$15,489	\$30,131	\$1,978	\$108,644

Total Fees Received Comparison - 3 year history



RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, on July 8, 2022, Elder Soto Tejada filed a petition (“Petition”) in the Iowa District Court for Marshall County seeking damages from the City of Marshalltown (“City”). The resulting litigation (“Litigation”) is captioned Elder Soto Tejada v. Dehl, Tupper and City of Marshalltown, Case Number CVC1011535; and

WHEREAS, the City has been defended in this action by the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool and assigned legal counsel; and

WHEREAS, the attorneys for both the Plaintiff and Defendants have reached a settlement agreement for \$50,000; and

WHEREAS, the City will be responsible for a \$5,000 deductible payment to the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool based on this settlement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA: that the attached Settlement Agreement is hereby authorized, and staff is directed to remit the \$5,000 deductible to ICAP.

Passed this 9th day of January 2023, and signed this _____ day of January 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

GENERAL RELEASE

The undersigned, Elder Soto-Tejada (“Plaintiff”), states:

1. The Plaintiff, individually and on behalf of his successors and assigns, in consideration of the payment to them in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) (distributed in two separate drafts Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) made payable to Elder Soto-Tejada and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) made payable to Alfredo Parrish PLLC (Plaintiff’s counsel)) does fully release and forever discharge Ryan Dehl, Individually and in his official capacity as a City of Marshalltown Police Officer, Michael W. Tupper, Individually and in his official capacity as the Chief of Police of the City of Marshalltown, and the City of Marshalltown, and all of its employees, officers, directors, elected officials, and agents, including all subsidiary, parent, and affiliate entities, the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP), American Risk Pooling Consultants, Inc. (ARPCO), York Risk Services Group, Inc., York Risk Pooling Services, Inc., Public Entity Risk Services of Iowa (PERSI) (the “Released Parties”) from any and all liability for all claims arising from a pursuit of a traffic stop ending allegedly on the Plaintiff’s property in Marshalltown, Iowa, on or about March 21, 2022. This Release of liability includes all common law, statutory, and other causes of action, including damage claims of any sort, attorney’s fees, and costs which Plaintiff may have or claim to have as of the date of this Release.

2. Plaintiff is solely responsible for any and all tax liability related to this payment and will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Released Parties from any such tax liability.

3. Plaintiff recognizes that the Released Parties will comply with the Iowa Open Records Act.

4. Plaintiff agrees any action or proceeding that has been initiated or filed related to the incident will be immediately dismissed with prejudice in its entirety.

5. This Release is executed as a compromise settlement of a disputed claim. The Released Parties deny that they have done anything improper or illegal concerning the incident described in this Release, and this Release does not constitute an admission of liability on the part of any person or entity. No other promises have been made by the Released Parties, or by any person or entity acting on their behalf. This Release covers all injuries and damages whether presently known or not.

6. Plaintiff represents that she does not know of any person or entity that has paid any amount on his behalf that would entitle anyone to recover as a lienholder or subrogee of Plaintiff against the Released Parties. If such lienholder, subrogee, or any person/entity with a third-party interest exists, Plaintiff agrees to satisfy those third-party interests out of the settlement proceeds and further agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Released Parties for any claims or interests that are asserted. Such indemnification shall include, without limitation, any and all attorney fees, court costs, and any and all other costs and expenses. Plaintiff further represents that she has not assigned his claim to any other person.

7. Plaintiff is executing this Release solely upon her own knowledge, belief, and judgment and not upon any representation made by the Released Parties. Plaintiff acknowledges that she has had the opportunity to consult with an attorney of her choice.

8. Plaintiff represents that he is not currently receiving Medicare benefits and that Medicare has not made any conditional payments on his behalf related to his claims in this matter. Plaintiff has not and will not apply for Social Security Disability benefits related to this incident. Plaintiff does not anticipate any future Medicare-eligible expenses related to any injuries for which he is making a claim. Because no future Medicare-eligible expenses are anticipated, no part of the settlement is being set aside for Medicare. Plaintiff agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Released Parties from any interest asserted by Medicare. Such indemnification shall include, without limitation, any and all attorney fees, court costs, and any and all other costs and expenses.

9. This Release constitutes the entire agreement between Plaintiff and the Released Parties. It supersedes all prior Releases and understandings, whether oral or written, relating to Plaintiff's alleged injuries and damages related to the incident described in this Release.

10. It is the intent of Plaintiff and the Released Parties to end any dispute between them pertaining to the matters described in this Release. This Release should be broadly construed to achieve this intent. The terms, provisions, representations, and remedies contained in this Release shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any term of this Release is found to be invalid or unenforceable, then such term shall be construed in a manner permitting its enforcement to the fullest extent allowed by the law. In any case, the remaining provisions of this Release other than those which have been held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, shall not be affected or impaired and shall remain in full force and effect. This Release will not be construed either in favor of

one party or against one party, but rather pursuant to the fair and reasonable interpretation of the language used.

CAUTION: THIS IS A RELEASE. READ BEFORE SIGNING.

Elder Soto-Tejada, Plaintiff

Date Plaintiff signed: _____

_____, Witness

Date Witness Signed: _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FY2022 ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN**

WHEREAS, the City's Finance Staff have completed the FY2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR); and

WHEREAS, the City Council must approve the report; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds this action is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City Council directs the City Finance Director to submit the report to the Auditor of State on or prior to March 31, 2023.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA: to approve the FY2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

Passed this 9th day of January 2023 and signed this _____ day of January 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 1/3/2023
RE: Approve Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022

Policy Issue: Per the City's Cash Management Policy, the Finance Department is responsible for the legal publication compliance for annual reports including the audit.

☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community	☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the June 30, 2022 ACFR

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background: The Finance Department has prepared the FY2022 ACFR. The report presents the City's financial information on an accrual basis in accordance with governmental accounting standards. Revenues for the year excluding the component unit totaled \$49,148,461 and expenses excluding the component unit totaled \$35,393,755 (see page 15). The component unit is Marshalltown Water Works.

The ACFR contains various sections but the Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) prepared by the City Finance Department provides a summary of the report (see pages 12-20). Many of the tables distinguish between Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities and then also provide totals and a comparison to last fiscal year.

The remaining expenditures from the Derecho and final expenditures related to the 2018 Tornado are shown in the Disaster Fund (p. 27-28). The Derecho expenditures were obligated in fiscal year 2022 and City received 3.7 million in disaster related funds in FY22 (accrual basis).

The City borrowed \$13.1 million dollars for streets, parks, dangerous and dilapidated buildings, and sanitary sewer projects. Approximately \$9.3 million of debt was retired. In addition, \$3.6 million of

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



already existing debt was refunded to lower interest rates. Overall outstanding principal debt was 41.5 million for governmental activities (p. 103-106) and \$18.4 million for business-type activities (p. 107-109).

Capital assets, before accumulated depreciation, increased by \$10.1 million (p.18). This is primarily due to the completion of sanitary sewer projects, various machinery and equipment purchases, and completions of several street projects.

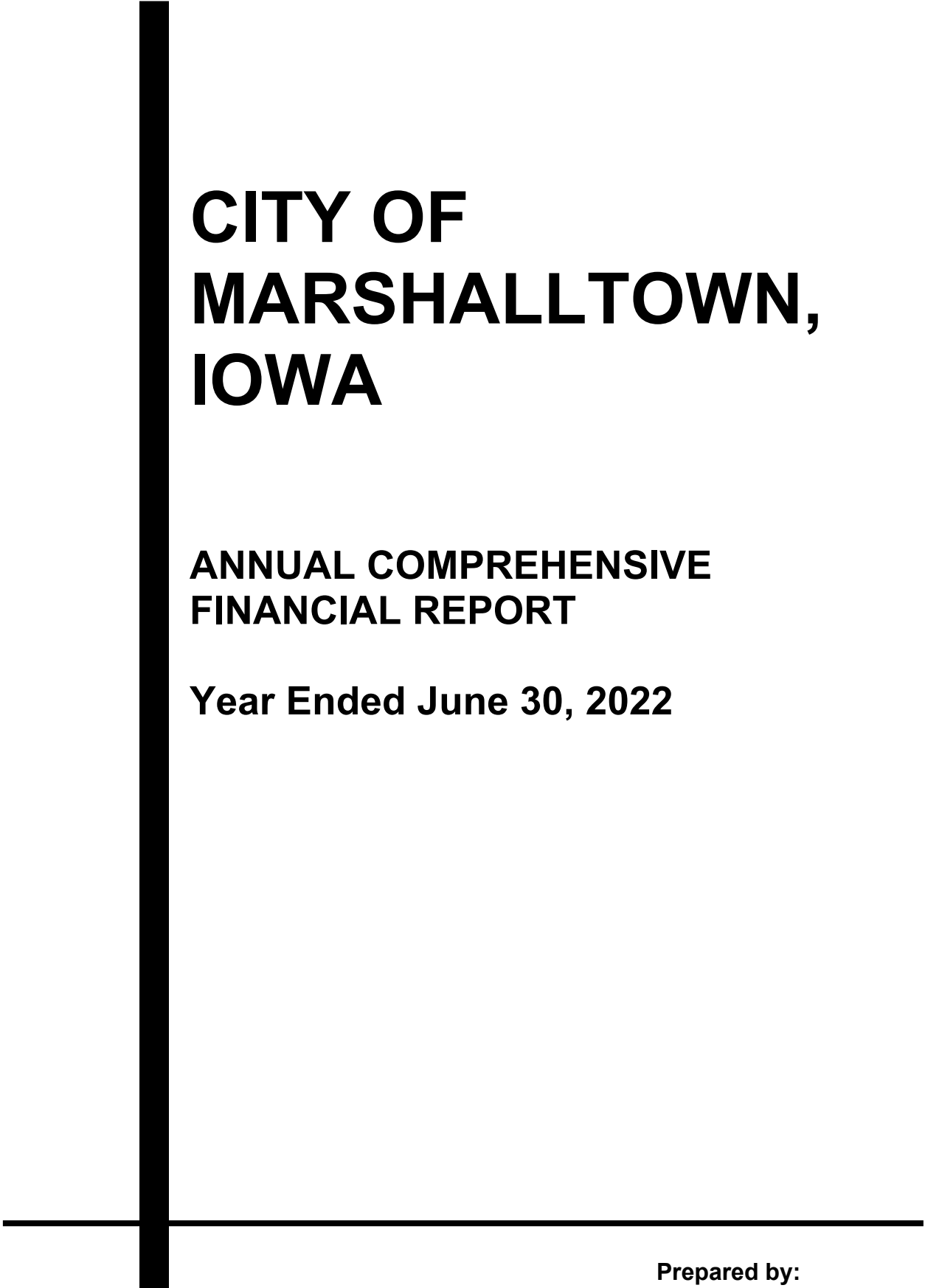
The fund balance in the General Fund increased to 6.6 million. Page 46 shows that \$5.85 million is unrestricted; however, \$2.6 million is in a cash flow reserve fund that cannot be spent without Council publishing a notice of the proposed uses and holding a public hearing.

Eide Bailly LLP has also completed its annual audit of the City (see pages 8-11 for their report). The City received an unmodified (“clean”) opinion, which means the report is presented fairly, in all material respects. The compliance sections outline the findings of the annual audit (see pages 139-149). There were no findings noted in the current year.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker





CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

Year Ended June 30, 2022

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal	1
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	5
City Organizational Chart.....	6
Officials	7

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report	8
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A).....	12
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Activities	23
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	25
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position.....	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit) – Governmental Funds	27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	29
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	33
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	35
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	36
Notes to Financial Statements	37

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios, and Notes	77
Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements, and Changes in Balances – Budget and Actual (Cash Basis) – Governmental Funds and Enterprise Funds	78
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation	79
Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Reporting	80
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System – IPERS	81
Schedule of City Contributions – Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System – IPERS.....	82
Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Pension Liability – Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System – IPERS	83
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa – MFPRSI	84
Schedule of City Contributions – Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa – MFPRSI.....	85

Other Supplementary Information

Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	87
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit) – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	89
Combining Financial Statements	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	91

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	93
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	94
Combining Financial Statements	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	97
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	98
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	99
Combining Financial Statements	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – All Custodial Funds.....	101
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – All Custodial Funds	102
Long-Term Debt	
Schedule of Bond Maturities	103
Statistical Section (Unaudited)	
Statistical Section - Contents.....	110
Net Position by Component	111
Changes in Net Position.....	112
Program Revenues by Function/Program	115
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	116
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	117
Tax Revenues by Source – Governmental Funds	118
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	119
Assessed Value and Estimated Value of Taxable Property	120
Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	121
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	122
Sales Tax	123
Property Tax Levies and Collections	124
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	125
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	126
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	127
Legal Debt Margin Information	128
Pledged – Revenue Coverage	129
Demographic and Economic Statistics	130
Principal Employers	131
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program	132
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	133
Capital Asset and Employment Statistics by Function/Program	134
Water Pollution Control – Historic Earnings.....	135
Water Pollution Control – Number of Customers by Type	136
Water Pollution Control – Present Net Position	137
Water Pollution Control – Major Users – Two Year Comparison.....	138
Compliance Section	
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	139
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	141
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	144
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	147
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	148

Introductory Section

June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

December 20, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor, City Council Members
And Citizens of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa:

The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, is required by various state and federal regulations to publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (generally accepted accounting principles or GAAP) and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to these requirements, the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 as prepared by the Finance Department is hereby submitted in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 11.6 of the Code of Iowa.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The City's financial statements have been audited by Eide Bailly, L.L.P, a firm of licensed Certified Public Accountants, and they have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing single audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. Information related to this single audit, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs is included in the section entitled Compliance Section.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

City Council

Mike Gowdy, Al Hoop, Gabe Isom, Mike Ladehoff
Gary Thompson, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin

Profile of the City

The City was incorporated July 27, 1863 under the laws of the State of Iowa, later amended on June 16, 1975 under the City Home Rule Act. Marshalltown is located in the central region of the state, with a land area of 19.28 square miles and a population of 27,591 as of the 2020 census. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries, and has the power to extend its corporate limits by annexation.

The City operates under a mayor-council form of government. Setting policy and legislative authority are vested in the seven-member council. The City Council is responsible for passing ordinances, resolutions, adopting and amending the budget, appointing committees and hiring the City Administrator as provided by city ordinance. The Mayor and Council are elected for a four-year staggered term rotation, allowing continuity within the membership. Four of the council members are elected from within their respective districts. The mayor and the three remaining council members are elected at large. The City Administrator, hired by the City Council is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for hiring the City Clerk and department directors.

The City provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, public works, culture, recreation, and community development. The City also provides additional services including sewage collection and disposal, a compost facility, a transit system, and municipal parking lots.

The City's financial statements include all funds, departments, boards and commissions, and other government entities that do not have separate legal status as required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In Marshalltown, the library is overseen by a board of directors and included in the operations of the general fund. The water distribution system, administered by an independent utility board of trustees, is included as a component unit of the City.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Marshalltown's financial planning, development and control. The City Administrator and Finance Director are responsible for developing a budget proposal to the City Council. The proposed budget is presented to the Council January through March of each year. The Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt the final budget no later than March 31 for the fiscal year beginning the following July first. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and function.

Local Economy

The 2020 census showed Marshalltown's population increasing .14% from 27,552 to 27,591. Unemployment in the City was at 4.5% as of June 2022. This is higher than the Iowa rate of 2.6% as of June 2022.

The number of building permits decreased in fiscal year 2022 compared to 2021. 13 new residential construction building permits were issued creating 13 housing units for a value of \$2,752,833. 80 residential remodeling, repairs, additions and accessory structure permits were issued for a value of \$1,452,461. Total building permit activity for commercial and industrial totaled 32 building permits with a valuation of \$13,394,884. This included large projects such as: Marshalltown Arts & Civic Center, Scooters Coffee, Wendy's renovation, Karl of Marshalltown, and Home Rental Center. The total building activity for the fiscal year included 125 permits with a valuation of \$17,600,179.

The Local Option Sales Tax (LOST) which begun April 1, 2000 was voted and approved for another 10 year extension which will end in 2025. The voters passed a referendum August 1, 2017 to reallocate the LOST from 75% being designated for property tax relief, 20% for street projects and 5% allocated for council designated to 78% for property tax relief and 22% for council designated. This became effective November 1, 2017. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2022 the City collected approximately \$4.7 million (accrual basis).

Major Initiatives

The City of Marshalltown continued to focus on restoration and growth in the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2022. National economic challenges did not prevent work from happening throughout the community, though supply chain issues have continued to provide challenges to projects. Despite the challenges and delays, the community remains on a growth-focused tract that looks to see dividends in future years from the planning and work put in now.

Downtown continues to go through a recovery process following the 2018 tornado and 2020 derecho. The City awarded contracts for the demolition of seven City-owned downtown buildings, of which three were completed at the end of the fiscal year. Following the demolitions and site restorations, the City will seek developers to build back in these key spaces. The City also acquired two properties as abandoned buildings which will not be demolished, but will see minimal improvements to then be resold and reused. The first phase of the Downtown Implementation Plan (the reconstruction of six blocks of State Street) was awarded in May 2022. However, supply chain issues prevented any work from starting in the 2022 construction season, leaving 2023 and 2024 for construction. The City was also awarded a \$500,000 Downtown Revitalization Grant during this fiscal year, which will help restore multiple façades in 2023.

The City of Marshalltown also moved the needle on creating additional industrial development land with the start of the Edgewood Extension Project. This project was awarded and construction began during the fiscal year, with completion to come in 2023. A new truck diversion route off of Highway 14/North 3rd Avenue will provide a direct route for trucks to access JBS, a pork meat packer, and the other industries in the eastern part of the City. At the same time, more than 40 acres will be for sale by the City for industrial development. The turnkey properties do not exist elsewhere in the community and will be another asset in the community's portfolio in 2023 and beyond.

Marshalltown saw more movement in housing throughout the community during the last fiscal year than in prior years. Specifically, one new subdivision with more than 40 single lots is now complete. The Glenwood 7th Addition offers opportunities for new single-family construction in a growing part of the community. The construction of Creekside Drive was nearly completed by June 30, 2022. This street is the result of a partnership with Prime Development Group to do an infill subdivision in the heart of the Linn Creek District. Building is expected to start in both subdivisions in 2023. Single-family construction was also bolstered by JBS, the City's largest employer, who built four new homes this year for their employees to purchase.

Additional multi-family units hit the market this year with the completion of the third phase of Crosby Park and the completion of Bloomfield Acres. In total, this results in 92 new market-rate units. Marshalltown Lofts, a low-income housing tax credit project, also wrapped up construction, bringing 45 new income-restricted units to the market as well as 5 market-rate apartments. Additional multi-family projects include the development of more than 100 units of multi-family housing on South 7th Avenue, which is a partnership with the City and the developer on the infrastructure costs to extend a public street and utilities to the site.

Other community quality of life projects launched in the last fiscal year which the City helped to support. The Marshalltown Arts and Civic Center started a multi-million-dollar renovation to restore the building following damage from the 2020 derecho. This includes the Fisher Art Museum which houses a valuable Impressionist art collection. The City supported this project with a direct financial contribution and with in-kind assistance through grant writing. The City also provided financial support to the Marshall County Arts and Culture Alliance for the development of a Arts and Culture Master Plan for the community. Work also continued on the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, with a renovation of Elks Park.

Looking ahead, many significant capital projects are planned for the coming years, while others are yet to be prioritized and funded. The City is focused on maintaining existing infrastructure while balancing quality of life needs and new infrastructure for development.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Maintenance and rehabilitation of the City's infrastructure (such as streets, sewers and bridges) have been the major priority of the City during the last five years. The City annually adopts a five-year Capital Improvement Program that provides a framework for the development and maintenance of infrastructure to meet current and future needs. In conjunction with this program, the City of Marshalltown includes a five year equipment replacement plan.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its annual comprehensive financial report for the years ending June 30, 1990, and consecutively 1993 through 2021. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire Finance Department staff. We also want to acknowledge the assistance from many other department staff, agencies and organizations which are all vital to the culmination of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Diana Steiner". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Diana" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Steiner".

Diana Steiner
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Marshalltown
Iowa**

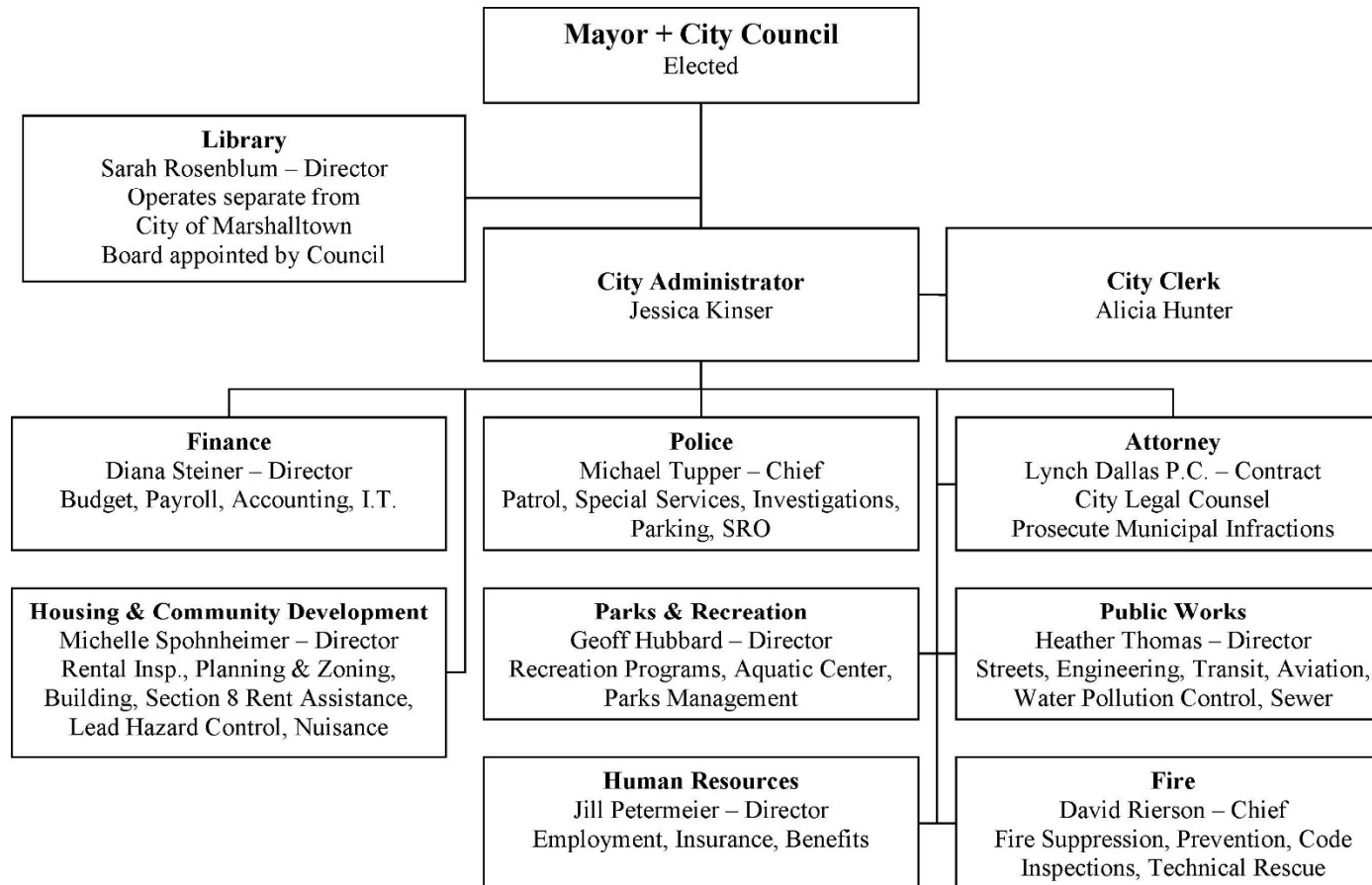
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

MARSHALLTOWN
— I O W A —
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Name	Title	Term Expires
Elected officials:		
Joel Greer	Mayor	December 31, 2025
Gary Thompson	Council Member At Large	December 31, 2023
Barry Kell	Council Member At Large	December 31, 2025
Jeff Schneider	Council Member At Large	December 31, 2025
Mike Ladehoff	Council Member First Ward	December 31, 2025
Gabriel Isom	Council Member Second Ward	December 31, 2023
Dex Walker	Council Member Third Ward	December 31, 2025
Al Hoop	Council Member Fourth Ward	December 31, 2023
Council-appointed officials:		
Jessica Kinser	City Administrator	Contract Expires November 14, 2026
City Administrator appointment with Council Approval:		
Alicia Hunter	City Clerk	Indefinite
Diana Steiner	Finance Director	Indefinite
David Rierson	Fire Chief	Indefinite
Michelle Spohnheimer	Housing & Community Dev. Director	Indefinite
Geoff Hubbard	Parks and Recreation Director	Indefinite
Michael Tupper	Police Chief	Indefinite
Heather Thomas	Public Works Director	Indefinite
Jill Petermeier	Human Resources Director	Indefinite

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Financial Statements
June 30, 2022
City of Marshalltown



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of Marshalltown Water Works, which represents the entire assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component unit as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Marshalltown Water Works is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and other required supplementary information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, schedule of bond maturities, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, schedule of bond maturities, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2022 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eide Sully LLP".

Dubuque, Iowa
December 20, 2022

The following is a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Marshalltown for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 1-4 of this report and the City's financial statements, which begin on page 21. Additional historical information can be found in the Statistical Section of this report supporting some of the analysis presented in this discussion and the transmittal letter.

Financial Highlights of Primary Government

- Government-wide, assets plus deferred outflows of resources of the City of Marshalltown exceeded its liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$114,755,957 (net position) as compared to \$101,001,251 in the prior year which is an increase of \$13,754,706. This increase is primarily the renovation of the East Merle Hibbs extension project and various infrastructure projects throughout the City.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Marshalltown's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$34,923,171 an increase of \$9,778,493 in comparison with the prior year. This change was primarily from expenditures related to remaining bond proceeds for projects in process and the receipt grant revenue related to prior year expenditures.
- \$4,342,279 in unassigned fund balance is available for spending at the City's discretion. Prior year unassigned fund balance was \$926,051. This is an increase of \$3,416,228. This increase is primarily related the receipt of derecho related revenue. The City has been partially reimbursed from FEMA.
- The City's total debt had a net increase of \$3.8 million during the current fiscal year. This change reflects the retirement of existing bonds of \$ 9.3 million and new issuances of \$13.1 million of GO Debt and Sewer notes. The new debt was for the streets, parks, dangerous and dilapidated buildings and sanitary sewer projects. In addition, \$3.6 million of existing debt was refunded to lower interest rates.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Marshalltown's basic financial statements. The City of Marshalltown's basic financial statements include three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Marshalltown's finances, in a manner more similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Marshalltown's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Marshalltown is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Marshalltown that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Marshalltown include public safety, public works (roads, utilities and traffic controls), health and social services, parks and recreation, library, economic development and general government. The business-type activities of the City of Marshalltown include compost, aquatic center concessions, storm sewer, water pollution control and transportation activities.

The government-wide financial statements include the City of Marshalltown itself (known as the primary government) and also a legally separate Water Works component unit for which the City of Marshalltown is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Marshalltown, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Marshalltown can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

The focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, so it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the city's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Marshalltown maintains 15 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances. Major funds include General, Road Use Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, HUD Programs, Disaster, Debt Service, Property Tax, Public Works and Other Projects Funds. Data from the other seven non-major governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the governmental funds financial statements. Individual fund data on each of the non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary information section.

The City of Marshalltown adopts an annual appropriated budget for all funds as required by state statute. In Iowa, budgetary compliance is at the function level, transcending fund level accounting as demonstrated in this report. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the governmental and enterprise/proprietary fund levels. This comparison demonstrates the City's compliance with state requirements.

Proprietary funds. The City of Marshalltown maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Marshalltown uses enterprise funds to account for its Storm Sewer, Water Pollution Control, Compost, Transit and Concession activities. Internal service funds are an accounting vehicle used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Marshalltown's various functions. The City of Marshalltown uses internal service funds to account for its insurance operations. This service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, so they have been included with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds are provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary information section.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Storm Sewer, Water Pollution Control and Non-major Enterprise funds, namely Compost, Transit and Concession activities.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not available to support the City of Marshalltown's own programs. The most significant fiduciary fund maintained by the City of Marshalltown is the 911 commission fund; which records the payroll activity of the 911 commission. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information. The City's budgetary comparison schedule and other postemployment benefit plan information is presented as required supplementary information immediately following the notes to basic financial statements. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental, non-major enterprise funds, internal service funds, and custodial funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information (RSI).

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Marshalltown, assets exceeded liabilities by \$114,755,957 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

City of Marshalltown Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Current and Other Assets	\$ 57,525,814	\$ 44,781,526	\$ 26,595,555	\$ 27,376,847	\$ 84,121,369	\$ 72,158,373
Capital Assets	74,082,384	71,530,665	64,013,985	61,733,214	138,096,369	133,263,879
Total Assets	131,608,198	116,312,191	90,609,540	89,110,061	222,217,738	205,422,252
Deferred Outflows of Resources	6,036,452	7,005,423	1,071,348	617,280	7,107,800	7,622,703
Current and Other Liabilities	8,923,135	7,649,253	3,616,880	3,561,257	12,540,015	11,210,510
Noncurrent Liabilities	52,161,895	63,437,776	18,072,691	21,583,227	70,234,586	85,021,003
Total liabilities	61,085,030	71,087,029	21,689,571	25,144,484	82,774,601	96,231,513
Deferred Inflow of Resources	29,737,355	15,428,648	2,057,625	383,543	31,794,980	15,812,191
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	43,863,682	44,056,444	46,838,546	44,098,791	90,702,228	88,155,235
Restricted	18,841,821	18,055,545	139,024	138,750	18,980,845	18,194,295
Unrestricted	(15,883,238)	(25,310,052)	20,956,122	19,961,773	5,072,884	(5,348,279)
Total net position	\$ 46,822,265	\$ 36,801,937	\$ 67,933,692	\$ 64,199,314	\$ 114,755,957	\$ 101,001,251

By far, the largest portion of the City of Marshalltown's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, equipment, and infrastructure), less depreciation and any related debt at \$90,702,228. The City of Marshalltown uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Marshalltown's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other resources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the City of Marshalltown's governmental and business-type activities net position of \$18,980,845 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions. Prior year comparison shows \$18,194,295, an increase of \$786,550.

The following is a more detailed review of the year's operation.

City of Marshalltown Changes in Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 1,582,242	\$ 3,551,478	\$ 9,821,744	\$ 9,531,077	\$ 11,403,986	\$ 13,082,555
Operating grants and contributions	12,656,539	7,740,884	1,533,280	732,325	14,189,819	8,473,209
Capital grants and contributions	1,295,459	671,318	666,252	365,186	1,961,711	1,036,504
General revenues						
Property and other taxes	19,014,579	18,253,911	-	-	19,014,579	18,253,911
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,293,843	1,263,047	-	-	1,293,843	1,263,047
Other	1,051,701	1,367,654	232,822	360,997	1,284,523	1,728,651
Total revenues	36,894,363	32,848,292	12,254,098	10,989,585	49,148,461	43,837,877
Expenses:						
Public safety	\$10,499,453	12,491,799	-	-	10,499,453	12,491,799
Public works	6,496,345	7,601,957	-	-	6,496,345	7,601,957
Health and social services	606,476	458,481	-	-	606,476	458,481
Culture and recreation	3,321,913	4,103,470	-	-	3,321,913	4,103,470
Community and economic development	4,095,459	4,990,850	-	-	4,095,459	4,990,850
General government	1,370,834	1,681,032	-	-	1,370,834	1,681,032
Interest on long-term debt	637,438	902,118	-	-	637,438	902,118
Business type	-	-	8,365,837	6,846,639	8,365,837	6,846,639
Total expenses	27,027,918	32,229,707	8,365,837	6,846,639	35,393,755	39,076,346
Increase in net position before transfers	9,866,445	618,585	3,888,261	4,142,946	13,754,706	4,761,531
Transfers	153,883	(89,501)	(153,883)	89,501	-	-
Increase in Net Position	10,020,328	529,084	3,734,378	4,232,447	13,754,706	4,761,531
Net Position - Beginning of Year	36,801,937	36,272,853	64,199,314	59,966,867	101,001,251	96,239,720
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 46,822,265	\$ 36,801,937	\$ 67,933,692	\$ 64,199,314	\$ 114,755,957	\$ 101,001,251

Governmental Activities. Governmental revenues in the current year increased by \$4.0 million. Within this difference charges for services decreased by \$1.9 million due to insurance proceeds from the derecho in the prior year and operating grants and contributions increased by \$ 4.9 million due to the receipt of derecho related funds and ARPA funding. Governmental expenses decreased by \$5.2 million from the prior fiscal year due to disaster fund expenditures related to the derecho in August 2020.

Business-type Activities. Revenue received through charges for services stayed comparable to the prior year. Business-type expenses increased by \$1.5 million and are largely based on Water Pollution Control usage and an increase in services and supplies in the storm sewer utility.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Marshalltown uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The financial reporting focus of the City of Marshalltown's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information may be useful in assessing the City of Marshalltown's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Marshalltown's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$34,923,171, an increase of \$9,778,493 in comparison with the prior year. Of this total amount 4,342,279 is unassigned fund balance, which is available to meet the future financial needs of the City. \$29,584,123 is restricted, \$250,000 is committed and \$746,769 is nonspendable.

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Marshalltown. At the end of the current fiscal year this fund balance increased by \$227,635 to \$6,620,115, with an unassigned fund balance of \$5,857,775, a, and a committed balance of \$250,000. The remaining \$512,340 is nonspendable (land held for resale and prepaid items).

The Road Use Tax fund is apportioned to the City from the state gasoline taxes based upon population. This fund is used for street related purposes only. Major street resurfacing and reconstruction are scheduled each year in the spring after the impact of winter weather can be determined. At the end of the current fiscal year, the ending fund balance of \$6,491,993 is an increase of 446,767 compared to the prior year.

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) program for Section 8 housing assistance continued all year and the Lead Abatement grant was awarded in the spring of 2019, which was funded from the Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control grant. The City administers these grants in collaboration with many health and welfare agencies throughout the community. For fiscal year 2022, the City expended \$1,871,005 under these programs.

Collections for Local Option Sales Tax (L.O.S.T.) are allocated to property tax relief (78%) and any project designated by the Council (22%). Property tax relief dollars in the amount of \$2,879,760 were transferred to the Debt Service Fund to lower the property tax levy. The Council used \$99,023 of their designated share to increase the Cash Flow Reserve Fund. Some of the other Council designated projects this fiscal year included the Fisher Community Center renovation, fireworks, new construction incentives, and zoning ordinance update. The increase in the L.O.S.T. fund balance this year was \$1,219,630.

The Disaster Fund accounts for the activity after the City experienced an EF-3 tornado on July 19, 2018 and the derecho windstorm on August 10, 2020. Industry, businesses and residences throughout the community were affected by the derecho. The City received a Federal Public Assistance Disaster Declaration, which allows the City to request reimbursement of up to 100 percent (90 percent Federal and 10 percent State) for debris removal, emergency protective measures, and other repair projects throughout the City. Revenue and expenses were tracked in a disaster fund. In the current year approximately \$3.7 million was received by the City for community clean-up after the Derecho. The City anticipates it will receive an additional 1.1 million from the federal government and .5 million from the State related to Derecho

The Property Tax Fund is used to account for all special revenue property tax levies utilized by the City. These levies include the emergency levy, police and fire retirement, FICA and IPERS, and other employee benefits. The total fund balance in this fund increased by \$256,194 in FY 22 due to expenditures being less than budgeted.

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the City's debt service property tax levy and all related debt. This activity is related to the debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City. In the current fiscal year this fund paid \$4.2 million in principal and interest payments and saw a fund balance increase of \$40,745.

Changes in the Public Works and Other Projects capital project fund is due to the continuation of several street projects during the fiscal year and several park improvement projects. The City issued bonds for new projects in FY22 for 9.1 million for the construction of streets, sidewalks, and park improvements.

Enterprise funds. The City of Marshalltown's enterprise funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The ending net position for the enterprise funds was \$67,933,692, a net position increase of \$3,734,378.

Budgetary Highlights

General Fund

The City of Marshalltown presents budgetary information as allowed by GASB Statement No. 41. Budgets are based on nine functional areas as required by state statute, not by fund or fund type. During the year ended June 30, 2022, revenues and transfers in for the general fund operations, on the GAAP basis, were less than revenue estimates by \$954,750 and departmental expenditures and transfers out on the GAAP basis were \$1,123,755 less than expenditure estimates.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 there was one budget amendment dated March 14, 2022.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City of Marshalltown's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2022 amounts to \$234,185,347. This investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways and sewers. The total increase in the City of Marshalltown's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$10,143,045, of which \$4.7 million was from the completing of sanitary sewer improvements.

City of Marshalltown's 2022 Capital Assets

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2020-21
Land and Improvements	\$ 11,275,678	\$ 8,972,809	\$ 3,219,626	\$ 3,201,551	\$ 14,495,304	\$ 12,174,360
Buildings and Structures	37,937,251	37,291,788	12,505,059	11,320,193	50,442,310	48,611,981
Equipment and Vehicles	19,935,042	17,932,182	21,531,456	20,585,323	41,466,498	38,517,505
Infrastructure	50,544,977	47,656,780	67,676,742	62,187,822	118,221,719	109,844,602
Construction in Progress	5,825,408	8,152,900	3,734,108	6,740,954	9,559,516	14,893,854
Total	<u>\$ 125,518,356</u>	<u>\$ 120,006,459</u>	<u>\$ 108,666,991</u>	<u>\$ 104,035,843</u>	<u>\$ 234,185,347</u>	<u>\$ 224,042,302</u>

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year include the following:

- Completion of sanitary sewer improvements.
- Various machinery and equipment purchases throughout the year including new vehicles for several departments including a new dump truck and a Jet/Vac Truck.
- Continuation and completing of various street and storm water projects.

Additional information on the City' of Marshalltown's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 50-51 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Marshalltown had total debt outstanding and unamortized premiums and discounts of \$60,830,264. Of this amount, \$48,691,594 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remainder of the City of Marshalltown's debt in the amount of \$12,013,000 represents bonds secured solely by revenues generated from the sanitary sewer rental fees.

The City's total debt had a net increase of \$3.8 million during the current fiscal year. This change reflects the retirement of existing bonds of \$ 9.3 million and new issuances of \$13.1 million of GO Debt and Sewer notes. The new debt was for the streets, parks, dangerous and dilapidated buildings and sanitary sewer projects. In addition, \$3.6 million of existing debt was refunded to lower interest rates.

Moody's Investors Service assigned a bond rating in November 2021. The City maintained their Aa2 bond rating.

State statute limits the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 5 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the City of Marshalltown is \$86,547,686 significantly in excess of the City of Marshalltown's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City' of Marshalltown's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 on pages 52-55 this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The local economy of the City remains strong and is creating more private public agreements to maintain that strength. The regular taxable property tax valuations as of January 1, 2021, which was applied to FY2023, increased by \$17 million.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, the City issued 125 building permits totaling \$17.6 million in construction value which is a significant decrease from prior fiscal years. This fiscal year saw far fewer building permits for large commercial and industrial projects, which was to be expected. Building permits were issued for 13 new single-family dwellings, which is a much larger number than prior years and demonstrates the drive brought about by developers and buyers to take advantage of a \$10,000 new construction incentive offered by the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce. The City has pledged to support 25 percent of this incentive in lieu of tax abatement.

Looking ahead, the single-family growth is likely to continue with two new subdivisions coming online for new construction in late 2022/early 2023. This building activity is highly dependent on mortgage interest rates and other factors. The City will also likely see Community Development Block Grant funds for Disaster Recovery in 2023 to help support housing for low-to-moderate income individuals and families in the community. These one-time funds are a result of the 2020 derecho and are to be awarded for both owner-occupied and rental housing.

In addition to residential growth possibilities, new vacant spaces are being created in Downtown which will be actively solicited for redevelopment in the coming year. The City is also working to complete the Edgewood Extension project to open up 40 acres of industrial land for development, while looking at another adjacent 100 acres as a certified industrial site. The Site Certification designation would be anticipated in 2023.

The budget for the ensuing fiscal year 2023 considers many factors and estimates about the finances of the upcoming year. City-wide there was an increase in property tax valuations in FY23. Local Option Sales Tax is expected to decline and hotel/motel tax is expected to increase to pre-pandemic levels. The road use taxes collected by the state are stable but the forecast is to maintain a conservative projection for these revenue sources.

The following items are also forefront in revenue and expenditure projections: (a) The City's contribution rate for the Municipal Fire and Police retirement system increased in fiscal year 2022, decreased in fiscal year 2023 and will decrease in fiscal year 2024. The employer share of the rate fluctuates on an annual basis. (b) The Iowa Public Employees Retirement System remained steady for fiscal years 2021 through 2024. (c) Compliance with sanitary and storm water regulations will continue to be implemented over the next several years. Sewer rates have been increased to accommodate the costs with these mandates. A sanitary sewer rehabilitation project and headworks equipment replacement project for over \$13 million is budgeted to start in FY23. (d) The cost of health care continues to rise. The City has experienced an increase in health-related claims and an increase in premium will occur in calendar year 2023. Changes in claims are always a factor that the City continues to monitor. More preventive care options are encouraged to help avoid the high dollar claims. (e) Finding staff to hire has been challenging in this economy, especially police officers. (f) The city continues to see increases in utilities, supplies, contracted services, maintenance agreements, etc. due to inflation and supply shortages. (g) The City received \$3,987,179 from the American Rescue Plan Act and plans to spend it on stormwater/utility projects, MPACT, and revenue replacement. (h) The City received approximately \$3.7 million in FY22, accrual basis, from FEMA and will collect approximately an additional 1.6 million for the Derecho storm that occurred in FY21 from FEMA and the State of Iowa.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Marshalltown's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911.

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown

(This page left blank intentionally.)

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental	Business-Type		Marshalltown
	Activities	Activities	Total	Water Works
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,332,678	\$ 24,062,036	\$ 58,394,714	\$ 6,713,798
Receivables				
Property taxes				
Delinquent	135,412	-	135,412	-
Succeeding year	14,252,495	-	14,252,495	-
Accounts and unbilled usage	400,403	1,477,255	1,877,658	863,951
Special assessments	1,099	-	1,099	-
Lease Receivable	354,511	-	354,511	-
Due from component unit	13,576	593,718	607,294	-
Due from other governments	7,288,871	127,041	7,415,912	-
Inventories	71,159	37,795	108,954	-
Prepaid items	476,610	158,686	635,296	60,265
Restricted assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	139,024	139,024	849,037
Land held for resale	199,000	-	199,000	-
Capital assets				
Land	5,029,351	898,294	5,927,645	1,115,721
Land improvements	6,246,327	2,321,332	8,567,659	-
Buildings and structures	37,937,251	12,505,059	50,442,310	19,925,837
Equipment and vehicles	19,935,042	21,531,456	41,466,498	2,841,242
Sanitary sewers and lift stations	-	48,816,650	48,816,650	15,112,697
Infrastructure	50,544,977	18,860,092	69,405,069	-
Construction in progress	5,825,408	3,734,108	9,559,516	44,197
Accumulated depreciation	(51,435,972)	(44,653,006)	(96,088,978)	(18,030,805)
Total assets	131,608,198	90,609,540	222,217,738	29,495,940
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
OPEB related deferred outflows	3,245,147	779,086	4,024,233	-
Pension related deferred outflows	2,791,305	292,262	3,083,567	181,791
Total deferred outflows of resources	6,036,452	1,071,348	7,107,800	181,791

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental	Business-Type		Marshalltown
	Activities	Activities	Total	Water Works
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,977,670	\$ 807,382	\$ 2,785,052	\$ 125,098
Accrued payroll and benefits	482,065	91,921	573,986	64,484
Retainage payable	200,193	186,287	386,480	-
Deposits payable	184,076	-	184,076	375,775
Due to other governments	116,792	29,546	146,338	-
Accrued interest payable	91,033	23,704	114,737	8,760
Grant proceeds received in advance	1,796,864	-	1,796,864	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	607,294
Liabilities payable from restricted assets				
Customer deposits	-	-	-	242,970
Noncurrent liabilities				
Due within one year				
Bonds and notes payable	3,825,000	2,423,000	6,248,000	334,000
Compensated absences payable	249,442	55,040	304,482	117,591
Due in more than one year				
Bonds and notes payable	38,489,556	16,092,709	54,582,265	4,996,000
Compensated absences payable	856,948	231,961	1,088,909	-
Total OPEB liability	9,414,460	1,713,831	11,128,291	-
Net pension liability	3,400,931	34,190	3,435,121	1,212,302
Total liabilities	61,085,030	21,689,571	82,774,601	8,084,274
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Succeeding year property taxes	14,252,495	-	14,252,495	-
Pension related deferred inflows	8,960,467	1,279,334	10,239,801	565,228
Lease deferred inflow	354,511	-	354,511	-
OPEB related deferred inflows	6,169,882	778,291	6,948,173	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	29,737,355	2,057,625	31,794,980	565,228
Net position				
Net investment in capital assets	43,863,682	46,838,546	90,702,228	15,678,889
Restricted for				
Bond and interest payments	-	139,024	139,024	-
Capital improvements	7,941,001	-	7,941,001	-
Community development	218,249	-	218,249	-
Debt service	181,194	-	181,194	-
Employee benefits	4,038,586	-	4,038,586	-
Other purposes	6,462,791	-	6,462,791	427,275
Unrestricted	(15,883,238)	20,956,122	5,072,884	4,922,065
Total net position	\$ 46,822,265	\$ 67,933,692	\$ 114,755,957	\$ 21,028,229

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
		Charges for Service	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Unit
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Marshalltown Water Works
Primary Government								
Governmental activities								
Public safety	\$ 10,499,453	\$ 527,244	\$ 344,952	\$ 15,147	\$ (9,612,110)	\$ -	\$ (9,612,110)	\$ -
Public works	6,496,345	543,111	8,976,506	1,205,972	4,229,244	-	4,229,244	-
Health and social services	606,476	4,222	636,104	-	33,850	-	33,850	-
Culture and recreation	3,321,913	329,765	305,053	74,340	(2,612,755)	-	(2,612,755)	-
Community and economic development	4,095,459	19,837	2,138,721	-	(1,936,901)	-	(1,936,901)	-
General government	1,370,834	158,063	255,203	-	(957,568)	-	(957,568)	-
Interest on long-term debt	637,438	-	-	-	(637,438)	-	(637,438)	-
Total governmental activities	27,027,918	1,582,242	12,656,539	1,295,459	(11,493,678)	-	(11,493,678)	-
Business-type activities								
Water pollution control	5,224,982	8,190,886	581	234,190	-	3,200,675	3,200,675	-
Storm sewer	2,115,646	1,352,335	825,097	432,062	-	493,848	493,848	-
Compost	69,283	103,451	-	-	-	34,168	34,168	-
Transit	909,398	131,937	707,602	-	-	(69,859)	(69,859)	-
Concessions	46,528	43,135	-	-	-	(3,393)	(3,393)	-
Total business-type activities	8,365,837	9,821,744	1,533,280	666,252	-	3,655,439	3,655,439	-
Total primary government	\$ 35,393,755	\$ 11,403,986	\$ 14,189,819	\$ 1,961,711	\$ (11,493,678)	\$ 3,655,439	\$ (7,838,239)	\$ -
Component Units								
Water works	\$ 4,419,621	\$ 7,093,918	\$ -	\$ 309,954	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,984,251

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Marshalltown Water Works
General Revenues				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 11,579,880	\$ -	\$ 11,579,880	\$ -
Tax increment financing	824,488	-	824,488	-
Local option sales	4,697,959	-	4,697,959	-
Utility excise	1,378,432	-	1,378,432	-
Hotel/motel	518,928	-	518,928	-
Mobile homes	14,892	-	14,892	-
Unrestricted				
State generated revenues	1,293,843	-	1,293,843	-
Investment earnings	326,696	232,822	559,518	18,457
Miscellaneous revenues	725,005	-	725,005	-
Transfers	153,883	(153,883)	-	-
Total general revenues and transfers	21,514,006	78,939	21,592,945	18,457
Change in net position	10,020,328	3,734,378	13,754,706	3,002,708
Net Position - Beginning	36,801,937	64,199,314	101,001,251	18,025,521
Net Position - Ending	\$ 46,822,265	\$ 67,933,692	\$ 114,755,957	\$ 21,028,229

City of Marshalltown
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds							Capital Projects Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
	General	Road Use Tax	Local Option Sales Tax	Property Tax	Disaster Fund	HUD Programs	Debt Service	Public Works and Other Projects		
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,751,469	\$ 6,303,687	\$ 6,654,633	\$ 4,000,843	\$ -	\$ 187,997	\$ 172,477	\$ 11,439,725	2,960,051	\$ 33,470,882
Receivables										
Property taxes										
Delinquent	72,825	-	-	37,743	-	-	8,717	5,413	10,714	135,412
Succeeding year	8,456,396	-	-	4,384,124	-	-	786,939	625,036	-	14,252,495
Accounts and unbilled usage	156,563	77	-	-	-	2,464	-	10,000	218,148	387,252
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,099	-	1,099
Due from other funds	4,673,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,226	-	4,748,162
Due from component unit	13,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,576
Due from other governments	221,266	291,980	361,323	-	4,964,059	202,916	-	259,275	988,052	7,288,871
Inventory	-	71,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,159
Prepaid items	438,340	9,095	10,723	-	-	17,337	-	920	195	476,610
Land held for resale	74,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	199,000
Lease receivable	354,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,511
Total assets	\$ 16,212,882	\$ 6,675,998	\$ 7,026,679	\$ 8,422,710	\$ 4,964,059	\$ 410,714	\$ 968,133	\$ 12,540,694	\$ 4,177,160	\$ 61,399,029
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances										
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	\$ 153,367	\$ 162,634	\$ 6,442	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,613	\$ -	\$ 902,457	\$ 281,595	\$ 1,595,108
Accrued payroll and payroll benefits	466,437	494	-	-	-	9,988	-	-	5,146	482,065
Retainage payable	-	13,158	-	-	-	-	-	38,330	148,705	200,193
Due to other governments	108,931	7,719	-	-	-	7	-	135	-	116,792
Grant proceeds received in advance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,796,864	1,796,864
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	4,348,387	-	-	-	399,775	4,748,162
Total liabilities	728,735	184,005	6,442	-	4,348,387	98,608	-	940,922	2,632,085	8,939,184
Deferred Inflows of Resources										
Unavailable revenue- property taxes	8,456,396	-	-	4,384,124	-	-	786,939	625,036	-	14,252,495
Unavailable revenue- special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,099	-	1,099
Unavailable revenue- other	53,125	-	-	-	-	864	-	-	18,856	72,845
Unavailable revenue- intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	1,654,049	92,993	-	259,275	849,407	2,855,724
Lease deferred inflow	354,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,511
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,864,032	-	-	4,384,124	1,654,049	93,857	786,939	885,410	868,263	17,536,674
Fund Balances										
Nonspendable	512,340	80,254	10,723	-	-	17,337	-	125,920	195	746,769
Restricted	-	6,411,739	7,009,514	4,038,586	-	200,912	181,194	10,588,442	1,153,736	29,584,123
Committed	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Unassigned	5,857,775	-	-	-	(1,038,377)	-	-	-	(477,119)	4,342,279
Total fund balances (deficit)	6,620,115	6,491,993	7,020,237	4,038,586	(1,038,377)	218,249	181,194	10,714,362	676,812	34,923,171
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 16,212,882	\$ 6,675,998	\$ 7,026,679	\$ 8,422,710	\$ 4,964,059	\$ 410,714	\$ 968,133	\$ 12,540,694	\$ 4,177,160	\$ 61,399,029

City of Marshalltown
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

Total governmental fund balances		\$ 34,923,171
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.		
The cost of capital assets is	\$ 125,518,356	
Accumulated depreciation is	<u>(51,435,972)</u>	
		74,082,384
Some of the City's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are recognized as deferred inflows of resources, in the governmental funds.		
		2,929,668
OPEB and Pension related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
OPEB related deferred outflows	3,245,147	
Pension related deferred outflows	2,791,305	
OPEB related deferred inflows	(6,169,882)	
Pension related deferred inflows	<u>(8,960,467)</u>	
		(9,093,897)
Internal service funds are used by the City's management to charge the costs of self-insurance programs to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.		
		308,309
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.		
Those liabilities consist of:		
Bonds and notes payable	(42,314,556)	
Accrued interest on the bonds	(91,033)	
Compensated absences	(1,106,390)	
Net pension liability	(3,400,931)	
Total OPEB liability	<u>(9,414,460)</u>	
		<u>(56,327,370)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ 46,822,265</u></u>

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit)
Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds							Capital Projects Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
	General	Road Use Tax	Local Option Sales Tax	Property Tax	Disaster Fund	HUD Programs	Debt Service	Public Works and Other Projects		
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 6,724,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,536,518	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 811,904	\$ 507,141	\$ -	\$ 11,579,861
TIF revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	828,771	828,771
Other city taxes	1,532,584	-	4,697,959	433,939	-	-	96,757	62,230	-	6,823,469
Use of money and property	206,022	-	56,660	5,784	-	2,543	13,558	86,661	19,345	390,573
Licenses and permits	263,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,037
Intergovernmental	1,038,099	3,674,225	-	384,900	3,704,077	1,855,427	90,444	305,193	1,983,076	13,035,441
Charges for service	881,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	881,478
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	-	537
Miscellaneous	129,936	2,560	247,700	-	-	19,662	-	35,126	286,607	721,591
Total revenues	10,775,344	3,676,785	5,002,319	4,361,141	3,704,077	1,877,632	1,012,663	996,888	3,117,909	34,524,758
Expenditures										
Current										
Public safety	9,606,254	-	10,000	7,013	7,688	-	-	925,398	330,572	10,886,925
Public works	1,888,321	2,113,014	-	-	168,986	-	-	2,332,157	2,997,124	9,499,602
Health and social services	-	-	-	-	-	643,545	-	-	-	643,545
Culture and recreation	2,873,148	230	29,500	-	11,095	-	-	556,700	348,502	3,819,175
Community and economic development	703,351	-	452,736	-	17	1,227,460	-	627,249	1,109,682	4,120,495
General government	1,421,026	-	7,145	-	7,150	-	-	62,615	-	1,497,936
Debt service										
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,459,243	-	-	3,459,243
Interest and other fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	786,526	-	-	786,526
Total expenditures	16,492,100	2,113,244	499,381	7,013	194,936	1,871,005	4,245,769	4,504,119	4,785,880	34,713,447

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit)
Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds							Capital Projects Funds		
	General	Road Use Tax	Local Option Sales Tax	Property Tax	Disaster Fund	HUD Programs	Debt Service	Public Works and Other Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (5,716,756)	\$ 1,563,541	\$ 4,502,938	\$ 4,354,128	\$ 3,509,141	\$ 6,627	\$ (3,233,106)	\$ (3,507,231)	\$ (1,667,971)	\$ (188,689)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283,139	283,139
General obligation bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,130,000	-	9,130,000
Premium on general obligation bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,160	-	400,160
Transfers in	6,131,140	-	-	-	4,560	-	3,273,851	582,699	201,245	10,193,495
Transfers out	(186,749)	(1,116,774)	(3,283,308)	(4,097,934)	-	-	-	(613,771)	(741,076)	(10,039,612)
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,944,391	(1,116,774)	(3,283,308)	(4,097,934)	4,560	-	3,273,851	9,499,088	(256,692)	9,967,182
Net change in fund balances	227,635	446,767	1,219,630	256,194	3,513,701	6,627	40,745	5,991,857	(1,924,663)	9,778,493
Fund balances (deficit) - beginning	6,392,480	6,045,226	5,800,607	3,782,392	(4,552,078)	211,622	140,449	4,722,505	2,601,475	25,144,678
Fund balances (deficit) - ending	\$ 6,620,115	\$ 6,491,993	\$ 7,020,237	\$ 4,038,586	\$ (1,038,377)	\$ 218,249	\$ 181,194	\$ 10,714,362	\$ 676,812	\$ 34,923,171

City of Marshalltown

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds \$ 9,778,493

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of
Activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However,
in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over
their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period,
these amounts are:

Capital outlay	\$ 6,196,824	
Book value of disposals	(17,525)	
Depreciation expense	<u>(3,627,580)</u>	
Net change in capital assets		2,551,719

Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the
City's fiscal year end, they are not considered "available" revenues and
are unavailable in the governmental funds. Unavailable revenues
changed by these amounts this year:

Intergovernmental	2,078,382	
Charges for service	<u>8,087</u>	
Net effect		2,086,469

Debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but
issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.
Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds,
but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position
and does not affect the Statement of Activities. In the current period, these
amounts are:

Debt repayments	3,459,243	
Debt proceeds, including premiums	<u>(9,530,159)</u>	
Net effect		(6,070,916)

Some items reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of
current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures
in governmental funds. These activities consist of:

Change in accrued interest and premium amortization	240,767	
Change in compensated absences	23,323	
Net effect of OPEB related activity	159,998	
Net effect of pension related activity	<u>1,995,923</u>	
Total additional expenses		2,420,011

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs
of certain activities to individual funds. The net income (loss) of the
internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

		<u>(745,448)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 10,020,328</u>

(This page left blank intentionally.)

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control	Storm Sewer	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total	
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,002,525	\$ 3,281,972	\$ 777,539	\$ 24,062,036	\$ 861,796
Receivables					
Accounts and unbilled usage	1,393,205	73,906	10,144	1,477,255	13,151
Due from other funds	18,806	-	-	18,806	-
Due from component unit	473,330	120,388	-	593,718	-
Due from other governments	-	-	127,041	127,041	-
Inventories	37,795	-	-	37,795	-
Prepaid items	106,988	21,041	30,657	158,686	-
Total current assets	<u>22,032,649</u>	<u>3,497,307</u>	<u>945,381</u>	<u>26,475,337</u>	<u>874,947</u>
Noncurrent assets					
Restricted assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	139,024	-	-	139,024	-
Capital assets					
Land	383,576	504,281	10,437	898,294	-
Land improvements	1,975,673	102,563	243,096	2,321,332	-
Buildings and structures	11,795,011	6,000	704,048	12,505,059	-
Equipment and vehicles	18,542,814	966,388	2,022,254	21,531,456	-
Sanitary sewers and lift stations	48,691,034	125,616	-	48,816,650	-
Infrastructure	-	18,860,092	-	18,860,092	-
Construction in progress	620,194	3,113,914	-	3,734,108	-
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(35,324,230)</u>	<u>(7,356,392)</u>	<u>(1,972,384)</u>	<u>(44,653,006)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>46,823,096</u>	<u>16,322,462</u>	<u>1,007,451</u>	<u>64,153,009</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>68,855,745</u>	<u>19,819,769</u>	<u>1,952,832</u>	<u>90,628,346</u>	<u>874,947</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
OPEB related deferred outflows	517,066	103,030	158,990	779,086	-
Pension related deferred outflows	187,045	39,385	65,832	292,262	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>704,111</u>	<u>142,415</u>	<u>224,822</u>	<u>1,071,348</u>	<u>-</u>

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control	Storm Sewer	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total	
Liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 376,377	\$ 392,958	\$ 38,047	\$ 807,382	\$ 382,562
Accrued payroll and payroll benefits	56,013	12,661	23,247	91,921	-
Deposits payable	-	-	-	-	184,076
Retainage payable	52,351	133,936	-	186,287	-
Due to other governments	17,642	1,148	10,756	29,546	-
Due to other funds	-	-	18,806	18,806	-
Accrued interest payable	18,547	5,157	-	23,704	-
Compensated absences	37,520	6,623	10,897	55,040	-
General obligation bonds	465,000	465,000	-	930,000	-
Capital loan notes	175,000	-	-	175,000	-
Revenue bonds	1,318,000	-	-	1,318,000	-
Total current liabilities	2,516,450	1,017,483	101,753	3,635,686	566,638
Noncurrent liabilities					
Compensated absences	161,305	42,189	28,467	231,961	-
General obligation bonds	1,471,155	4,101,554	-	5,572,709	-
Capital loan notes	3,296,000	-	-	3,296,000	-
Revenue bonds	7,224,000	-	-	7,224,000	-
Net OPEB liability	1,137,440	226,645	349,746	1,713,831	-
Net pension liability	21,882	4,607	7,701	34,190	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	13,311,782	4,374,995	385,914	18,072,691	-
Total liabilities	15,828,232	5,392,478	487,667	21,708,377	566,638
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
OPEB related deferred inflows	516,538	102,925	158,828	778,291	-
Pension related deferred inflows	818,762	172,400	288,172	1,279,334	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,335,300	275,325	447,000	2,057,625	-
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets	32,734,917	13,096,178	1,007,451	46,838,546	-
Restricted for					
Bond and interest payments	139,024	-	-	139,024	-
Unrestricted	19,522,383	1,198,203	235,536	20,956,122	308,309
Total net position	\$ 52,396,324	\$ 14,294,381	\$ 1,242,987	\$ 67,933,692	\$ 308,309

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control	Storm Sewer	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total	
Operating Revenues					
Charges for service	\$ 8,154,149	\$ 1,352,335	\$ 277,935	\$ 9,784,419	\$ 2,605,799
Miscellaneous	36,737	-	87	36,824	396,885
Total operating revenues	8,190,886	1,352,335	278,022	9,821,243	3,002,684
Operating Expenses					
Salaries and benefits	1,651,877	361,339	571,601	2,584,817	-
Services and supplies	1,448,565	1,242,053	334,418	3,025,036	-
Claims	-	-	-	-	3,160,291
Health insurance premiums	-	-	-	-	414,205
Depreciation	1,820,603	455,017	119,115	2,394,735	-
Miscellaneous	23,855	-	75	23,930	184,736
Total operating expenses	4,944,900	2,058,409	1,025,209	8,028,518	3,759,232
Operating income (loss)	3,245,986	(706,074)	(747,187)	1,792,725	(756,548)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)					
Federal and state grants	581	825,097	707,602	1,533,280	-
Interest income	193,206	32,952	6,664	232,822	11,100
Interest and other debt expense	(249,079)	(57,237)	-	(306,316)	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(31,003)	-	501	(30,502)	-
Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(86,295)	800,812	714,767	1,429,284	11,100
Income (loss) before transfers	3,159,691	94,738	(32,420)	3,222,009	(745,448)
Capital Contributions	234,190	432,062	-	666,252	-
Transfers In	-	33,733	155,552	189,285	-
Transfers Out	(288,551)	(54,617)	-	(343,168)	-
Change in Net Position	3,105,330	505,916	123,132	3,734,378	(745,448)
Net Position - Beginning	49,290,994	13,788,465	1,119,855	64,199,314	1,053,757
Net Position - Ending	\$ 52,396,324	\$ 14,294,381	\$ 1,242,987	\$ 67,933,692	\$ 308,309

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control	Storm Sewer	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities					
Cash received from customers	\$ 7,928,258	\$ 1,352,822	\$ 272,851	\$ 9,553,931	\$ 2,605,241
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(1,657,025)	(1,464,547)	(317,212)	(3,438,784)	(3,768,529)
Cash payments to employees for services	(1,707,098)	(353,173)	(632,015)	(2,692,286)	-
Other operating receipts	36,737	-	87	36,824	396,885
Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u>4,600,872</u>	<u>(464,898)</u>	<u>(676,289)</u>	<u>3,459,685</u>	<u>(766,403)</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities					
Transfers from other funds	-	33,733	155,552	189,285	-
Transfers to other funds	(288,551)	(54,617)	-	(343,168)	-
Grants received	581	825,097	706,847	1,532,525	-
Change in due from other funds	(1,259)	-	-	(1,259)	-
Change in due to other funds	-	-	1,259	1,259	-
Net Cash provided by (used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>(289,229)</u>	<u>804,213</u>	<u>863,658</u>	<u>1,378,642</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities					
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,884,658)	(1,809,456)	-	(3,694,114)	-
Proceeds from issuance of debt	3,649,838	-	-	3,649,838	-
Payment of debt	(5,274,115)	(491,273)	-	(5,765,388)	-
Interest and fiscal charges paid	(266,135)	(57,783)	-	(323,918)	-
Net Cash provided by (used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(3,775,070)</u>	<u>(2,358,512)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,133,582)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities					
Interest received on investment securities	<u>193,206</u>	<u>32,952</u>	<u>6,663</u>	<u>232,821</u>	<u>11,100</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	729,779	(1,986,245)	194,032	(1,062,434)	(755,303)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	<u>19,411,770</u>	<u>5,268,217</u>	<u>583,507</u>	<u>25,263,494</u>	<u>1,617,099</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	<u>\$ 20,141,549</u>	<u>\$ 3,281,972</u>	<u>\$ 777,539</u>	<u>\$ 24,201,060</u>	<u>\$ 861,796</u>

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control	Storm Sewer	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total	
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities					
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 3,245,986</u>	<u>\$ (706,074)</u>	<u>\$ (747,187)</u>	<u>\$ 1,792,725</u>	<u>\$ (756,548)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities					
Depreciation	1,820,603	455,017	119,115	2,394,735	-
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows					
Receivables	(225,891)	487	(5,597)	(231,001)	(12,291)
Inventories and prepaid items	(33,961)	(8,250)	(7,175)	(49,386)	-
Accounts payable	(150,763)	(214,583)	19,315	(346,031)	(9,297)
Accrued liabilities	10,935	5,253	3,785	19,973	-
Due to other governments	119	339	5,153	5,611	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	11,733
Total OPEB liability	142,482	39,061	4,673	186,216	-
Net pension liability	(990,145)	(200,514)	(342,512)	(1,533,171)	-
Deferred outflows	(304,342)	(63,351)	(86,375)	(454,068)	-
Deferred inflows	<u>1,085,849</u>	<u>227,717</u>	<u>360,516</u>	<u>1,674,082</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,354,886</u>	<u>241,176</u>	<u>70,898</u>	<u>1,666,960</u>	<u>(9,855)</u>
Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ 4,600,872</u>	<u>\$ (464,898)</u>	<u>\$ (676,289)</u>	<u>\$ 3,459,685</u>	<u>\$ (766,403)</u>
Noncash Capital Activities					
Donations of capital assets	<u>\$ 234,190</u>	<u>\$ 432,062</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 666,252</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2022

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,331
Accounts receivable	<u>84,021</u>
Total assets	<u>88,352</u>
Liabilities	
Checks written in excess of deposits	<u>84,021</u>
Total liabilities	<u>84,021</u>
Net position (deficit)	<u><u>\$ 4,331</u></u>

City of Marshalltown
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Custodial Funds
Additions	
Receipts from Commission	\$ 1,101,524
Investment income, interest	<u>328</u>
Total additions	1,101,852
Deductions	
Wages and Benefits	<u>1,022,641</u>
Change in net position (deficit)	79,211
Net position (deficit) - beginning, as restated	<u>(74,880)</u>
Net position (deficit) - ending	<u><u>\$ 4,331</u></u>

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Marshalltown, Iowa (City) was incorporated in 1863 under the laws of the State of Iowa, later amended in July 1975, under the City Home Rule Act. The City operates by ordinance under the Mayor-Council form of government with the Mayor and Council Members elected on a non-partisan basis. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, provides such services as are authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, comfort, safety, and convenience of the City and its inhabitants.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the accompanying financial statements conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following represents the more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used in the preparation of these financial statements:

Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions, and authorities. The City has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the City.

These financial statements present the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the primary government) and its component unit. The following component unit is an entity which is legally separate from the City, but is financially accountable to the City or whose relationship with the City is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City.

Discretely Presented Component Unit: The Marshalltown Water Works (Water Works) was established to operate the City's water works facilities. The Water Works is governed by a three-member board of trustees appointed by the Mayor. A financial benefit/burden relationship exists between the City and the Water Works in that the City is authorized by statute to issue general obligation debt for a City utility and may certify taxes for the payment of the debt. The Water Works is presented as a proprietary fund type and has a June 30 year-end.

Complete financial statements for the individual component unit may be obtained at the respective entity's administrative office as follows:

Marshalltown Water Works
205 East State Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

Jointly Governed Organizations: The City also participates in several jointly governed organizations that provide goods or services to the citizenry of the City but do not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. The City Council is a member of or appoints representatives to the following boards and commissions: Mid Iowa Drug Task Force, Marshall County Emergency Management Commission, Marshall County 911 Joint Services Board, Marshall County Assessor's Conference Board, Marshall County Solid Waste Management Commission, and the Marshall County Communication Commission. Financial transactions relating to these organizations are included in the City's financial statements only to the extent of the City's contributions, if any, to these organizations.

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for services. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from its certain legally separate *component unit* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Net Position presents the City's nonfiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in the following three categories.

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position consists of net position not meeting the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment, including special assessments. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Road Use Tax Fund* is used to account for the operations of street related expenses. Financing is provided by the City's share of state gasoline taxes, which are received on a per capita basis. State law requires these revenues to be received and disbursed in a special fund.

The *Local Option Sales Tax Fund* is used to account for the taxes collected and 78% to be applied towards general property tax relief and 22% for Council designated projects.

The *Property Tax Fund* is used to account for property tax collections for the emergency fund levy and employee benefits, which are then transferred to the general fund.

The *Disaster Fund* is used to account for insurance proceeds and receipts from Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

The *HUD Programs Fund* is used to account for the operations of a Federal Section 8 rental voucher assistance program, a grant from HUD to assist with security deposits and first month's rent program, and lead abatement program.

The *Debt Service Fund* is used to account for the servicing of general obligation debt.

The *Public Works and Other Projects Fund* is used to account for resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets with the exception of those that are financed through the Culture and Recreation Projects Fund, Airport Projects Fund, or through proprietary funds.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *Water Pollution Control Fund* is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the City's wastewater treatment facility and sanitary sewer. Services are supported primarily by user charges.

The *Storm Sewer Fund* is used to account for the operation of the City's storm sewers. Services are supported primarily by user charges.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Internal service funds account for group insurance benefits, occupational insurance benefits, and workmen's compensation benefits provided to other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Custodial funds function primarily as a clearing mechanism for cash resources which are collected by the City, held as such for a brief period and then disbursed to the authorized recipient. The custodial funds of the City are used for the 911 Commission and Surety Bonds.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they have been levied, provided they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Sales taxes are considered measurable and available at the time the underlying transaction occurs provided they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Other taxes are considered measurable and available when they have been collected by the state or other levying authority. Special assessments receivables are recognized at the time of their levy. The related revenue is recognized at the time the assessment is due or collected. Licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and miscellaneous revenues are generally recognized as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recognized as earned.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's water pollution control and storm sewer functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Under terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants and then by general revenues.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds and of the City's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity

The following accounting policies are followed in preparing the financial statements:

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments. The City maintains a cash and investment pool. These pooled deposits are invested in interest-bearing cash accounts or certificates of deposit. Interest on the pooled cash and investments is recognized as revenue when earned and allocated to the funds on a systematic basis. However, interest of the Road Use Tax Fund is credited directly to the General Fund. Cash and investments are separately held by the discretely presented component unit for which interest is also recognized as revenue when earned.

Property Tax Receivable, Including Tax Increment Financing. Property tax, including tax increment financing, in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date that the tax asking is certified by the City to the County Board of Supervisors. Current year delinquent property taxes receivable represents unpaid taxes from the current year. The succeeding year property tax receivable represents taxes certified by the City to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the City is required to certify its budget to the County Auditor by March 31 of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable has been recorded, the related revenue is unavailable and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

The County Treasurer bills and collects taxes for the City. Taxes for the year ended June 30, 2022, were certified with the County during the preceding fiscal year and were due in two equal installments by September 30, 2021 and March 31, 2022. Any County collections on the 2021-2022 tax levy remitted to the City within sixty days subsequent to June 30, 2022, are recorded as property tax revenues. Taxes not collected and remitted to the City within sixty days subsequent to June 30, 2022, are delinquent and have been recorded as receivables. This amount is recorded as unavailable revenue in the governmental funds but is recognized as revenue in the government-wide financial statements.

Accounts Receivable and Unbilled Usage. Accounts receivable are recorded at the time the service is billed. Unbilled usage for service consumed between periodic scheduled billing dates is estimated and is recognized as revenue in the period in which the service is provided.

Due From and Due to Other Funds. Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Due From Other Governments. Due from other governments represents various shared revenues, grants, and reimbursements from other governments. Shared revenues are recognized during the period when received by the collecting authority, the State of Iowa. Federal grant revenue is recognized when expenditures for the purpose of the grant have been incurred in the government-wide financial statements and as long as it meets the measurable and available criteria in the governmental fund statements.

Inventories and Prepaid Items. Inventories of materials and supplies in the proprietary and governmental fund types are stated at cost using the first-in, first-out method. The costs of governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items. The costs of governmental fund prepaid items are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Restricted Assets. Funds set aside for the payment of City enterprise and component unit revenue bonds are classified as restricted assets since their use is restricted by applicable bond indentures. Other restricted assets include funds for customer deposits restricted for application to unpaid customer accounts or for refund to customers.

Lease Receivables. The City is a lessor for noncancelable leases for buildings located at the City's airport. The City recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the governmental activities and governmental fund financial statements.

At the commencement of the lease, the City initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term. Key estimates and judgments include how the City determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, lease term and lease receipts.

The City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term included the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a restatement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

Deferred Outflows of Resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense and OPEB expense and contributions from the employer after the measurement date, but before the end of the employer's reporting period.

Deferred Inflows of Resources. In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources consist of unavailable revenues, unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense or OPEB expense, and leases where the City is a lessor.

Accounts Receivable and Unbilled Usage. Accounts receivable are recorded at the time the service is billed. Unbilled usage for service consumed between periodic scheduled billing dates is estimated and is recognized as revenue in the period in which the service is provided.

Although certain revenues are measurable, they may not be available. Available means collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Unavailable revenue represents the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Unavailable revenue at the fund level consists of property tax receivable, special assessments receivable, succeeding year property tax receivable, and other receivables not collected within 60 days after year-end. Unavailable revenue in the Statement of Net Position consists of succeeding year property tax receivable that will not be recognized as revenue until the year in which they are levied.

Compensated Absences. City employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation, compensatory time and sick leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death, or retirement. Accumulated sick leave is generally paid at 25%, not to exceed 1,440 hours for municipal fire employees, 1,072.5 hours for municipal police employees and 1,040 hours for all others, upon retirement if the employee has at least 15 years of service. All vacation and sick leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary financial statements. Governmental funds record the earned vacation and vested sick leave hours as an expenditure of the current year to the extent it is paid during the year. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect as of June 30, 2022.

Water Works employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, retirement, or death. The liability is recorded on the Statement of Net Position based on rates of pay in effect as of June 30, 2022.

Long-Term Obligations. In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Capital Assets. Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (\$50,000 for infrastructure) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. All land is recorded regardless of cost. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. All infrastructure of the City has been recorded to date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Land improvements	10-30
Buildings and structures	30-50
Equipment and vehicles	5-30
Sanitary sewers and lift stations	30-50
Infrastructure	20-50

Property, plant and equipment of the Water Works is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

	<u>Years</u>
Plants, wells, and storage	10-40
Distribution property	50-99
Meters	10-20
Vehicles	5
Equipment	7-10

Pensions. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense (income), information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System and the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement Systems' and additions to/deductions from the Systems' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability (asset) attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

Total OPEB Liability. For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the City's actuary report. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The total OPEB liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

Statement of Cash Flows – Cash Equivalents. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows for the proprietary funds and the component unit, all short-term cash investments that are highly liquid (including restricted assets) are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, and at the day of purchase they have a maturity date no longer than three months.

Fund Equity. In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable fund balances cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to remain intact.

Restricted fund balances are restricted for specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by their providers, such as creditors, grantors, or other governments; or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balances can be used only for specific purposes determined pursuant to constraints formally imposed by the City Council, the highest level of decision-making authority, through resolution approved prior to year-end.

Assigned fund balances are amounts the City intends to use for a specific purpose, but do not meet the definition of restricted or committed fund balance. These amounts are assigned by City Council.

Unassigned fund balances are amounts not included in the other spendable classifications. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the City considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless City Council has provided otherwise in its commitment or assigned actions.

Implementation of GASB Statement No. 87. As of July 1, 2021, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. The impact to the City resulted in the reporting of lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources related to leases. There was no effect of the on beginning net position as the City did not have any leases under GASB Statement No. 87 as of July, 1, 2021.

City of Marshalltown
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

As of June 30, 2022, fund balances consisted of the following:

	General	Road Use Tax	Local Option Sales Tax	Property Tax	Disaster Fund	HUD Programs	Debt Service	Public Works and Other Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable										
Inventory, prepaid items, and land held for resale	\$ 512,340	\$ 80,254	\$ 10,723	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,337	\$ -	\$ 125,920	\$ 195	\$ 746,769
Restricted for										
Capital improvements	-	6,411,739	1,700,459	-	-	-	-	10,588,442	-	18,700,640
Property tax relief	-	-	2,092,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,092,610
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,194	-	-	181,194
Employee benefits	-	-	-	4,038,586	-	-	-	-	-	4,038,586
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,010	480,010
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,790	152,790
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520,936	520,936
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	200,912	-	-	-	200,912
Other	-	-	3,216,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,216,445
Total restricted	-	6,411,739	7,009,514	4,038,586	-	200,912	181,194	10,588,442	1,153,736	29,584,123
Committed										
Capital improvements	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Unassigned	5,857,775	-	-	-	(1,038,377)	-	-	-	(477,119)	4,342,279
Total fund balance	<u>\$ 6,620,115</u>	<u>\$ 6,491,993</u>	<u>\$ 7,020,237</u>	<u>\$ 4,038,586</u>	<u>\$ (1,038,377)</u>	<u>\$ 218,249</u>	<u>\$ 181,194</u>	<u>\$ 10,714,362</u>	<u>\$ 676,812</u>	<u>\$ 34,923,171</u>

Note 2 - Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Required Supplementary Information. At June 30, 2022, disbursements did not exceed amounts budgeted.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments

Deposits. On June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$54,536,133 and the bank balances were \$54,688,255. The City's deposits in banks at June 30, 2022, were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure there will be no loss of public funds.

As of June 30, 2022, the City's carrying amount of deposits, related bank balances, and other cash, including fiduciary funds, were as follows:

	Carrying Amount	Bank Balance
Demand deposits	\$ 54,536,133	\$ 54,688,255
Treasury securities	4,000,161	4,000,161
Petty cash	1,775	-
	<u>\$ 58,538,069</u>	<u>\$ 58,688,416</u>
Total		

The Marshalltown Water Works' carrying amount of deposits was \$7,562,835 all of which was covered by federal depository insurance or insured by the state through pooled collateral, State Sinking Funds and by the state's ability to assess for lost funds.

The City and the Water Works are authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the City Council or Board of Trustees and the Treasurer of the State of Iowa; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

Interest Rate Risk. The City's investment policy limits the investments of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within fifteen months of receipt) in instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in instruments with maturities longer than 397 days, but the maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the City. The City did not hold any instruments with a maturity greater than 397 days during the year.

Credit Risk. The City's investment policy limits investments in commercial paper and other corporate debt to the top two highest classifications. The City did not invest in any commercial paper or other corporate debt during the year.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The City's investment policy does not allow for a prime bankers' acceptance or commercial paper and other corporate debt balances to be greater than ten percent of its total deposits and investments. The policy also limits the amount that can be invested in a single issue to five percent of its total deposits and investments. The City held no such investments during the year.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's deposits are entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure there will be no loss of public funds.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments. For an investment, this is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City had no custodially-held investments during the year.

The City uses the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The recurring fair value of the Treasury securities was determined using quoted market prices for similar assets (Level 2 inputs). Treasury securities of the City mature within 365 days and were rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service at the time of purchase.

Note 4 - Interfund Balance and Transfers

Due to/from primary government and component unit balances as of June 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount
Primary Government:	Component Unit:	
Governmental Fund, General Fund	Water Works	\$ 13,576
Enterprise Fund, Water Pollution Control	Water Works	473,330
Enterprise Fund, Storm Sewer	Water Works	<u>120,388</u>
		<u>\$ 607,294</u>

Due from/to other funds as of June 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

Due to General Fund from	
Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 325,549
Disaster fund	<u>4,348,387</u>
	<u>\$ 4,673,936</u>
Due to Public Works and Other Projects Fund from Nonmajor Governmental	<u>\$ 74,226</u>
Due to Water Pollution Control Fund from Nonmajor Enterprise	<u>\$ 18,806</u>

The interfund balances result from negative cash balances.

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

Transfers to General Fund from	
Road use tax	\$ 1,116,774
Local option sales tax	99,023
Property tax	4,097,934
Public works and other projects	478,085
Nonmajor governmental	<u>339,324</u>
Total Transfers to General Fund	<u><u>\$ 6,131,140</u></u>
Transfers to Public Works and Other Projects Fund from:	
General	\$ 18,034
Local option sales tax	271,614
Sewer	288,551
Nonmajor governmental	<u>4,500</u>
Total Transfers to Public Works and Other Projects Fund	<u><u>\$ 582,699</u></u>
Transfers to Disaster Fund from:	
General	<u><u>\$ 4,560</u></u>
Transfers to Debt Service Fund from:	
Local option sales tax	\$ 2,879,760
Nonmajor governmental	<u>394,091</u>
Total Transfers to Debt Service Fund	<u><u>\$ 3,273,851</u></u>
Transfers to nonmajor governmental funds from:	
General	\$ 8,603
Local option sales tax	32,911
Public works and other projects fund	101,953
Storm sewer	54,617
Nonmajor governmental	<u>3,161</u>
Total transfers to nonmajor governmental funds	<u><u>\$ 201,245</u></u>
Transfers to Storm Sewer Fund from Public Works and Other Projects Fund	<u><u>\$ 33,733</u></u>
Transfers to Nonmajor Enterprise Funds from General	<u><u>\$ 155,552</u></u>

Transfers are used to (1) move property tax revenues from the fund that state statute requires to collect them to the fund that expends the associated expenditure, (2) offset public works salaries within the general fund with road use tax dollars collected, and (3) move a portion of local option sales tax to the fund that is receiving the property tax relief.

Note 5 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022
Primary Government				
Governmental activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 4,820,214	\$ 209,137	\$ -	\$ 5,029,351
Construction in progress	8,152,900	4,741,599	(7,069,091)	5,825,408
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>12,973,114</u>	<u>4,950,736</u>	<u>(7,069,091)</u>	<u>10,854,759</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Buildings and structures	37,291,788	652,660	(7,197)	37,937,251
Land improvements	4,152,595	2,093,732	-	6,246,327
Equipment and vehicles	17,932,182	2,680,590	(677,730)	19,935,042
Infrastructure	47,656,780	2,888,197	-	50,544,977
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>107,033,345</u>	<u>8,315,179</u>	<u>(684,927)</u>	<u>114,663,597</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings and structures	(8,862,077)	(1,103,796)	7,197	(9,958,676)
Land improvements	(1,892,651)	(155,373)	-	(2,048,024)
Equipment and vehicles	(10,489,674)	(1,064,036)	660,205	(10,893,505)
Infrastructure	<u>(27,231,392)</u>	<u>(1,304,375)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,535,767)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(48,475,794)</u>	<u>(3,627,580)</u>	<u>667,402</u>	<u>(51,435,972)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	<u>58,557,551</u>	<u>4,687,599</u>	<u>(17,525)</u>	<u>63,227,625</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 71,530,665</u>	<u>\$ 9,638,335</u>	<u>\$ (7,086,616)</u>	<u>\$ 74,082,384</u>

City of Marshalltown
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022
Business-Type Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 898,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 898,294
Construction in progress	6,740,954	3,942,377	(6,949,223)	3,734,108
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>7,639,248</u>	<u>3,942,377</u>	<u>(6,949,223)</u>	<u>4,632,402</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Buildings and structures	11,320,193	1,184,866	-	12,505,059
Land improvements	2,303,257	18,075	-	2,321,332
Equipment and vehicles	20,906,099	700,988	(75,631)	21,531,456
Sanitary sewers and lift stations	43,852,461	4,964,189	-	48,816,650
Infrastructure	18,014,585	845,507	-	18,860,092
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>96,396,595</u>	<u>7,713,625</u>	<u>(75,631)</u>	<u>104,034,589</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings and structures	(7,736,335)	(292,348)	-	(8,028,683)
Land improvements	(1,977,864)	(34,159)	-	(2,012,023)
Equipment and vehicles	(13,685,667)	(609,764)	44,358	(14,251,073)
Sanitary sewers and lift stations	(12,335,502)	(1,039,317)	-	(13,374,819)
Infrastructure	(6,567,261)	(419,147)	-	(6,986,408)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(42,302,629)</u>	<u>(2,394,735)</u>	<u>44,358</u>	<u>(44,653,006)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	<u>54,093,966</u>	<u>5,318,890</u>	<u>(31,273)</u>	<u>59,381,583</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 61,733,214</u>	<u>\$ 9,261,267</u>	<u>\$ (6,980,496)</u>	<u>\$ 64,013,985</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
Public safety	\$ 1,012,177
Public works	1,669,702
Culture and recreation	822,240
General government	<u>123,461</u>
Total Depreciation Expense – Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 3,627,580</u>
Business-Type Activities	
Water pollution control	\$ 1,820,603
Storm sewer	455,017
Compost facility	4,703
Bus transit	<u>114,412</u>
Total Depreciation Expense – Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 2,394,735</u>

Note 6 - Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the City's long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
General obligation bonds and notes payable	\$ 35,745,000	\$ 9,130,000	\$ 3,445,000	\$ 41,430,000	\$ 3,825,000
Unamortized premiums	455,580	400,160	96,855	758,885	-
Total general obligation bonds and notes	36,200,580	9,530,160	3,541,855	42,188,885	3,825,000
Notes from direct borrowings	139,914	-	14,243	125,671	-
Compensated absences payable	1,129,712	212,978	236,300	1,106,390	249,442
	<u>37,470,206</u>	<u>9,743,138</u>	<u>3,792,398</u>	<u>43,420,946</u>	<u>4,074,442</u>
Business-Type Activities					
General obligation bonds and notes payable	\$ 7,320,000	\$ -	\$ 925,000	\$ 6,395,000	\$ 930,000
Unamortized premiums	120,520	-	12,811	107,709	-
Total general obligation bonds	7,440,520	-	937,811	6,502,709	930,000
Notes from direct borrowings	3,369,550	3,649,838	3,548,388	3,471,000	175,000
Revenue bonds payable	9,834,000	-	1,292,000	8,542,000	1,318,000
Compensated absences payable	279,064	61,432	53,495	287,001	55,040
	<u>20,923,134</u>	<u>3,711,270</u>	<u>5,831,694</u>	<u>18,802,710</u>	<u>2,478,040</u>
Total	<u>\$ 58,393,340</u>	<u>\$ 13,454,408</u>	<u>\$ 9,624,092</u>	<u>\$ 62,223,656</u>	<u>\$ 6,552,482</u>

For the governmental activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated by the general fund.

Bonded Debt. Details of the City's bonds and notes payable as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

	Interest Rates	Govern- mental Activities	Business- type Activities	Total
General Obligation Bonds and Notes				
2012A Essential corporate purpose, issued April 12, 2012	2.00-2.25	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000
2012B Refunding, issued April 24, 2012 issued April 24, 2012	2.05	290,000	-	290,000
2015A Essential corporate purpose, issued November 24, 2015	2.35-2.60	600,000	-	600,000
2016A General obligation corporate purpose, issued August 9, 2016	2.00	1,265,000	1,745,000	3,010,000
2016B General obligation corporate purpose, issued December 1, 2016	2.00	2,775,000	-	2,775,000
2017A General obligation corporate purpose, issued October 10, 2017	3.00	11,405,000	-	11,405,000
2018A General obligation corporate purpose, issued December 3, 2018	3.00	2,400,000	-	2,400,000
2019 General obligation corporate purpose, issued December 12, 2019	2.00	4,980,000	1,930,000	6,910,000
2020A General obligation corporate purpose, issued September 28, 2020	1.00	5,305,000	2,720,000	8,025,000
2020B General obligation corporate purpose, issued September 28, 2020	1.00	2,030,000	-	2,030,000
2021 General obligation corporate purpose, issued December 14, 2021	2.00	9,130,000	-	9,130,000
Total general obligation bonds and notes		<u>41,430,000</u>	<u>6,395,000</u>	<u>47,825,000</u>
Capital loan notes				
IEDA forgivable loan, issued March 3, 2020	0.00	125,671	-	125,671
2021A Sewer Revenue Improvement, issued September 24, 2021	0.86	-	3,471,000	3,471,000
Total notes payable		<u>125,671</u>	<u>3,471,000</u>	<u>3,596,671</u>
Revenue Bonds				
Water Pollution Control, improvement bonds, Series 2013, issued June 18, 2013	2.09	-	1,668,000	1,668,000
Water Pollution Control, improvement Series 2020 Refunding bonds issued January 8, 2020	1.96	-	3,565,000	3,565,000
Water Pollution Control, improvement Series 2021 Refunding bonds issued April 1, 2021	1.23	-	3,309,000	3,309,000
Total revenue bonds		<u>-</u>	<u>8,542,000</u>	<u>8,542,000</u>
Total long-term debt		<u>\$ 41,555,671</u>	<u>\$ 18,408,000</u>	<u>\$ 59,963,671</u>

The resolutions providing for the issuance of the City's revenue bonds include the following provisions:

- (1) The bonds will only be redeemed from the future earnings of the enterprise activity and the bond holders hold a lien on the future earnings of the funds.
- (2) Sufficient monthly transfers shall be made to a separate sewer revenue bond and interest sinking fund for the purpose of making the bond principal and interest payments when due.

Future Requirements to Maturity. Principal and interest requirements to maturity for the City's bonds and notes outstanding as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

Years Ending June 30,	Governmental Activities General Obligation Bonds and Notes		Business-Type Activities General Obligation Bonds and Notes	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 3,825,000	\$ 984,802	\$ 1,105,000	\$ 130,551
2024	4,240,000	820,688	1,136,000	113,646
2025	4,125,000	731,638	1,169,000	96,182
2026	3,805,000	645,925	1,181,000	78,143
2027	3,800,000	574,125	703,000	59,936
2028-2032	14,415,000	1,864,575	2,943,000	163,403
2033-2037	7,345,671	560,450	1,001,000	53,019
2038-2041	-	-	628,000	10,845
Total	<u>\$ 41,555,671</u>	<u>\$ 6,182,203</u>	<u>\$ 9,866,000</u>	<u>\$ 705,725</u>

Years Ending June 30,	Business-Type Activities Revenues Bonds		Total Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 1,318,000	\$ 144,067	\$ 2,423,000	\$ 274,618
2024	1,337,000	121,758	2,473,000	235,404
2025	1,367,000	99,099	2,536,000	195,281
2026	1,392,000	75,910	2,573,000	154,053
2027	1,416,000	52,289	2,119,000	112,225
2027-2031	1,712,000	36,687	4,655,000	200,090
2032-2036	-	-	1,001,000	53,019
2037-2041	-	-	628,000	10,845
Total	<u>\$ 8,542,000</u>	<u>\$ 529,810</u>	<u>\$ 18,408,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,235,535</u>

In fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the Water Pollution Control Fund had net revenues of \$5,259,795 and the amount of principal and interest due on the revenue bonds was \$1,672,416.

Legal Debt Margin. The City's legal debt margin as of June 30, 2022, is as follows:

Regular Realty Valuations	\$ 1,264,193,716
Utility Valuations	441,966,524
Incremental Valuations	<u>24,793,485</u>
Total actual valuations applicable to debt	<u>1,730,953,725</u>
Debt Limit - 5% of Total Actual Valuations Applicable to Debt	<u>86,547,686</u>
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limitation	
General obligation bonds and notes	47,950,671
Urban renewal rebate agreements	<u>1,760,833</u>
	49,711,504
Less funds available from	
Debt service fund	181,194
Tax increment financing	<u>480,010</u>
Total debt applicable to debt margin	<u>49,050,300</u>
Legal debt margin	<u><u>\$ 37,497,386</u></u>

Note 7 - Retirement Plans

The primary government participates in two public pension systems, Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI). The component unit Water Works participates in IPERS only. The following sections outline the pension related disclosures for each pension of both entities. The aggregate amount of recognized pension expense (income) for the period associated with the net pension liability for all plans is \$(337,333) for the primary government and \$(30,649) for the Water Works. Other aggregate amounts related to pension are separately displayed in the financial statements.

(a) Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System - IPERS

Plan Description – IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the City and the Water Works, except for those covered by another retirement system. Throughout this IPERS disclosure, all references to the City will incorporate both the City and the Water Works, unless otherwise noted.

Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – A regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early retirement deduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment, or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. (These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits.) Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a Regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier (based on years of service).
- The member's highest five-year average salary. (For members with service before June 30, 2012, the highest three-year average salary as of that date will be used if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.)

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25 percent for each month that the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned starting July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50 percent for each month that the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits – A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefits or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions – Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation, which applies IPERS’ Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. Statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires that the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the “entry age normal” actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll, based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2022, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 6.29% of pay and the City contributed 9.44% for a total rate of 15.73%.

The City’s total contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$626,387. The Water Work’s total contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$70,642.

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60 percent per annum
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 to 16.25 percent, average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00 percent compounded annually, net of investment expense including inflation
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 percent per annum based on 2.60 percent inflation and 0.65 percent real wage inflation

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of economic assumption study dated March 24, 2017 and a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018.

Mortality rates used in the 2021 valuation were based on the RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Tables with MP-2017 generational adjustments.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting and expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Core Plus Fixed Income	26.0%	0.29%
Domestic Equity	22.0	4.43
International Equity	17.5	6.01
Private Equity/Debt	13.0	9.51
Private Real Assets	7.5	4.63
Global smart beta equity	6.0	5.1
Public Credit	4.0	2.08
Private Credit	3.0	2.87
Cash	1.0	(0.25)
	<u>100%</u>	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions from the City will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS’ website at www.ipers.org.

City Specific IPERS Disclosures

Net Pension Liabilities (Asset), Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the City reported a liability of \$116,601 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2021, the City’s collective proportion was (.0337752) percent, which was a decrease of .115512 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense (income) of \$(382,544). At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 88,717	\$ 89,077
Changes of Assumptions	76,267	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	4,224,657
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between City Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	205,327	49,192
City Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>626,387</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 996,698</u>	<u>\$ 4,362,926</u>

The \$626,387 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ending June 30	Total
2023	\$ 980,378
2024	993,673
2025	914,865
2026	1,115,080
2027	<u>(11,381)</u>
	<u>\$ 3,992,615</u>

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate -

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 4,126,904	\$ 116,601	\$ (3,244,287)

Payable to the Pension Plan – At June 30, 2022, the City reported payables to the defined benefit pension plan of \$0 for legally required employer contributions and \$0 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to IPERS.

Water Works Specific IPERS Disclosures

Net Pension Liabilities (Asset), Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the Water Works reported a liability of \$11,732 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Water Work's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the Water Work's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2021, the Water Work's collective proportion was (.003398) percent which was a decrease of .011831 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the Water Works recognized pension expense (income) of \$(30,649). At June 30, 2022, the Water Utility reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Results	\$ 8,926	\$ 8,962
Changes of Assumptions	7,674	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	425,062
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between City Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	26,823	18,243
Water Works Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	70,642	-
Total	<u>\$ 114,065</u>	<u>\$ 452,267</u>

The \$70,642 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the Water Works contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ending June 30,	Total
2023	\$ (92,108)
2024	(100,375)
2025	(98,361)
2026	(118,171)
2027	171
	<u>\$ (408,844)</u>

Sensitivity of the Utility's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the Water Utility's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the Water Utility's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.0 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.0%)	Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase (8.0%)
Water Works' Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 415,227	\$ 11,732	\$ (326,423)

Payable to the Pension Plan – At June 30, 2022, the Water Works reported payables to the defined benefit pension plan of \$0 for legally required employer contributions and \$0 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to IPERS.

(b) Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa – MFPRSI

Plan Description – MFPRSI membership is mandatory for fire fighters and police officers covered by provisions of Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by MFPRSI. MFPRSI issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7155 Lake Drive, Suite 201, West Des Moines, Iowa 50366 or at www.mfprsi.org.

MFPRSI benefits are established under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – Members with 4 or more years of service are entitled to pension benefits beginning at age 55. Full-service retirement benefits are granted to members with 22 years of service, while partial benefits are available to those members with 4 to 22 years of service based on the ratio of years completed to years required (i.e., 22 years). Members with less than 4 years of service are entitled to a refund of their contribution only, with interest, for the period of employment.

Benefits are calculated based upon the member's highest 3 years of compensation. The average of these 3 years becomes the member's average final compensation. The base benefit is 66 percent of the member's average final compensation. Additional benefits are available to members who perform more than 22 years of service (2 percent for each additional year of service, up to a maximum of 8 years). Survivor benefits are available to the beneficiary of a retired member according to the provisions of the benefit option chosen plus an additional benefit for each child. Survivor benefits are subject to a minimum benefit for those members who chose the basic benefit with a 50 percent surviving spouse benefit.

Active members, at least 55 years of age, with 22 or more years of service have the option to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). The DROP is an arrangement whereby a member who is otherwise eligible to retire and commence benefits opts to continue to work. A member can elect a 3, 4, or 5-year DROP period. By electing to participate in DROP the member is signing a contract indicating the member will retire at the end of the selected DROP period. During the DROP period the member's retirement benefit is frozen and a DROP benefit is credited to a DROP account established for the member. Assuming the member completes the DROP period, the DROP benefit is equal to 52% of the member's retirement benefit at the member's earliest date eligible and 100% if the member delays enrollment for 24 months. At the member's actual date of retirement the member's DROP account will be distributed to the member in the form of a lump sum or rollover to an eligible plan.

Disability and Death Benefits – Disability coverage is broken down into two types, accidental and ordinary. Accidental disability is defined as permanent disability incurred in the line of duty, with benefits equivalent to the greater of 60 percent of the member's average final compensation or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount. Ordinary disability occurs outside the call of duty and pays benefits equivalent to the greater of 50 percent of the member's average final compensation, for those with 5 or more years of service, or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount, and 25 percent of average final compensation for those with less than 5 years of service.

Death benefits are similar to disability benefits. Benefits for accidental death are 50 percent of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or the provisions for ordinary death. Ordinary death benefits consist of a pension equal to 40 percent of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or a lump-sum distribution to the designated beneficiary equal to 50 percent of the previous year's earnable compensation of the member or equal to the amount of the member's total contributions plus interest.

Benefits are increased (escalated) annually in accordance with Chapter 411.6 of the Code of Iowa which states a standard formula for the increases.

The surviving spouse or dependents of an active member who dies due to a traumatic personal injury incurred in the line of duty receives a \$100,000 lump-sum payment.

Contributions – Member contribution rates are set by state statute. In accordance with Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa as modified by act of the 1994 General Assembly, to establish compliance with the Federal Older Workers Benefit Protections Act, the contribution rate was 9.40% of earnable compensation for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Employer contribution rates are based upon an actuarially determined normal contribution rate and set by state statute. The required actuarially determined contributions are calculated on the basis of the entry age normal method as adopted by the Board of Trustees as permitted under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. The normal contribution rate is provided by state statute to be the actuarial liabilities of the plan less current plan assets, with such total divided by 1 percent of the actuarially determined present value of prospective future compensation of all members, further reduced by member contributions and state appropriations. Under the Code of Iowa the employer's contribution rate cannot be less than 17.00% of earnable compensation. The contribution rate was 26.18% for the year ended June 30, 2022.

The City's contributions to MFPRSI for the year ended June 30, 2022 was \$1,237,081.

If approved by the state legislature, state appropriation may further reduce the employer's contribution rate, but not below the minimum statutory contribution rate of 17.00% of earnable compensation. The State of Iowa therefore is considered to be a non-employer contributing entity in accordance with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No 67 – *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*.

There were no state appropriations to MFPRSI during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	3.00 percent per annum
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.75 to 15.11 percent, average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.50 percent compounded annually, net of investment expense including inflation

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period of July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2020. There were no significant changes of benefit terms.

Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Annuitant Table with males set-forward zero years, females set-forward two years and disabled individuals set-forward three years (male only rates), with generational projection of future mortality improvement with 50% of Scale BB beginning in 2017.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (i.e., expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap	7.5%
Small Cap	8.1%
International Large Cap	7.2%
Emerging Markets	7.9%
Global Infrastructure	7.5%
Private Non-Core Real Estate	11.5%
Private Credit	6.4%
Private Equity	10.8%
Core Plus Fixed Income	4.0%
Private Core Real Estate	7.2%

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made at 9.4% of covered payroll and the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued MFPRSI financial report which is available on MFPRSI’s website at www.mfprsi.org.

Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the City reported a liability of \$3,318,521 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all MFPRSI participating employers. At June 30, 2021, the City’s collective proportion was 1.477695 percent which was an increase of .051650 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense of \$45,211. At June 30, 2022 the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Results	\$ 384,940	\$ 37,347
Changes of Assumptions	124,983	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	5,544,843
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between City Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	339,856	294,677
City Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	1,237,081	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,086,860</u>	<u>\$ 5,876,867</u>

The \$1,237,081 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ended June 30,	Total
2023	\$ (1,038,357)
2024	(1,107,527)
2025	(1,263,901)
2026	(1,648,572)
2027	31,269
	<u>\$ (5,027,088)</u>

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.5 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease -6.50%	Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 9,820,200	\$ 3,318,521	\$ (2,077,496)

Payables to the Pension Plan - At June 30, 2022, the City reported payables to the defined benefit pension plan of \$0 for legally required employer contributions and \$0 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to MFPRSI.

(c) Pension Plan – Marshalltown Water Works Supplemental Retirement and Pension Plan

Plan Description – The Water Works maintains the Marshalltown Water Works Supplemental Retirement and Pension Plan, which is a single employer defined benefit plan administered by United Bank and Trust.

The Plan was established by the Marshalltown Water Works' Board of Trustees on September 30, 1953. The Plan was restated and amended on January 1, 2014. The Board of Trustees has the authority to amend the Plan at any time.

Pension Benefits – Employees who retire at or after age 65, or age 62 with 25 years of credited service, are entitled to retirement benefits payable monthly for life. Monthly benefits are equal to 2.12% of the employee's five-year final average salary multiplied by the number of years of consecutive service for the year ended June 30, 2022. Service prior to January 1, 1986 shall be limited to 25 years. Benefits are fully vested on reaching 10 or more years of credited service.

Disability and Death Benefits – A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability benefits is eligible to claim Water Works pension benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement and has participated in the plan for 10 or more years prior to death, and is totally vested, the surviving spouse may request a return of the participant's accrued contributions with interest to the date of the participant's death, or may leave the balance in the pension plan and be entitled to a joint and 100% survivor annuity at the time the participant would have become eligible for pension benefits.

Contributions – The Water Works' funding policy provides for employer and employee contributions at actuarially determined rates that are sufficient to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due. The frozen entry age actuarial cost method is used to determine annual plan costs. The employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 was 8.93% plus an additional \$5,000 per bi-weekly payroll. The employee contribution rate for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 was 4.95%. Contributions paid by the Water Works for the year ended June 30, 2022 totaled \$181,309, and the contributions paid by employees totaled \$28,441.

Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the Water Works reported a net pension liability of \$1,200,570. The net pension liability was measured as of March 31, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that March 31, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the Water Works recognized pension expense (income) of \$(79,350). At June 30, 2022 Water Works reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Results	\$ 67,726	\$ -
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	112,961
Total	<u>\$ 67,726</u>	<u>\$ 112,961</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Years Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 4,963
2024	(1,388)
2025	(51,860)
2026	3,050
	<u>\$ (45,235)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the March 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rates of salary increase (effective March 31, 2022)	3.00 percent per annum
Long-term investment rate of return (effective March 31, 2022)	7.00 percent compounded annually

The actuarial assumptions used in the March 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Mortality rates were based on the 1983 Group Annuity Mortality Table.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation). These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return. The annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 4.40% based on the target allocation of assets summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Asset Allocation</u>
Large Cap Equity	30.0%
Small Cap Equity	10.0
International Equity	10.0
High Dividend Equity	10.0
Fixed Income	40.0
Total	100.0%

Sensitivity of the Water Works' Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the Water Works' net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the Water Works' net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.0 percent) or 1-percentage point higher (8.0 percent) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease (6.00%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (7.00%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.00%)</u>
Water Works' Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 1,429,405	\$ 1,200,570	\$ 1,004,099

Note 8 - Other Postemployment Benefits

Plan Description - The City operates a single-employer retiree benefit plan which provides postemployment medical and dental benefits for retirees and their spouses. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

OPEB Benefits - Retirees or eligible spouses are required to contribute for their coverage the following percentages of the total premium:

- 50% if disabled while on duty (police or fire) except disability related expenses are 100% paid by the City,
- 50% if retiring employee satisfies the rule of 88 or police/fire employee is 55 with 22 years of service,
- 50% for grandfathered police/fire,
- 100% for all other including surviving spouses.

To be eligible for the medical and dental insurance coverage, a retiree must be at least 55 years old, or disabled and receiving or eligible to receive a pension under the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) or the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI). At July 1, 2021 the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	56
Active employees	<u>155</u>
Total	<u><u>211</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability – The City's total OPEB liability of \$11,128,296 was measured as of June 30, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2022)	3.00% per annum
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2022)	0.00%, OPEB's directly determined by Service Years not Salary
Discount rate (effective June 30, 2022)	4.55% compounded annually, net of investment expense including inflation
Healthcare cost trend rate (effective June 30, 2022)	6.00%

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.55% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are from the RP 2014 Annuity Mortality table. Annual retirement probabilities are based on varying rates by age and turnover probabilities mirror those used by IPERS.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	<u>\$ 15,642,185</u>
Changes for the year	
Service Cost	159,127
Interest	497,899
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	(2,860,266)
Change in assumptions	(3,925,428)
Demographic change	2,035,105
Benefit payments	<u>(420,331)</u>
Net changes	<u>(4,513,894)</u>
Total OPEB Liability, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 11,128,291</u></u>

Sensitivity of the City's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (3.55%) or 1% higher (5.55%) than the current discount rate.

	<u>1% Decrease (3.55%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (4.55%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (5.55%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 12,687,701	\$ 11,128,291	\$ 9,838,845

Sensitivity of the City's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1% lower (5.00%) or 1% higher (7.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates.

	<u>1% Decrease (5.00%)</u>	<u>Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (6.00%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (7.00%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 9,676,762	\$ 11,128,291	\$ 12,882,746

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB – For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$338,271. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,718,762	\$ 3,431,267
Changes in assumptions	1,305,471	3,516,906
Total	<u>\$ 4,024,233</u>	<u>\$ 6,948,173</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Years Ending June 30	Total
2023	\$ (318,754)
2024	(318,754)
2025	(318,754)
2026	(226,097)
2027	(193,193)
Thereafter	<u>(1,548,388)</u>
	<u>\$ (2,923,940)</u>

Note 9 - Risk Management

The City is a member in the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (Pool), as allowed by Chapter 670.7 of the Code of Iowa. The Pool is a local government risk-sharing pool whose 794 members include various governmental entities throughout the State of Iowa. The Pool was formed in August 1986 for the purpose of managing and funding third-party liability claims against its members. The Pool provides coverage and protection in the following categories: general liability, automobile liability, automobile physical damage, public officials' liability, police professional liability, property, inland marine, and boiler/machinery. There have been no reductions in insurance coverage from prior years.

Each member's annual casualty contributions to the Pool fund current operations and provide capital. Annual operating contributions are those amounts necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, claims, claims expenses, and reinsurance expenses due and payable in the current year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Capital contributions are made during the first six years of membership and are maintained at a level determined by the Board not to exceed 300% of the total current members' basis rates or to comply with the requirements of any applicable regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Pool.

The Pool also provides property coverage. Members who elect such coverage make annual operating contributions which are necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses and reinsurance premiums, all of which are due and payable in the current year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Any year-end operating surplus is transferred to capital. Deficiencies in operations are offset by transfers from capital and, if insufficient, by the subsequent year's member contributions.

The City's property and casualty contributions to the risk pool are recorded as expenditures from its operating funds at the time of payment to the risk pool. The City's contributions to the Pool for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$381,700.

The Pool uses reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements to reduce its exposure to large losses. The Pool retains general, automobile, police professional and public officials' liability risks up to \$500,000 per claim. Claims exceeding \$500,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing certificate. Property and automobile physical damage risks are retained by the Pool up to \$250,000 each occurrence, each location, with excess coverage reinsured by Lexington Insurance Company.

The Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members provides that in the event a casualty claim or series of claims exceeds the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the member's risk-sharing certificate, or in the event that a series of casualty claims exhaust total members' equity plus any reinsurance and any excess risk-sharing recoveries, then payment of such claims shall be the obligation of the respective individual member. The City does not report a liability for losses in excess of reinsurance or excess risk-sharing recoveries unless it is deemed probable that such losses have occurred and the amount of such losses can be reasonably estimated. Accordingly, at June 30, 2022, no liability has been recorded in the City's financial statements. As of June 30, 2022, settled claims have not exceeded the risk pool or reinsurance coverage since the Pool's inception.

Members agree to continue membership in the Pool for a period of not less than one full year. After such period, a member who has given sixty days prior written notice may withdraw from the Pool. Upon withdrawal, payments for all casualty claims and claims expenses become the sole responsibility of the withdrawing member, regardless of whether a claim was incurred or reported prior to the member's withdrawal. Members withdrawing within the first six years of membership may receive a partial refund of their casualty capital contributions. If a member withdraws after the sixth year, the member is refunded 100% of its casualty capital contributions. However, the refund is reduced by an amount equal to the annual casualty operating contribution which the withdrawing member would have made for the one-year period following withdrawal.

The City has established a Group Insurance Benefits Fund for insuring health benefits provided to City employees and covered dependents which is included as an internal service fund. Health benefits were self-insured up to a specific stop-loss amount of \$85,000 and an aggregate stop-loss of approximately \$2,800,000 for 2022. Coverage from a private insurance company is maintained for losses in excess of the aggregate stop-loss amount. All claims handling procedures are performed by a third-party claims administrator. Reported claims as of June 30, 2022, as well as incurred but not reported claims, have been accrued as a liability based upon the claims administrator's estimate and are included in accounts payable. The liability does not include any allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

All operating funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the Group Insurance Benefits Fund based on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims.

The City has established an Occupational Insurance Benefits Fund to self-insure for workers' compensation benefits for all currently employed police officers and firefighters and police officers and firefighters who have retired due to an accidental disability prior to December 1992, in accordance with Chapter 411.15 of the Code of Iowa. The General Fund is charged for benefits paid to police officers and firefighters by the Occupational Insurance Benefits Fund, which is also accounted for as an internal service fund. Reported claims as of June 30, 2022, as well as incurred but not reported claims, have been accrued as a liability based upon the City's best estimate and are included in accounts payable. The liability does not include any allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. There is no stop-loss insurance for this coverage.

The claims liabilities of \$367,415 in the Group Insurance Benefits Fund and \$15,095 in the Occupational Insurance Benefits Fund are based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The entire amounts will be paid within one year of year-end.

Changes in reported liabilities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, are summarized as follows:

	Group Insurance Benefits Fund	Occupational Insurance Benefits Fund
Liabilities as of June 30, 2020	\$ 489,020	\$ 4,196
Claims and Changes in Estimates During Fiscal Year 2021	2,623,488	171,775
Claim Payments	<u>(2,725,629)</u>	<u>(170,991)</u>
Liabilities as of June 30, 2021	386,879	4,980
Claims and Changes in Estimates During Fiscal Year 2022	3,073,207	85,757
Claim Payments	<u>(3,092,671)</u>	<u>(75,642)</u>
Liabilities as of June 30, 2022	<u><u>\$ 367,415</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,095</u></u>

Note 10 - Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all regular City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to employees, until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. The plan complies with IRC Section 457(g), which allows for the plan to hold its assets in trust. Under these requirements, the City does not own the amount deferred by employees and, therefore, the liability and corresponding investment are not reflected in the financial statements.

During this fiscal year, the City also made payroll IRAs available to its employees in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401. This plan is also available to all regular City employees. Participation is optional and withdrawals are governed by current IRS regulations.

Note 11 - Commitments

The City has recognized as a liability only that portion of construction contracts representing construction completed through June 30, 2022. The City has additional commitments for signed construction contracts of approximately \$13,662,546 as of June 30, 2022, to be paid as work on the projects progresses.

Note 12 - Major Customer

The financial statements of the Water Pollution Control Enterprise Fund include sales and receivables from Swift and Company, a major customer, of \$2,786,225 and \$485,120 respectively.

Note 13 - Litigation

The City is a defendant in several claims and lawsuits. In the opinion of the City Attorney and management, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

Note 14 - Deficit Balances

At June 30, 2022, funds with deficit balances were as follows:

Special Revenue Fund - Disaster Fund	\$ (1,038,377)
Non-major Special Revenue Fund - Grant Fund	(281,185)
Non-major Capital Projects Fund - Airport Projects Fund	(150,808)
Non-major Capital Projects Fund - Culture & Recreation Projects Fund	(45,111)
Non-major Enterprise Fund - Recreation Concessions	(31,855)

These deficit balances will be recovered through future grant funding and future charges for services.

Note 15 - Tax Abatements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

The City provides tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects with tax increment financing as provided for in Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa. For these types of projects, the City enters into agreements with developers which require the City, after developers meet the terms of the agreements, to rebate a portion of the property tax paid by the developers, to pay the developers an economic development grant or to pay the developers a predetermined dollar amount. No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, \$78,240 of property tax was diverted from the City under the urban renewal and economic development projects.

Note 16 - Subsequent Events

On November 28, 2022, the City of Marshalltown authorized a loan agreement to issue tax-exempt General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds Series 2022A in the amount of \$9,555,000 with a true interest rate of 3.7958% and a maturity date of June 1, 2038. The City maintained their Aa2 bond rating from Moody's Investors Service. The bond proceeds may be used towards street design, Improvements and reconstruction, park improvements, trailhead building/bridge/connection, pedestrian alley, parking lot, and sidewalk gap projects. The bond closing date was December 13, 2022.

On November 28, 2022, the City of Marshalltown authorized a loan agreement to issue Taxable General Obligation Property Restoration Bonds, Series 2022B in the amount of \$610,000 with a true interest rate of 5.0321% and a maturity date of June 1, 2028. The City maintained their Aa2 bond rating from Moody's Investors Service. The bond proceeds may be used towards acquiring and demolishing dangerous and dilapidated buildings. The bond closing date was December 13, 2022.

In August of 2022, the City received \$1,993,589 the second installment from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Non Entitlement Unit Funding Project. Those funds have been deposited into the American Rescue Plan Fund where they will be spent in accordance with grant requirements. The first installment was received in FY2022. Total received for both years was \$3,987,180 for the City.

The Marshalltown Water Works entered into an engineering service contract totaling \$4,057,641 for design and construction of a new reverse osmosis membrane treatment process train at the water treatment plant.

Note 17 - Contingencies

The COVID-19 outbreak is disrupting businesses across a range of industries in the United States and financial markets have experienced a significant decline. As a result, local, regional and national economies, including that of the City, may be adversely impacted. The extent of the financial impact of COVID-19 will depend on future developments, including the duration and spread, which are uncertain and cannot be predicted. Due to the uncertainties surrounding the outbreak, management cannot presently estimate the potential impact to the City's operations and finances.

Note 18 - Lease Receivable

The City owns buildings located at the airport which the City rents to Marshalltown Aviation. Effective January 1, 2022, the City entered into a 15-year lease. The City is to receive monthly payments of \$2,333, respectively with an incremental lending rate of 2.0%. During the year ended June 30, 2022, the City earned principal of \$11,007 and interest of \$2,993 on the agreement. A summary of the remaining lease receivable principal and interest to maturity is as follows:

Years Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 21,114	\$ 6,885	\$ 27,999
2024	21,540	6,459	27,999
2025	21,975	6,024	27,999
2026	22,419	5,581	28,000
2027	22,871	5,129	28,000
2028-2032	121,471	18,529	140,000
2033-2037	123,121	5,765	128,886
Total	<u>\$ 354,511</u>	<u>\$ 54,372</u>	<u>\$ 408,883</u>

Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios, and Notes

	Service Cost	Interest Cost	Difference between expected and actual	Changes in assumptions	Changes in Demographics	Benefit payments	Net change in total OPEB liability	Total OPEB liability beginning of year	Total OPEB liability end of year	Covered employee payroll	Total OPEB liability as a % of covered- employee payroll
2022	\$ 159,127	\$ 497,899	\$ (2,860,266)	\$ (3,925,423)	\$ 2,035,105	\$ (420,331)	\$ (4,513,889)	\$ 15,642,185	\$ 11,128,291	\$ 11,589,775	96.02%
2021	276,270	254,503	465,181	-	-	(544,976)	450,978	15,191,207	15,642,185	11,474,039	136.33%
2020	276,589	270,079	(953,812)	894,265	-	(523,029)	(35,908)	15,227,115	15,191,207	11,192,555	135.73%
2019	281,820	499,714	96,036	1,061,967	-	(540,579)	1,398,958	13,828,157	15,227,115	10,534,199	144.55%
2018	242,496	458,043	206,821	-	-	(504,093)	403,267	13,424,890	13,828,157	10,496,813	131.74%

Note: GASB Statement No. 75 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

Notes to Schedule of Changes in the City of Marshalltown's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75.

Changes in benefit terms – There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions – Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

Year ended June 30, 2022	4.55%
Year ended June 30, 2021	2.70%
Year ended June 30, 2020	2.70%
Year ended June 30, 2019	3.15%
Year ended June 30, 2018	3.72%

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements, and
Changes in Balances – Budget and Actual (Cash Basis)
Governmental Funds and Enterprise Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Actual			Budgeted Amounts		Final to
	Governmental	Enterprise	Total	Original	Final	Actual
	Funds	Funds		Budget	Budget	Variance
Receipts						
Property taxes	\$ 12,561,692	\$ -	\$ 12,561,692	\$ 12,484,630	\$ 12,509,730	\$ 51,962
TIF revenues	922,123	-	922,123	916,481	916,481	5,642
Other city taxes	6,747,285	-	6,747,285	5,822,696	6,856,927	(109,642)
Licenses and permits	261,405	4,384	265,789	297,044	304,184	(38,395)
Use of money and property	393,990	269,809	663,799	574,755	585,763	78,036
Intergovernmental	10,444,182	1,532,539	11,976,721	28,224,599	20,317,071	(8,340,350)
Charges for service	904,250	9,536,453	10,440,703	16,404,500	17,093,304	(6,652,601)
Special assessments	537	-	537	5,000	5,000	(4,463)
Miscellaneous	632,085	12,402	644,487	268,336	1,018,758	(374,271)
Other financing sources	9,862,683	292,889	10,155,572	108,314	10,232,077	(76,505)
Total receipts	42,730,232	11,648,476	54,378,708	65,106,355	69,839,295	(15,460,587)
Disbursements						
Public safety	9,967,510	-	9,967,510	14,009,738	10,141,882	174,372
Public works	5,039,769	-	5,039,769	11,752,719	6,789,678	1,749,909
Health and social services	611,572	-	611,572	1,605,542	1,593,943	982,371
Culture and recreation	3,226,370	-	3,226,370	3,556,270	3,858,404	632,034
Community and economic development	3,491,587	-	3,491,587	4,092,494	4,897,538	1,405,951
General government	1,424,725	-	1,424,725	1,748,091	1,610,310	185,585
Debt service	5,287,543	-	5,287,543	4,246,493	5,288,143	600
Capital projects	7,735,897	-	7,735,897	9,824,861	15,394,217	7,658,320
Business-type activities	-	11,515,253	11,515,253	19,441,201	19,334,513	7,819,260
Total disbursements	36,784,973	11,515,253	48,300,226	70,277,409	68,908,628	20,608,402
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements	5,945,259	133,223	6,078,482	(5,171,054)	930,667	5,147,815
Transfers						
Transfers in	14,796,010	189,284	14,985,294	10,786,291	16,614,096	1,628,802
Transfers out	(13,600,353)	(1,384,941)	(14,985,294)	(10,786,291)	(16,614,096)	(1,628,802)
Total transfers	1,195,657	(1,195,657)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	7,140,916	(1,062,434)	6,078,482	(5,171,054)	930,667	5,147,815
Fund Balances, Beginning	26,329,966	25,263,494	51,593,460	45,122,098	57,742,442	(6,148,982)
Fund Balances, Ending	\$ 33,470,882	\$ 24,201,060	\$ 57,671,942	\$ 39,951,044	\$ 58,673,109	\$ (1,001,167)

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Governmental Funds			Proprietary Funds Enterprise		
	Cash Basis	Accrual Adjustments	Modified Accrual Basis	Cash Basis	Accrual Adjustments	Accrual Basis
Revenues	\$ 42,730,232	\$ 1,607,825	\$ 44,338,057	\$ 11,648,476	\$ 574,619	\$ 12,223,095
Expenditures/Expenses	<u>36,784,973</u>	<u>(2,071,526)</u>	<u>34,713,447</u>	<u>11,515,253</u>	<u>(3,180,419)</u>	<u>8,334,834</u>
Net	5,945,259	3,679,351	9,624,610	133,223	3,755,038	3,888,261
Transfers	1,195,657	(1,041,774)	153,883	(1,195,657)	1,041,774	(153,883)
Beginning Fund Balances/ Net Position	<u>26,329,966</u>	<u>(1,185,288)</u>	<u>25,144,678</u>	<u>25,263,494</u>	<u>38,935,820</u>	<u>64,199,314</u>
Ending Fund Balances/ Net Position	<u>\$ 33,470,882</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,289</u>	<u>\$ 34,923,171</u>	<u>\$ 24,201,060</u>	<u>\$ 43,732,632</u>	<u>\$ 67,933,692</u>

The budgetary comparison is presented as Required Supplementary Information in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget on the cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds except internal service funds. The annual budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. Encumbrances are not recognized on the cash basis budget and appropriations lapse at year end.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon nine (9) major classes of disbursements known as functions, not by fund or fund type. These nine functions are: public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects and business-type activities. Function disbursements required to be budgeted include disbursements for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, the Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds and Enterprise Funds. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund type, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. During the year, one budget amendment was prepared with the required public hearing. The amendment decreased budgeted disbursements by \$1,368,781, excluding transfers out.

At June 30, 2022, disbursements did not exceed the amended budgeted amounts.

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System – IPERS

Fiscal Year Ended	City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	City's covered payroll	City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)
2022*	-0.0337752%	\$ 116,601	\$ 6,751,706	1.73%	100.81%
2021	0.0817364%	5,741,766	6,483,102	88.57%	82.90%
2020	0.0793407%	4,594,347	6,042,108	76.04%	85.45%
2019	0.0804147%	5,088,837	6,059,552	83.98%	83.62%
2018	0.0777900%	5,181,791	5,806,629	89.24%	82.21%
2017	0.0815720%	5,044,545	5,772,452	87.39%	81.82%
2016	0.0827000%	4,109,324	5,714,192	71.91%	85.19%
2015	0.0827556%	3,349,191	5,521,483	60.66%	87.61%

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

Note: GASB Statement No.68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

* The Plan has three groups; regular, sheriff, and protection. In total, the Plan reported a net pension asset at June 30, 2021. However, the City only participates in the regular and protection groups. The City's portions of these groups resulted in a net pension liability at June 30, 2021.

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System – IPERS

Fiscal Year Ended	Statutorily Required Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	City's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2022	\$ 626,387	\$ 626,387	\$ -	\$ 6,635,456	9.44%
2021	637,361	637,361	-	6,751,706	9.44%
2020	616,287	616,287	-	6,483,102	9.51%
2019	570,375	570,375	-	6,042,108	9.44%
2018	541,118	541,118	-	6,059,552	8.93%
2017	518,532	518,532	-	5,806,629	8.93%
2016	515,480	515,480	-	5,772,452	8.93%
2015	510,213	510,213	-	5,714,192	8.93%
2014	493,003	493,003	-	5,521,483	8.93%
2013	471,574	471,574	-	5,462,753	8.63%

Changes of benefit terms

There are no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017
- Adjusted retirement rates
- Lowered disability rates
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25% to 3.00%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member account from 4.00% to 3.75% per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Reduced retirement rates for sheriffs and deputies between the ages of 55 and 64.
- Moved from an open 30-year amortization period to a closed 30-year amortization period for the UAL beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20-year period.

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa - MFPRSI

Fiscal Year Ended	City's proportion of the net pension liability	City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	City's covered payroll	City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2022	1.477695%	\$ 3,318,521	\$ 4,801,829	69.11%	93.62%
2021	1.426045%	11,374,139	4,530,594	251.05%	76.47%
2020	1.444308%	9,473,600	4,372,115	216.68%	79.94%
2019	1.534724%	9,137,800	4,460,800	204.85%	81.07%
2018	1.480374%	8,682,024	4,192,720	207.07%	80.60%
2017	1.560279%	9,755,815	4,229,147	230.68%	78.20%
2016	1.515981%	7,122,296	3,975,266	179.17%	83.04%
2015	1.561055%	5,658,798	3,987,282	141.92%	86.27%

Note: GASB Statement No.68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

City of Marshalltown
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions
Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa – MFPRSI

Fiscal Year Ended	Statutorily Required Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	City's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2022	\$ 1,237,081	\$ 1,237,081	\$ -	\$ 4,725,290	26.18%
2021	1,215,343	1,215,343	-	4,801,829	25.31%
2020	1,105,918	1,105,918	-	4,530,594	24.41%
2019	1,137,624	1,137,624	-	4,372,114	26.02%
2018	1,145,545	1,145,545	-	4,460,800	25.68%
2017	1,086,753	1,086,753	-	4,192,720	25.92%
2016	1,174,434	1,174,434	-	4,229,147	27.77%
2015	1,208,879	1,208,879	-	3,975,266	30.41%
2014	1,200,723	1,200,723	-	3,987,282	30.11%
2013	1,025,722	1,025,722	-	3,908,165	26.25%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Pension Liability:

Changes of benefit terms: There were no significant changes of benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions:

The 2018 valuation changed the Postretirement mortality rates to the RP-2014 Blue Collar Combined Health Mortality Table with males set-forward two years, females set-forward two years and individuals with disabilities set-forward three years (male only rates), with generational projection of future mortality improvement with 50% of Scale BB in 2017.

The 2017 valuation added five years projection of future mortality improvement with Scale BB.

The 2016 valuation changed postretirement mortality rates to the RP-2000 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Mortality Table with males set-back two years, females set-forward one year and disabled individuals set-forward on year (male only rates), with no projection of future mortality improvement.

The 2015 valuation phased in the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for post-retirement mortality. This resulted in a weighting of 1/12 of the 1971 Group Annuity Mortality Table and 11/12 of the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table.

The 2014 valuation phased in the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for post-retirement mortality. This resulted in a weighting of 2/12 of the 1971 Group Annuity Mortality Table and 10/12 of the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table.

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Other Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022
City of Marshalltown

Special Revenue Funds

Grant Fund – To account for various state and federal grant activities.

Special Contributions – To reflect activities associated with donations and special contributions to various City departments.

Tax Increment Financing – To account for revenue taxes levied for specific uses within the designated district. Specific uses may include the construction of infrastructure and payments associated with debt and other development agreements.

American Rescue Plan – To account for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds established under the American Rescue Plan Act.

Other – To account for other various revenues, seized assets, City tort liability, special assessments and economic development gift funding.

Capital Projects Fund

Airport Projects – To account for ongoing projects at the municipal airport.

Culture and Recreation Projects – To account for resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets associated with the City's culture and recreation function.

City of Marshalltown
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds					Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Grant Fund	Special Contributions	Tax Increment Financing	American Rescue Plan	Other	Airport Projects	Culture and Recreation Projects	
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 506,098	\$ 469,296	\$ 1,805,688	\$ 178,969	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,960,051
Receivables								
Property taxes								
Delinquent	-	-	10,714	-	-	-	-	10,714
Accounts and unbilled usage	-	21,172	-	-	178,120	-	18,856	218,148
Due from other governments	385,509	5,000	-	-	-	536,968	60,575	988,052
Prepaid items	15	180	-	-	-	-	-	195
Total assets	<u>\$ 385,524</u>	<u>\$ 532,450</u>	<u>\$ 480,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,688</u>	<u>\$ 357,089</u>	<u>\$ 536,968</u>	<u>\$ 79,431</u>	<u>\$ 4,177,160</u>

City of Marshalltown
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds					Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Grant Fund	Special Contributions	Tax Increment Financing	American Rescue Plan	Other	Airport Projects	Culture and Recreation Projects	
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 49,735	\$ 5,141	\$ -	\$ 8,824	\$ 15,458	\$ 184,200	\$ 18,237	\$ 281,595
Accrued payroll and payroll benefits	3,953	1,193	-	-	-	-	-	5,146
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	17,779	130,926	-	148,705
Grant proceeds received in advance	-	-	-	1,796,864	-	-	-	1,796,864
Due to other funds	325,549	-	-	-	-	47,352	26,874	399,775
Total liabilities	379,237	6,334	-	1,805,688	33,237	362,478	45,111	2,632,085
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenue- other	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,856	18,856
Unavailable revenue- intergovernmental	287,472	5,000	-	-	171,062	325,298	60,575	849,407
Total deferred inflows of resources	287,472	5,000	-	-	171,062	325,298	79,431	868,263
Fund Balances								
Nonspendable	15	180	-	-	-	-	-	195
Restricted	-	520,936	480,010	-	152,790	-	-	1,153,736
Unassigned	(281,200)	-	-	-	-	(150,808)	(45,111)	(477,119)
Total fund balances (deficit)	(281,185)	521,116	480,010	-	152,790	(150,808)	(45,111)	676,812
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 385,524</u>	<u>\$ 532,450</u>	<u>\$ 480,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,688</u>	<u>\$ 357,089</u>	<u>\$ 536,968</u>	<u>\$ 79,431</u>	<u>\$ 4,177,160</u>

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds					Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Grant Fund	Special Contributions	Tax Increment Financing	American Rescue Plan	Other	Airport Projects	Culture and Recreation Projects	
Revenues								
TIF revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 828,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 828,771
Use of money and property	42	4,062	5,610	-	4,018	5,375	238	19,345
Intergovernmental	789,489	-	86,496	196,725	-	762,206	148,160	1,983,076
Charges for service	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110
Miscellaneous	11,876	225,781	-	-	16,521	-	32,429	286,607
Total revenues	801,407	229,843	920,877	196,725	20,539	767,581	180,937	3,117,909
Expenditures								
Current								
Public safety	210,410	45,492	-	8,823	65,847	-	-	330,572
Public works	31,852	-	-	-	471,117	2,494,155	-	2,997,124
Culture and recreation	103,557	72,987	-	-	89,337	-	82,621	348,502
Community and economic development	820,887	-	267,544	-	280	-	20,971	1,109,682
Total expenditures	1,166,706	118,479	267,544	8,823	626,581	2,494,155	103,592	4,785,880
Excess of revenues (expenditures) over expenditures (revenues)	\$ (365,299)	\$ 111,364	\$ 653,333	\$ 187,902	\$ (606,042)	\$ (1,726,574)	\$ 77,345	\$ (1,667,971)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-	283,139	-	-	283,139
Transfers in	157,380	3,161	8,602	-	-	-	32,102	201,245
Transfers out	(7,681)	(15,000)	(530,493)	(187,902)	-	-	-	(741,076)
Total other financing sources (uses)	149,699	(11,839)	(521,891)	(187,902)	283,139	-	32,102	(256,692)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(215,600)	99,525	131,442	-	(322,903)	(1,726,574)	109,447	(1,924,663)
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning	(65,585)	421,591	348,568	-	475,693	1,575,766	(154,558)	2,601,475
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Ending	\$ (281,185)	\$ 521,116	\$ 480,010	\$ -	\$ 152,790	\$ (150,808)	\$ (45,111)	\$ 676,812

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Compost Facility – To account for the operation and maintenance of the City’s facility for yard wastes. Services are supported primarily by user charges.

Bus Transit – To account for the City’s mass transit operations. Services are supported primarily from transit property taxes accounted for and transferred from the General Fund, intergovernmental revenues, and user charges.

Recreation Concessions – To account for the concession’s activity of the municipal swimming pool. Services are supported by user fees.

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
June 30, 2022

	Compost Facility	Bus Transit	Recreation Concessions	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 139,212	\$ 638,327	\$ -	\$ 777,539
Receivables				
Accounts and unbilled usage	540	8,260	1,344	10,144
Due from other governments	-	127,041	-	127,041
Prepaid items	283	30,019	355	30,657
Total current assets	140,035	803,647	1,699	945,381
Noncurrent assets				
Capital assets				
Land	10,437	-	-	10,437
Land improvements	235,361	7,735	-	243,096
Buildings and structures	26,919	677,129	-	704,048
Equipment and vehicles	122,142	1,900,112	-	2,022,254
Accumulated depreciation	(353,708)	(1,618,676)	-	(1,972,384)
Total noncurrent assets	41,151	966,300	-	1,007,451
Total assets	181,186	1,769,947	1,699	1,952,832
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
OPEB related deferred outflows	-	158,990	-	158,990
Pension related deferred outflows	-	65,832	-	65,832
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	224,822	-	224,822

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
June 30, 2022

	Compost Facility	Bus Transit	Recreation Concessions	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Liabilities				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 274	\$ 25,233	\$ 12,540	\$ 38,047
Accrued payroll and payroll benefits	1,073	19,966	2,208	23,247
Due to other governments	-	10,756	-	10,756
Due to other funds	-	-	18,806	18,806
Compensated absences	-	10,897	-	10,897
Total current liabilities	<u>1,347</u>	<u>66,852</u>	<u>33,554</u>	<u>101,753</u>
Noncurrent liabilities				
Compensated absences	-	28,467	-	28,467
Total OPEB liability	-	349,746	-	349,746
Net pension liability	-	7,701	-	7,701
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>385,914</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>385,914</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,347</u>	<u>452,766</u>	<u>33,554</u>	<u>487,667</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
OPEB related deferred inflows	-	158,828	-	158,828
Pension related deferred inflows	-	288,172	-	288,172
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>447,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>447,000</u>
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	41,151	966,300	-	1,007,451
Unrestricted	<u>138,688</u>	<u>128,703</u>	<u>(31,855)</u>	<u>235,536</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 179,839</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,003</u>	<u>\$ (31,855)</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,987</u>

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Compost Facility	Bus Transit	Recreation Concessions	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Operating Revenues				
Charges for service	\$ 103,451	\$ 131,397	\$ 43,087	\$ 277,935
Miscellaneous	-	39	48	87
Total operating revenue	103,451	131,436	43,135	278,022
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and benefits	35,333	519,890	16,378	571,601
Services and supplies	29,172	275,096	30,150	334,418
Depreciation	4,703	114,412	-	119,115
Miscellaneous	75	-	-	75
Total operating expenses	69,283	909,398	46,528	1,025,209
Operating gain (loss)	34,168	(777,962)	(3,393)	(747,187)
Nonoperating Revenues				
Federal and state grants	-	707,602	-	707,602
Interest income	1,302	5,362	-	6,664
Gain on disposal of capital assets	-	501	-	501
Net nonoperating revenues	1,302	713,465	-	714,767
Income (loss) before transfers	35,470	(64,497)	(3,393)	(32,420)
Transfers in	-	155,552	-	155,552
Change in Net Position	35,470	91,055	(3,393)	123,132
Net Position - Beginning	144,369	1,003,948	(28,462)	1,119,855
Net Position - Ending	\$ 179,839	\$ 1,095,003	\$ (31,855)	\$ 1,242,987

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Compost Facility	Bus Transit	Recreation Concessions	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Cash received from customers	\$ 105,424	\$ 125,636	\$ 41,791	\$ 272,851
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(32,446)	(258,722)	(26,044)	(317,212)
Cash payments to employees for services	(35,218)	(579,743)	(17,054)	(632,015)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	37,760	(712,790)	(1,259)	(676,289)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities				
Transfers from other funds	-	155,552	-	155,552
Grants received	-	706,847	-	706,847
Change in due to other funds	-	-	1,259	1,259
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	-	862,399	1,259	863,658
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Interest received	1,301	5,362	-	6,663
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	39,061	154,971	-	194,032
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	100,151	483,356	-	583,507
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 139,212	\$ 638,327	\$ -	\$ 777,539

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Compost Facility	Bus Transit	Recreation Concessions	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities				
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 34,168</u>	<u>\$ (777,962)</u>	<u>\$ (3,393)</u>	<u>\$ (747,187)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided for operating activities				
Depreciation	4,703	114,412	-	119,115
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows				
Receivables	2,048	(6,301)	(1,344)	(5,597)
Inventories and prepaid items	209	(7,368)	(16)	(7,175)
Accounts payable	(3,483)	18,628	4,170	19,315
Accrued liabilities	115	4,346	(676)	3,785
Due to other governments	-	5,153	-	5,153
Total OPEB liability	-	4,673	-	4,673
Net pension liability	-	(342,512)	-	(342,512)
Deferred outflows	-	(86,375)	-	(86,375)
Deferred inflows	-	360,516	-	360,516
Total adjustments	<u>3,592</u>	<u>65,172</u>	<u>2,134</u>	<u>70,898</u>
Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u><u>\$ 37,760</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (712,790)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,259)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (676,289)</u></u>

Internal Service Funds

Group Insurance Benefits – To account for employee health insurance premiums and claim payments.

Occupational Insurance Benefits – To account for medical claims associated with work related injuries and disabled policemen and firemen.

Workmen's Compensation Deductible – To account for workmen's compensation deductible insurance claims.

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
June 30, 2022

	Group Insurance Benefits	Occupational Insurance Benefits	Workmen's Compensation Deductible	Total
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 768,832	\$ 57,444	\$ 35,520	\$ 861,796
Receivables				
Accounts	<u>13,151</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,151</u>
Total current assets	<u>781,983</u>	<u>57,444</u>	<u>35,520</u>	<u>874,947</u>
Liabilities				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	367,415	15,095	52	382,562
Deposits payable	<u>184,076</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>184,076</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>551,491</u>	<u>15,095</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>566,638</u>
Net Position				
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 230,492</u>	<u>\$ 42,349</u>	<u>\$ 35,468</u>	<u>\$ 308,309</u>

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and
Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Group Insurance Benefits	Occupational Insurance Benefits	Workmen's Compensation Deductible	Total
Operating Revenues				
Charges for service	\$ 2,458,237	\$ 147,562	\$ -	\$ 2,605,799
Miscellaneous	<u>396,797</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>396,885</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>2,855,034</u>	<u>147,650</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,002,684</u>
Operating Expenses				
Claims	3,073,207	85,757	1,327	3,160,291
Health insurance premiums	366,494	47,711	-	414,205
Miscellaneous	<u>184,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>184,736</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>3,624,377</u>	<u>133,468</u>	<u>1,387</u>	<u>3,759,232</u>
Operating income (loss)	(769,343)	14,182	(1,387)	(756,548)
Nonoperating Revenues				
Interest income	<u>10,263</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>11,100</u>
Change in Net Position	(759,080)	14,677	(1,045)	(745,448)
Net Position - Beginning	<u>989,572</u>	<u>27,672</u>	<u>36,513</u>	<u>1,053,757</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 230,492</u>	<u>\$ 42,349</u>	<u>\$ 35,468</u>	<u>\$ 308,309</u>

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Group Insurance Benefits	Occupational Insurance Benefits	Workmen's Compensation Deductible	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Cash received from customers	\$ 2,457,679	\$ 147,562	\$ -	\$ 2,605,241
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(3,643,841)	(123,353)	(1,335)	(3,768,529)
Other operating receipts	396,797	88	-	396,885
Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities	(789,365)	24,297	(1,335)	(766,403)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Interest received	10,263	495	342	11,100
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(779,102)	24,792	(993)	(755,303)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	1,547,934	32,652	36,513	1,617,099
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	<u>\$ 768,832</u>	<u>\$ 57,444</u>	<u>\$ 35,520</u>	<u>\$ 861,796</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash provided from (used for) Operating Activities				
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (769,343)</u>	<u>\$ 14,182</u>	<u>\$ (1,387)</u>	<u>\$ (756,548)</u>
Changes in assets and liabilities				
Receivables	(12,291)	-	-	(12,291)
Accounts payable	(19,464)	10,115	52	(9,297)
Deposits payable	11,733	-	-	11,733
Total	<u>(20,022)</u>	<u>10,115</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>(9,855)</u>
Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities	<u><u>\$ (789,365)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,297</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,335)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (766,403)</u></u>

Fiduciary Funds

Custodial funds are used to account for funds where the City acts as custodian. Custodial funds include:

911 Commission – To account for funds of a legally separate entity governed by the Marshall County Communications Commission Board of Directors.

Surety Bonds/Deposits – To account for developer's deposits for construction inspections required by the City.

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
All Custodial Funds
June 30, 2022

	<u>911 Commision</u>	<u>Surety Bonds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 4,331	\$ 4,331
Accounts receivable	<u>84,021</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,021</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 84,021</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,331</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 88,352</u></u>
Liabilities			
Checks written in excess of deposits	<u>\$ 84,021</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 84,021</u>
Net Position			
Individuals and organizations	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,331</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,331</u></u>

City of Marshalltown
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Fund Net Position
All Custodial Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>911 Commision</u>	<u>Surety Bonds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Additions			
Receipts from commission	\$ 1,101,524	\$ -	\$ 1,101,524
Investment income, interest	<u>-</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>328</u>
Total additions	<u>1,101,524</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>1,101,852</u>
Deductions			
Wages and benefits	<u>1,022,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,022,641</u>
Total deductions	<u>1,022,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,022,641</u>
Change in net position	78,883	328	79,211
Net position (deficit) - beginning	<u>(78,883)</u>	<u>4,003</u>	<u>(74,880)</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,331</u>	<u>\$ 4,331</u>

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Long-Term Debt
June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30,	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Governmental Activities				
General Obligation				
2012A Essential corporate purpose				
Issued April 12, 2012				
	2023	2.00%	\$ 27,063	\$ 425,000
	2024	2.25%	18,563	400,000
	2025	2.25%	9,563	425,000
			<u>55,189</u>	<u>1,250,000</u>
2012B Crossover advance refunding				
Issued April 24, 2012				
	2023	2.05%	<u>5,945</u>	<u>290,000</u>
			<u>5,945</u>	<u>290,000</u>
2015A Essential corporate purpose				
Issued November 24, 2015				
	2023	2.35%	14,663	375,000
	2024	2.60%	<u>5,850</u>	<u>225,000</u>
			<u>20,513</u>	<u>600,000</u>
2016A General obligation corporate purpose				
Issued August 9, 2016				
	2023	2.00%	25,300	405,000
	2024	2.00%	17,200	420,000
	2025	2.00%	<u>8,800</u>	<u>440,000</u>
			<u>51,300</u>	<u>1,265,000</u>
2016B General obligation corporate purpose				
Issued December 1, 2016				
	2023	2.00%	55,500	270,000
	2024	2.00%	50,100	275,000
	2025	2.00%	44,600	275,000
	2026	2.00%	39,100	475,000
	2027	2.00%	29,600	485,000
	2028	2.00%	19,900	495,000
	2029	2.00%	<u>10,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>
			<u>248,800</u>	<u>2,775,000</u>

(Continued)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30,	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Governmental Activities (continued)				
General Obligation (continued)				
2017A General obligation corporate purpose Issued October 10, 2017				
	2023	3.00%	\$ 342,150	\$ 505,000
	2024	3.00%	327,000	515,000
	2025	3.00%	311,550	535,000
	2026	3.00%	295,500	350,000
	2027	3.00%	285,000	360,000
	2028	3.00%	274,200	375,000
	2029	3.00%	262,950	390,000
	2030	3.00%	251,250	915,000
	2031	3.00%	223,800	950,000
	2032	3.00%	195,300	990,000
	2033	3.00%	165,600	1,020,000
	2034	3.00%	135,000	1,060,000
	2035	3.00%	103,200	1,105,000
	2036	3.00%	70,050	1,155,000
	2037	3.00%	35,400	1,180,000
			<u>3,277,950</u>	<u>11,405,000</u>
2018A General obligation corporate purpose Issued December 3, 2018				
	2023	3.00%	72,000	110,000
	2024	3.00%	68,700	350,000
	2025	3.00%	58,200	360,000
	2026	3.00%	47,400	375,000
	2027	3.00%	36,150	385,000
	2028	3.00%	24,600	400,000
	2029	3.00%	12,600	420,000
			<u>319,650</u>	<u>2,400,000</u>
2019 General Obligation corporate purpose Issued December 12, 2019				
	2023	2.00%	99,600	375,000
	2024	2.00%	92,100	685,000
	2025	2.00%	78,400	700,000
	2026	2.00%	64,400	725,000
	2027	2.00%	49,900	650,000
	2028	2.00%	36,900	650,000
	2029	2.00%	23,900	600,000
	2030	2.00%	11,900	595,000
			<u>457,100</u>	<u>4,980,000</u>

(Continued)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30,	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Governmental Activities (continued)				
General Obligation (continued)				
2020A General Obligation corporate purpose				
Issued September 28, 2020				
	2023	1.00%	\$ 53,050	\$ 470,000
	2024	1.00%	48,350	465,000
	2025	1.00%	43,700	470,000
	2026	1.00%	39,000	940,000
	2027	1.00%	29,600	960,000
	2028	1.00%	20,000	310,000
	2029	1.00%	16,900	420,000
	2030	1.00%	12,700	415,000
	2031	1.00%	8,550	425,000
	2032	1.00%	4,300	430,000
			<u>276,150</u>	<u>5,305,000</u>
2020B General Obligation corporate purpose				
Issued September 28, 2020				
	2023	1.00%	22,225	-
	2024	1.00%	22,225	210,000
	2025	1.00%	20,125	210,000
	2026	1.00%	18,025	215,000
	2027	1.00%	15,875	220,000
	2028	1.00%	13,675	225,000
	2029	1.00%	11,425	230,000
	2030	1.00%	9,010	235,000
	2031	1.00%	6,308	240,000
	2032	1.00%	3,308	245,000
			<u>142,200</u>	<u>2,030,000</u>
2021 General Obligation corporate purpose				
Issued December 14, 2021				
	2023	2.00%	267,306	600,000
	2024	2.00%	170,600	695,000
	2025	2.00%	156,700	710,000
	2026	2.00%	142,500	725,000
	2027	2.00%	128,000	740,000
	2028	2.00%	113,200	755,000
	2029	2.00%	98,100	775,000
	2030	2.00%	82,600	795,000
	2031	2.00%	66,700	810,000
	2032	2.00%	50,500	825,000
	2033	2.00%	34,000	840,000
	2034	2.00%	17,200	860,000
			<u>1,327,406</u>	<u>9,130,000</u>
IDEA forgiveable loan				
Issued March 3, 2020				
	2037	0.00%	<u>-</u>	<u>125,671</u>

(Continued)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30,	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Governmental Activities (continued)				
Notes Payable				
General Obligation and Notes Payable				
Total governmental activities				
	2023		\$ 984,802	\$ 3,825,000
	2024		820,688	4,240,000
	2025		731,638	4,125,000
	2026		645,925	3,805,000
	2027		574,125	3,800,000
	2028		502,475	3,210,000
	2029		435,875	3,335,000
	2030		367,460	2,955,000
	2031		305,358	2,425,000
	2032		253,408	2,490,000
	2033		199,600	1,860,000
	2034		152,200	1,920,000
	2035		103,200	1,105,000
	2036		70,050	1,155,000
	2037		35,400	1,305,671
			<u>\$ 6,182,203</u>	<u>\$ 41,555,671</u>

(Continued)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Business-type Activities				
General Obligation				
2016A General obligation corporate purpose Issued August 9, 2016				
	2023	2.00%	\$ 34,900	\$ 145,000
	2024	2.00%	32,000	160,000
	2025	2.00%	28,800	165,000
	2026	2.00%	25,500	170,000
	2027	2.00%	22,100	175,000
	2028	2.00%	18,600	220,000
	2029	2.00%	14,200	230,000
	2030	2.00%	9,600	235,000
	2031	2.00%	4,900	245,000
			<u>190,600</u>	<u>1,745,000</u>
2019 General Obligation corporate purpose Issued December 12, 2019				
	2023	2.00%	38,600	465,000
	2024	2.00%	29,300	475,000
	2025	2.00%	19,800	495,000
	2026	2.00%	9,900	495,000
			<u>97,600</u>	<u>1,930,000</u>
2020A General obligation corporate purpose Issued September 28, 2020				
	2023	1.00%	27,200	320,000
	2024	1.00%	24,000	325,000
	2025	1.00%	20,750	330,000
	2026	1.00%	17,450	335,000
	2027	1.00%	14,100	345,000
	2028	1.00%	10,650	350,000
	2029	1.00%	7,150	355,000
	2030	1.00%	3,600	360,000
			<u>124,900</u>	<u>2,720,000</u>

(Continued)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Business-type Activities				
Capital Loan Notes				
2021A Sewer Revenue Improvement, Refunding 2019 SRF Bonds Issued September 24, 2021				
	2023	0.86%	\$ 29,851	\$ 175,000
	2024	0.86%	28,346	176,000
	2025	0.86%	26,832	179,000
	2026	0.86%	25,293	181,000
	2027	0.86%	23,736	183,000
	2028	0.86%	22,162	185,000
	2029	0.86%	20,571	187,000
	2030	0.86%	18,963	190,000
	2031	0.86%	17,329	192,000
	2032	0.86%	15,678	194,000
	2033	0.86%	14,009	196,000
	2034	0.86%	12,324	198,000
	2035	0.86%	10,621	200,000
	2036	0.86%	8,901	202,000
	2037	0.86%	7,164	205,000
	2038	0.86%	5,401	207,000
	2039	0.86%	3,621	209,000
	2040	0.86%	1,823	212,000
			<u>292,625</u>	<u>3,471,000</u>
Revenue Bonds				
Sewer Revenue Improvement Issued June 18, 2013				
	2023	2.09%	33,492	264,000
	2024	2.09%	27,943	269,000
	2025	2.09%	22,290	275,000
	2026	2.09%	16,511	281,000
	2027	2.09%	10,607	287,000
	2028	2.09%	4,588	292,000
			<u>115,431</u>	<u>1,668,000</u>

(Continued)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Bond Maturities
June 30, 2022

Issue	Year Ending June 30	Interest Rates	Interest	Principal
Business-type Activities				
Revenue Bonds				
Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding, refunding of series 2012 & 2014 Issued January 8, 2020				
	2023	1.96%	\$ 69,874	\$ 520,000
	2024	1.96%	59,682	530,000
	2025	1.96%	49,294	545,000
	2026	1.96%	38,612	555,000
	2027	1.96%	27,734	565,000
	2028	1.96%	16,660	420,000
	2029	1.96%	8,428	430,000
			<u>270,284</u>	<u>3,565,000</u>
Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding, refunding of series 2015 Issued April 1, 2021				
	2023	1.23%	40,701	534,000
	2024	1.23%	34,133	538,000
	2025	1.23%	27,515	547,000
	2026	1.23%	20,787	556,000
	2027	1.23%	13,948	564,000
	2028	1.23%	7,011	570,000
			<u>144,095</u>	<u>3,309,000</u>
General Obligation, Notes Payable, and Revenue Bonds				
Total business-type activities				
	2023		274,618	2,423,000
	2024		235,404	2,473,000
	2025		195,281	2,536,000
	2026		154,053	2,573,000
	2027		112,225	2,119,000
	2028		79,671	2,037,000
	2029		50,349	1,202,000
	2030		32,163	785,000
	2031		22,229	437,000
	2032		15,678	194,000
	2033		14,009	196,000
	2034		12,324	198,000
	2035		10,621	200,000
	2036		8,901	202,000
	2037		7,164	205,000
	2038		5,401	207,000
	2039		3,621	209,000
	2040		1,823	212,000
			<u>\$ 1,235,535</u>	<u>\$ 18,408,000</u>

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Statistical Section (Unaudited)
June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown

This part of the City's statistical annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	111
Revenue Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	118
Debt Capacity	
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	125
Demographic and Economic Information	
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	130
Operating Information	
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	132

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial report for the relevant year.

City of Marshalltown
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 43,863,682	\$ 44,056,444	\$ 41,349,928	\$ 39,411,094	\$ 37,973,695	\$ 35,605,495	\$ 34,132,724	\$ 32,948,014	\$ 30,504,272	\$ 29,002,766
Restricted	18,841,821	18,055,545	18,176,221	16,316,062	13,150,024	26,679,991	16,806,635	10,119,191	8,457,793	9,706,673
Unrestricted	(15,883,238)	(25,310,052)	(23,253,296)	(23,880,433)	(25,557,161)	(29,968,723)	(20,244,351)	(17,323,596)	(5,613,806)	(5,497,165)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 46,822,265</u>	<u>\$ 36,801,937</u>	<u>\$ 36,272,853</u>	<u>\$ 31,846,723</u>	<u>\$ 25,566,558</u>	<u>\$ 32,316,763</u>	<u>\$ 30,695,008</u>	<u>\$ 25,743,609</u>	<u>\$ 33,348,259</u>	<u>\$ 33,212,274</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 46,838,546	\$ 44,098,791	\$ 41,855,980	\$ 41,571,280	\$ 39,699,525	\$ 38,990,163	\$ 39,370,548	\$ 38,458,793	\$ 40,565,122	\$ 37,861,816
Restricted	139,024	138,750	157,266	139,016	177,299	180,225	181,757	130,261	80,048	64,281
Unrestricted	20,956,122	19,961,773	17,953,621	14,681,909	11,965,382	10,555,689	8,989,797	7,413,347	4,444,459	5,613,164
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 67,933,692</u>	<u>\$ 64,199,314</u>	<u>\$ 59,966,867</u>	<u>\$ 56,392,205</u>	<u>\$ 51,842,206</u>	<u>\$ 49,726,077</u>	<u>\$ 48,542,102</u>	<u>\$ 46,002,401</u>	<u>\$ 45,089,629</u>	<u>\$ 43,539,261</u>
Primary Government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 90,702,228	\$ 88,155,235	\$ 83,205,908	\$ 80,982,374	\$ 77,673,220	\$ 74,595,658	\$ 73,503,272	\$ 71,406,807	\$ 71,069,394	\$ 66,864,582
Restricted	18,980,845	18,194,295	18,333,487	16,455,078	13,327,323	26,860,216	16,988,392	10,249,452	8,537,841	9,770,954
Unrestricted	5,072,884	(5,348,279)	(5,299,675)	(9,198,524)	(13,591,779)	(19,413,034)	(11,254,554)	(9,910,249)	(1,169,347)	115,999
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 114,755,957</u>	<u>\$ 101,001,251</u>	<u>\$ 96,239,720</u>	<u>\$ 88,238,928</u>	<u>\$ 77,408,764</u>	<u>\$ 82,042,840</u>	<u>\$ 79,237,110</u>	<u>\$ 71,746,010</u>	<u>\$ 78,437,888</u>	<u>\$ 76,751,535</u>

City of Marshalltown
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
Public safety	\$ 10,499,453	\$ 12,491,799	\$ 12,037,799	\$ 9,976,152	\$ 11,732,583	\$ 10,713,027	\$ 8,996,389	\$ 8,516,307	\$ 9,092,842	\$ 8,607,561
Public works	6,496,345	7,601,957	5,211,049	5,841,806	5,591,152	8,553,684	5,706,337	6,186,551	6,465,974	13,472,047
Health and social services	606,476	458,481	646,290	58,376	654,311	1,306,389	1,274,669	1,784,302	1,301,574	903,270
Culture and recreation	3,321,913	4,103,470	3,187,800	3,294,383	3,888,793	3,654,545	3,358,064	3,505,193	3,645,774	3,435,212
Community and economic development	4,095,459	4,990,850	3,003,969	2,749,981	2,288,991	2,433,608	1,449,883	1,370,533	3,051,319	2,249,158
General government	1,370,834	1,681,032	1,532,609	2,034,176	1,575,523	685,937	1,158,789	1,299,063	1,322,112	1,285,356
Interest on long term debt	<u>637,438</u>	<u>902,118</u>	<u>938,277</u>	<u>806,440</u>	<u>764,344</u>	<u>429,296</u>	<u>429,891</u>	<u>425,967</u>	<u>627,060</u>	<u>628,314</u>
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>27,027,918</u>	<u>32,229,707</u>	<u>26,557,793</u>	<u>24,761,314</u>	<u>26,495,697</u>	<u>27,776,486</u>	<u>22,374,022</u>	<u>23,087,916</u>	<u>25,506,655</u>	<u>30,580,918</u>
Business-type activities:										
Water pollution control	5,224,982	4,862,069	5,225,179	4,385,870	5,105,834	5,574,332	5,375,656	4,584,245	4,608,246	4,295,804
Storm sewer	2,115,646	979,773	1,141,277	998,362	958,434	970,912	683,181	698,627	786,788	669,666
Compost	69,283	27,106	226,725	533,956	70,920	88,171	79,479	42,054	39,846	51,440
Transit	909,398	935,788	930,182	818,510	837,136	837,259	771,818	767,054	827,333	794,179
Concessions	<u>46,528</u>	<u>41,903</u>	<u>24,657</u>	<u>40,717</u>	<u>63,800</u>	<u>46,512</u>	<u>49,816</u>	<u>34,907</u>	<u>42,535</u>	<u>59,267</u>
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>8,365,837</u>	<u>6,846,639</u>	<u>7,548,020</u>	<u>6,777,415</u>	<u>7,036,124</u>	<u>7,517,186</u>	<u>6,959,950</u>	<u>6,126,887</u>	<u>6,304,748</u>	<u>5,870,356</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 35,393,755</u>	<u>\$ 39,076,346</u>	<u>\$ 34,105,813</u>	<u>\$ 31,538,729</u>	<u>\$ 33,531,821</u>	<u>\$ 35,293,672</u>	<u>\$ 29,333,972</u>	<u>\$ 29,214,803</u>	<u>\$ 31,811,403</u>	<u>\$ 36,451,274</u>

City of Marshalltown
Changes in Net Position (continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities										
Charges for service:										
Public safety	\$ 527,244	\$ 1,335,335	\$ 538,637	\$ 1,025,001	\$ 409,649	\$ 518,463	\$ 264,966	\$ 150,181	\$ 254,952	\$ 198,296
Public works	543,111	961,557	586,097	869,553	443,091	231,554	970,315	1,529,047	658,590	766,244
Health and social services	4,222	25,685	15,259	4,377	7,065	4,250	37,053	52,534	68,187	38,891
Culture and recreation	329,765	889,394	1,185,031	3,205,738	463,866	449,955	468,455	449,155	426,653	454,318
Community and economic development	19,837	37,837	40,519	49,259	93,679	106,562	265,176	278,924	360,999	153,563
Other activities	158,063	301,670	217,877	595,691	117,524	248,336	123,855	171,846	112,992	123,157
Operating grants and contributions	12,656,539	7,740,884	7,204,542	6,303,997	6,768,632	7,387,980	6,712,866	6,461,208	6,354,163	6,202,784
Capital grants and contributions	1,295,459	671,318	1,386,180	250,571	1,026,153	1,768,179	519,172	170,084	701,920	326,833
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>15,534,240</u>	<u>11,963,680</u>	<u>11,174,142</u>	<u>12,304,187</u>	<u>9,329,659</u>	<u>10,715,279</u>	<u>9,361,858</u>	<u>9,262,979</u>	<u>8,938,456</u>	<u>8,264,086</u>
Business-type activities										
Charges for service:										
Water pollution control	8,190,886	8,027,211	8,032,176	8,286,670	7,857,197	7,545,682	6,563,351	6,066,644	5,860,659	5,079,296
Storm sewer	1,352,335	1,344,685	1,346,034	1,400,019	1,407,673	1,129,135	948,214	776,483	709,946	310,689
Compost	103,451	56,202	71,202	57,440	67,077	75,803	73,336	74,687	60,223	57,417
Transit	131,937	66,637	76,149	70,385	78,047	57,749	93,352	110,342	124,956	134,387
Concessions	43,135	36,342	23,199	41,003	41,200	37,777	40,917	32,522	39,208	43,706
Operating grants and contributions	1,533,280	732,325	1,121,378	351,965	383,646	381,810	363,188	386,922	407,338	376,900
Capital grants and contributions	666,252	365,186	-	472,223	209,668	432,400	942,209	493,326	444,674	2,889,069
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>12,021,276</u>	<u>10,628,588</u>	<u>10,670,138</u>	<u>10,679,705</u>	<u>10,044,508</u>	<u>9,660,356</u>	<u>9,024,567</u>	<u>7,940,926</u>	<u>7,647,004</u>	<u>8,891,464</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 27,555,516</u>	<u>\$ 22,592,268</u>	<u>\$ 21,844,280</u>	<u>\$ 22,983,892</u>	<u>\$ 19,374,167</u>	<u>\$ 20,375,635</u>	<u>\$ 18,386,425</u>	<u>\$ 17,203,905</u>	<u>\$ 16,585,460</u>	<u>\$ 17,155,550</u>

City of Marshalltown
Changes in Net Position (continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (11,493,678)	\$ (20,266,027)	\$ (15,383,651)	\$ (12,457,127)	\$ (17,166,038)	\$ (17,061,207)	\$ (13,012,164)	\$ (13,824,937)	\$ (16,568,199)	\$ (22,316,832)
Business-type activities	3,655,439	3,781,949	3,122,118	3,902,290	3,008,384	2,143,170	2,064,617	1,814,039	1,342,256	3,021,108
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (7,838,239)</u>	<u>\$ (16,484,078)</u>	<u>\$ (12,261,533)</u>	<u>\$ (8,554,837)</u>	<u>\$ (14,157,654)</u>	<u>\$ (14,918,037)</u>	<u>\$ (10,947,547)</u>	<u>\$ (12,010,898)</u>	<u>\$ (15,225,943)</u>	<u>\$ (19,295,724)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property	\$ 11,579,880	\$ 11,662,441	\$ 10,834,252	\$ 10,611,119	\$ 10,510,365	\$ 10,156,476	\$ 9,534,568	\$ 9,777,342	\$ 10,036,577	\$ 9,967,944
Other	7,434,699	6,591,470	6,711,465	6,013,835	4,823,392	5,347,532	6,983,922	5,755,121	5,778,420	5,132,322
Unrestricted										
State generated revenues	1,293,843	1,263,047	1,284,875	1,353,217	1,331,709	1,384,158	1,244,225	845,140	453,645	369,337
Investment earnings	326,696	472,386	655,282	678,426	456,079	113,371	90,717	53,042	112,280	126,436
Miscellaneous revenues	725,005	895,268	331,183	297,453	561,844	645,749	551,452	660,348	493,213	637,775
Transfers	153,883	(89,501)	(7,276)	(216,758)	(49,377)	1,035,676	(441,321)	(172,735)	(169,951)	(163,060)
Total governmental activities	<u>21,514,006</u>	<u>20,795,111</u>	<u>19,809,781</u>	<u>18,737,292</u>	<u>17,634,012</u>	<u>18,682,962</u>	<u>17,963,563</u>	<u>16,918,258</u>	<u>16,704,184</u>	<u>16,070,754</u>
Business-type activities:										
Investment earnings	232,822	357,747	442,318	430,951	213,581	76,481	33,763	26,891	38,161	34,951
Miscellaneous revenues	-	3,250	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(153,883)	89,501	7,276	216,758	49,377	(1,035,676)	441,321	172,735	169,951	163,060
Total business-type activities	<u>78,939</u>	<u>450,498</u>	<u>452,544</u>	<u>647,709</u>	<u>262,958</u>	<u>(959,195)</u>	<u>475,084</u>	<u>199,626</u>	<u>208,112</u>	<u>198,011</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 21,592,945</u>	<u>\$ 21,245,609</u>	<u>\$ 20,262,325</u>	<u>\$ 19,385,001</u>	<u>\$ 17,896,970</u>	<u>\$ 17,723,767</u>	<u>\$ 18,438,647</u>	<u>\$ 17,117,884</u>	<u>\$ 16,912,296</u>	<u>\$ 16,268,765</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 10,020,328	\$ 529,084	\$ 4,426,130	\$ 6,280,165	\$ 467,974	\$ 1,621,755	\$ 4,951,399	\$ 3,093,321	\$ 135,985	\$ (6,246,078)
Business-type activities	3,734,378	4,232,447	3,574,662	4,549,999	3,271,342	1,183,975	2,539,701	2,013,665	1,550,368	3,219,119
Total primary government	<u>\$ 13,754,706</u>	<u>\$ 4,761,531</u>	<u>\$ 8,000,792</u>	<u>\$ 10,830,164</u>	<u>\$ 3,739,316</u>	<u>\$ 2,805,730</u>	<u>\$ 7,491,100</u>	<u>\$ 5,106,986</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,353</u>	<u>\$ (3,026,959)</u>

City of Marshalltown
Program Revenues by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Function/Program	Program Revenues by Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities										
Public safety	\$ 887,343	\$ 2,549,596	\$ 860,439	\$ 1,356,113	\$ 969,017	\$ 1,219,476	\$ 1,215,215	\$ 875,300	\$ 1,478,721	\$ 1,154,130
Public works	10,725,589	5,615,482	5,490,074	4,537,044	4,379,697	5,200,920	4,825,946	4,657,620	3,501,138	4,272,126
Health and social services	640,326	486,793	240,431	744,822	682,100	1,213,441	967,598	1,470,156	1,834,718	702,887
Culture and recreation	709,158	1,251,396	2,547,311	3,448,519	1,629,312	1,252,730	670,183	638,615	565,562	571,380
Community and economic development	2,158,558	1,751,125	1,441,649	1,570,150	1,551,934	1,535,644	1,559,061	1,447,647	1,387,104	1,426,383
General government	<u>413,266</u>	<u>309,288</u>	<u>594,238</u>	<u>647,539</u>	<u>117,599</u>	<u>293,068</u>	<u>123,855</u>	<u>173,641</u>	<u>171,213</u>	<u>137,180</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 15,534,240</u>	<u>\$ 11,963,680</u>	<u>\$ 11,174,142</u>	<u>\$ 12,304,187</u>	<u>\$ 9,329,659</u>	<u>\$ 10,715,279</u>	<u>\$ 9,361,858</u>	<u>\$ 9,262,979</u>	<u>\$ 8,938,456</u>	<u>\$ 8,264,086</u>
Business-type activities										
Water pollution control	\$ 8,425,657	\$ 8,141,787	\$ 8,033,891	\$ 8,286,670	\$ 7,864,148	\$ 7,550,029	\$ 6,976,658	\$ 6,378,473	\$ 5,896,233	\$ 5,303,615
Storm sewer	2,609,494	1,595,295	1,349,276	1,435,587	1,610,390	1,557,188	1,477,116	992,924	887,240	3,016,135
Compost	103,451	56,202	595,175	57,440	67,077	75,803	73,336	74,687	60,223	57,417
Transit	839,539	798,962	668,597	859,005	461,693	439,559	456,540	462,320	764,100	470,591
Concessions	<u>43,135</u>	<u>36,342</u>	<u>23,199</u>	<u>41,003</u>	<u>41,200</u>	<u>37,777</u>	<u>40,917</u>	<u>32,522</u>	<u>39,208</u>	<u>43,706</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 12,021,276</u>	<u>\$ 10,628,588</u>	<u>\$ 10,670,138</u>	<u>\$ 10,679,705</u>	<u>\$ 10,044,508</u>	<u>\$ 9,660,356</u>	<u>\$ 9,024,567</u>	<u>\$ 7,940,926</u>	<u>\$ 7,647,004</u>	<u>\$ 8,891,464</u>

City of Marshalltown
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 512,340	\$ 386,346	\$ 323,334	\$ 284,681	\$ 256,518	\$ 266,203	\$ 221,785	\$ 237,568	\$ 249,958	\$ 241,974
Restricted	-	57,806	425,925	581,566	932,307	812,092	725,844	694,247	588,928	1,153,313
Committed	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Unassigned	<u>5,857,775</u>	<u>5,698,328</u>	<u>4,206,391</u>	<u>3,822,879</u>	<u>2,953,579</u>	<u>2,551,887</u>	<u>2,520,920</u>	<u>2,371,948</u>	<u>2,663,261</u>	<u>2,736,209</u>
Total general fund	<u>6,620,115</u>	<u>6,392,480</u>	<u>5,205,650</u>	<u>4,939,126</u>	<u>4,392,404</u>	<u>3,880,182</u>	<u>3,718,549</u>	<u>3,553,763</u>	<u>3,752,147</u>	<u>4,381,496</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nonspendable	234,429	90,381	55,467	34,931	144,786	192,113	169,570	146,258	79,862	141,231
Restricted	29,584,123	23,434,094	25,176,208	20,790,563	23,731,636	19,689,514	14,107,300	11,301,502	7,328,052	12,887,420
Unassigned	<u>(1,515,496)</u>	<u>(4,772,277)</u>	<u>(512,924)</u>	<u>(111,051)</u>	<u>(339,302)</u>	<u>(98,997)</u>	<u>(195,159)</u>	<u>(84,155)</u>	<u>(270,543)</u>	<u>(198,484)</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>28,303,056</u>	<u>18,752,198</u>	<u>24,718,751</u>	<u>20,714,443</u>	<u>23,537,120</u>	<u>19,782,630</u>	<u>14,081,711</u>	<u>11,363,605</u>	<u>7,137,371</u>	<u>12,830,167</u>
Total fund balances of governmental funds	<u>\$ 34,923,171</u>	<u>\$ 25,144,678</u>	<u>\$ 29,924,401</u>	<u>\$ 25,653,569</u>	<u>\$ 27,929,524</u>	<u>\$ 23,662,812</u>	<u>\$ 17,800,260</u>	<u>\$ 14,917,368</u>	<u>\$ 10,889,518</u>	<u>\$ 17,211,663</u>

City of Marshalltown
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 19,232,101	\$ 18,458,836	\$ 17,752,767	\$ 16,829,256	\$ 15,826,177	\$ 16,039,312	\$ 17,018,694	\$ 16,030,409	\$ 16,251,920	\$ 15,617,908
Use of money and property	390,573	578,241	700,147	722,104	544,479	208,132	129,003	124,857	169,135	194,543
Licenses and permits	263,037	726,420	295,022	395,611	238,263	285,839	289,261	321,446	391,091	219,392
Intergovernmental	13,035,441	9,420,732	8,331,123	7,370,622	8,965,509	10,190,351	7,931,849	7,471,242	6,618,339	6,475,308
Charges for service	881,478	752,848	834,556	1,404,943	956,493	990,972	1,023,895	964,075	874,840	915,644
Special assessments	537	3,433	5,603	10,292	6,445	10,406	12,991	14,738	11,688	14,306
Miscellaneous	721,591	1,495,368	1,494,352	688,833	606,655	1,084,447	410,616	2,102,572	684,707	912,585
Total revenues	34,524,758	31,435,878	29,413,570	27,421,661	27,144,021	28,809,459	26,816,309	27,029,339	25,001,720	24,349,686
Expenditures										
Public safety	10,593,801	9,761,502	10,115,758	8,912,807	10,336,569	9,337,823	8,864,323	8,743,014	8,559,357	8,135,052
Public works	5,134,708	5,338,651	2,993,961	4,596,625	3,872,055	6,930,498	4,208,292	4,669,213	4,985,535	12,081,043
Health and social services	643,545	463,850	471,182	84,067	736,559	1,282,479	1,352,206	1,907,586	1,385,246	968,157
Culture and recreation	2,409,067	3,176,177	2,347,201	2,410,945	3,059,464	2,840,820	2,539,673	2,268,546	2,739,578	2,551,437
Community and economic development	4,120,495	4,957,535	3,108,078	2,661,457	2,232,438	1,812,299	1,431,086	1,381,445	3,044,706	2,234,323
General government	1,369,238	1,590,857	1,452,659	1,885,554	1,338,066	1,245,851	1,133,255	1,273,399	1,253,001	1,177,738
Capital outlay	6,196,824	12,345,993	6,825,047	11,432,855	9,628,133	4,477,017	2,554,674	1,439,787	2,944,911	3,118,982
Debt service										
Principal	3,459,243	6,373,486	3,358,486	3,348,761	3,684,361	2,730,690	3,066,991	2,971,716	5,663,840	2,788,840
Interest and other fiscal charges	786,526	841,620	874,044	773,999	886,842	419,527	436,018	457,343	649,203	643,405
Total expenditures	34,713,447	44,849,671	31,546,416	36,107,070	35,774,487	31,077,004	25,586,518	25,112,049	31,225,377	33,698,977
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(188,689)	(13,413,793)	(2,132,846)	(8,685,409)	(8,630,466)	(2,267,545)	1,229,791	1,917,290	(6,223,657)	(9,349,291)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Sale of governmental assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	35,298
Insurance Proceeds	283,139	291,467	1,032,556	4,192,646	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	9,130,000	8,385,671	5,610,000	2,433,566	12,720,000	6,957,430	2,000,000	2,225,000	67,463	5,600,000
Payment of refunded bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium and accrued interest on debt issued	400,160	46,433	81,652	-	226,555	136,991	94,422	58,295	-	117,359
Transfers in	10,193,495	10,945,116	10,415,126	9,996,948	12,200,051	9,692,037	8,003,404	8,268,840	8,195,955	7,813,126
Transfers out	(10,039,612)	(11,034,617)	(10,735,656)	(10,213,706)	(12,249,428)	(8,656,361)	(8,444,725)	(8,441,575)	(8,365,906)	(7,976,186)
Total other financing sources (uses)	9,967,182	8,634,070	6,403,678	6,409,454	12,897,178	8,130,097	1,653,101	2,110,560	(98,488)	5,589,597
Net change in fund balances	\$ 9,778,493	\$ (4,779,723)	\$ 4,270,832	\$ (2,275,955)	\$ 4,266,712	\$ 5,862,552	\$ 2,882,892	\$ 4,027,850	\$ (6,322,145)	\$ (3,759,694)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	14.9%	22.2%	16.9%	16.9%	17.5%	11.8%	15.2%	14.5%	22.3%	11.2%

City of Marshalltown
Tax Revenues by Source – Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Fiscal year	Property Tax	Tax Increment Financing Tax	Utility ExciseTax	Utility Franchise Fee	Hotel/Motel Tax	Local Option Sales Tax	911 Surcharge	Mobile Home Tax	Total
2012-13	\$ 9,967,944	\$ 1,138,171	\$ 820,070	\$ 277,060	\$ 378,567	\$ 2,781,316	\$ 240,582	\$ 14,198	\$ 15,617,908
2013-14	10,036,577	1,475,200	921,454	163,488	432,108	2,936,344	273,435	13,314	16,251,920
2014-15	9,777,342	1,219,210	884,215	223,758	474,474	3,164,249	274,188	12,973	16,030,409
2015-16	9,534,568	1,276,898	903,826	226,548	542,180	4,248,087	273,656	12,931	17,018,694
2016-17	10,156,477	435,098	938,663	217,475	479,576	3,476,514	317,829	17,680	16,039,312
2017-18	10,510,365	169,316	1,105,221	206,702	403,116	3,121,920	280,925	28,612	15,826,177
2018-19	10,611,119	814,444	1,262,499	206,346	567,559	3,330,991	-	36,298	16,829,256
2019-20	10,834,251	580,979	1,647,407	204,641	469,544	4,003,548	-	12,397	17,752,767
2020-21	11,662,441	607,004	1,648,899	199,349	396,745	3,930,728	-	13,670	18,458,836
2021-22	11,579,861	828,771	1,378,432	213,258	518,928	4,697,959	-	14,892	19,232,101

City of Marshalltown
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source
Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Fund	Property Tax	Tax Increment Financing Tax	Utility ExciseTax	Utility Franchise Fee	Hotel/Motel Tax	Local Option Sales Tax	Mobile Home Tax	Total
General	\$ 6,724,298	\$ -	\$ 791,099	\$ 213,258	\$ 518,928	\$ -	\$ 9,299	\$ 8,256,882
Tax Increment								
Financing	-	828,771	-	-	-	-	-	828,771
Local Option								
Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	-	4,697,959	-	4,697,959
Property tax	3,536,518	-	429,882	-	-	-	4,057	3,970,457
Debt Service	811,904	-	95,815	-	-	-	942	908,661
Capital Projects	507,141	-	61,636	-	-	-	594	569,371
Total	<u>\$ 11,579,861</u>	<u>\$ 828,771</u>	<u>\$ 1,378,432</u>	<u>\$ 213,258</u>	<u>\$ 518,928</u>	<u>\$ 4,697,959</u>	<u>\$ 14,892</u>	<u>\$ 19,232,101</u>

City of Marshalltown
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Levy Year	Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Total Regular Realty	TIF	Agland Realty	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Gross Value	Taxable Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Gross Value
2011	2012-13	\$ 431,280,150	\$ 221,772,457	\$ 61,505,293	\$ 714,557,900	\$ 31,552,130	\$ 4,605,496	\$ 750,715,526	\$ 14	\$ 1,312,105,030	57.215%
2012	2013-14	449,211,004	219,544,651	64,114,746	732,870,401	44,270,422	4,695,878	781,836,701	14.18432	1,333,053,884	58.650%
2013	2014-15	434,833,408	202,005,765	58,618,711	695,457,884	37,409,137	4,496,113	737,363,134	14.76356	1,281,885,530	57.522%
2014	2015-16	448,390,423	183,199,944	57,943,159	689,533,526	40,194,757	4,601,327	734,329,610	14.76257	1,322,550,079	55.524%
2015	2016-17	477,738,442	184,047,569	60,250,209	722,036,220	14,353,482	4,665,045	741,054,747	15.28158	1,356,883,195	54.614%
2016	2017-18	462,642,384	213,234,801	70,301,288	746,178,473	5,394,151	4,680,367	756,252,991	15.28158	1,445,382,350	52.322%
2017	2018-19	504,172,982	189,737,930	56,495,980	750,406,892	24,539,106	4,683,585	779,629,583	15.28158	1,569,617,962	49.670%
2018	2019-20	493,017,822	219,841,198	65,351,198	778,210,218	17,723,868	4,771,279	800,705,365	15.38434	1,644,866,326	48.679%
2019	2020-21	534,421,951	205,938,772	55,862,462	796,223,185	17,610,264	5,119,874	818,953,323	15.38434	1,715,353,797	47.743%
2020	2021-22	549,890,991	201,679,406	58,282,660	809,853,057	24,793,485	5,118,609	839,765,151	15.36163	1,726,123,779	48.650%

			Rollback Factors by Class				
Tax Exempt			Multi-				
Fiscal Year	Gas & Electric	Property	Residential	Residential	Agricultural	Commercial	Railroad
2012-13	\$ 147,398,057	\$ 112,284,058	50.75180		57.54110	100.00000	100.00000
2013-14	153,467,212	112,570,348	52.81660		59.93340	100.00000	100.00000
2014-15	165,363,180	156,351,613	54.40020		43.39970	95.00000	100.00000
2015-16	203,378,461	148,643,971	55.73350		44.02100	90.00000	90.00000
2016-17	226,574,365	168,759,389	55.62590	86.25000	46.10680	90.00000	90.00000
2017-18	307,764,842	171,600,722	56.93910	82.50000	47.49960	90.00000	90.00000
2018-19	375,124,239	172,069,004	56.91800	75.00000	56.13240	90.00000	90.00000
2019-20	375,124,239	170,951,592	55.07430	71.25000	81.48320	90.00000	90.00000
2020-21	445,705,906	185,817,935	56.40940	67.50000	84.03050	90.00000	90.00000
2021-22	441,966,524	232,590,253	54.13020	63.75000	89.04120	90.00000	90.00000

Source: Marshall County Auditor's Office and IA Dept of Mgmt website.

Notes: Effective with the January 1, 1999 valuations, Alliant Energy, the local gas and electric provider, is assessed a utility excise tax instead of taxes based upon property valuations.

Each year the State of Iowa assigns a rollback factor to calculate the percent of assessed value which will be taxable.

This rate is assigned per property classification and can fluctuate each year. Industrial property is taxed at 100% of its gross assessed value.

City of Marshalltown
Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Per \$1,000 Assessed Valuations)

Levy year Jan 1,	Collection Year	Marshall County	Community Schools	Marshalltown	City Assessor	Community College	County Extension	State of Iowa	Total
2011	2012-13	7.44499	17.54224	14.28339	0.26539	1.88711	0.12385	0.00330	41.55027
2012	2013-14	7.44499	17.52934	14.18432	0.27661	1.80632	0.13567	0.00330	41.38055
2013	2014-15	7.44499	18.15000	14.76355	0.29712	1.79487	0.15194	0.00330	42.60577
2014	2015-16	7.44499	18.33104	14.76257	0.29197	1.78170	0.15594	0.00330	42.77151
2015	2016-17	6.94499	17.97478	15.28158	0.25199	1.74505	0.15749	0.00330	42.35918
2016	2017-18	6.71518	17.94963	15.28158	0.23909	1.36842	0.14644	0.00310	41.70344
2017	2018-19	6.32150	17.99365	15.28158	0.21350	0.99668	0.14541	0.00290	40.95522
2018	2019-20	6.01018	18.33190	15.38434	0.21338	0.88410	0.14882	0.00290	40.97562
2019	2020-21	6.01018	18.34688	15.38434	0.26530	1.58101	0.15050	0.00270	41.74091
2020	2021-22	6.20707	18.13904	15.36163	0.26619	1.65540	0.14816	0.00260	41.78009

Source: Marshall County Auditor's Office

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Marshalltown. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

City of Marshalltown
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	Jan 1, 2020 Taxable Assessed Value Payable 21- 22	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Jan 1, 2011 Taxable Assessed Value Payable 12- 13	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
IES Utilities(Interstate Power)	\$ 92,602,996	1	9.9%	\$ 56,161,537	1	7.2%
Emerson Process Mgt/Fisher Controls	19,269,765	2	2.1%	20,682,950	2	2.7%
Menard, Inc	13,982,526	3	1.5%	9,148,420	8	1.2%
UnityPoint Health Marshalltown	11,403,738	4	1.2%			
Walmart, Real Estate Business	9,705,969	5	1.0%	10,549,950	5	1.4%
Swift, Pork Company	9,365,921	6	1.0%	10,385,460	6	1.3%
Swift & Company	9,062,289	7	1.0%	9,854,610	7	1.3%
Lennox Industries Inc	7,420,118	8	0.8%	14,684,500	4	1.9%
ITC Midwest LLC	6,271,487	9	0.7%			
Union Pacific Railroad Co.	5,131,252	10	0.5%			
MMSC, Ventures Inc				18,671,486	3	2.4%
Marshalltown, Center IA LLC				5,627,380	10	0.7%
Embers of Marshalltown				6,128,054	9	0.8%
	<u>\$ 184,216,061</u>		<u>19.7%</u>	<u>\$ 161,894,347</u>		<u>20.9%</u>

Calendar Year	Taxable Retail	
	Sales	
2012	\$	348,039,169
2013		346,378,427
2014		328,920,980
2015		331,780,905
2016		352,326,540
2017		360,825,713
2018		361,952,957
2019		375,183,985
2020		359,899,562
2021		394,288,419

Source: Iowa Department of Revenue Sales and Use Tax Report based on fiscal year ending March 31 following the calendar year.

City of Marshalltown
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Collection year	Levy year	Current levy	Collected within the fiscal year of the levy		Delinquent tax collections (3)	Total tax collections	Collections to total tax levy (2)
			Amount (1)	Percent of levy collected (2)			
2012-13	2011	\$ 10,317,995	\$ 10,324,685	100.06%	4,456	\$ 10,329,141	100.11%
2013-14	2012	10,535,094	10,478,161	99.46%	4,710	10,482,871	99.50%
2014-15	2013	10,397,290	10,381,760	99.85%	6,716	10,388,476	99.92%
2015-16	2014	10,329,114	10,314,800	99.86%	2,945	10,317,745	99.89%
2016-17	2015	11,100,009	11,056,848	99.61%	1,976	11,058,824	99.63%
2017-18	2016	11,436,367	11,386,656	99.57%	1,352	11,388,008	99.58%
2018-19	2017	11,502,245	11,155,160	96.98%	1,352	11,156,512	96.99%
2019-20	2018	12,004,303	11,392,194	94.90%	4,538	11,396,732	94.94%
2020-21	2019	12,285,038	11,974,777	97.47%	207,295	12,182,072	99.16%
2021-22	2020	12,483,630	12,326,315	98.74%	139,857	12,466,172	99.86%

(1) Current tax collections reflect payments received by the Marshall County Treasurer's office from July 1 through June 30 of each year. Taxes levied for the current year are classified as delinquent if not paid by June 30 each year.

(2) Collection percentages are close to 100% each year since the State of Iowa provides for "tax sales" in June of each year for properties with unpaid taxes. Substantially all of the taxes are paid by investors purchasing tax certificates from the "tax sales." Collections in excess of 100% are due to rounding differences when tax rates are applied to property valuations, differences in tax credits reimbursed by the State of Iowa, or changes in taxable valuations by the County Assessor after the City's budget is certified.

(3) Delinquent tax collections reflect amounts of delinquent taxes the City received during the year. Information is not available from the County Treasurer's Office as to the year(s) for which the delinquent tax collections apply.

Source: General Purpose Financial Statements

City of Marshalltown
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities				Percentage of				
	General	Notes	General		Sewer		Total Primary	Personal	Personal		
	Obligation	Payable	Obligation	Revenue	Capital Loan		Government	Income	Income	Population	Per Capita
	Bonds		Bonds	Bonds	Note Payable						
2013	\$ 26,852,789	\$ 27,683	\$ 5,404,466	\$ 7,822,000	\$ -	\$ 40,106,938	\$ 21,924	\$ 1,829		27,683	1,449
2014	21,185,242	81,304	4,720,834	12,727,000	-	38,714,380	21,880	1,769		27,844	1,390
2015	20,512,103	44,588	4,705,702	11,710,000	619,452	37,591,845	22,512	1,670		27,727	1,356
2016	19,519,042	32,597	4,343,820	16,308,000	522,266	40,725,725	22,403	1,818		27,727	1,469
2017	23,718,996	149,337	6,593,854	14,911,000	423,838	45,797,025	22,535	2,032		27,328	1,676
2018	32,961,820	109,976	6,061,806	13,473,000	324,152	52,930,754	23,059	2,295		27,280	1,940
2019	32,022,168	71,215	5,504,758	12,009,000	223,193	49,830,334	23,042	2,163		27,068	1,841
2020	34,315,035	42,729	4,950,649	10,991,000	2,490,461	52,789,874	24,060	2,194		26,666	1,980
2021	36,200,580	139,914	7,440,520	9,834,000	3,369,550	56,984,564	24,600	2,316		27,591	2,065
2022	42,188,885	125,671	6,502,709	8,542,000	3,471,000	60,830,265	26,000	2,340		27,388	2,221

Source: Census Quick Facts

City of Marshalltown
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	<u>General Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>		Percentage of Estimated Actual	
	General Obligation Bonds	Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita	
2013	\$ 32,257,255	1.86%	\$ 965	
2014	25,906,076	1.50%	941.54	
2015	25,217,805	1.46%	933.45	
2016	23,862,862	1.38%	880.65	
2017	30,312,850	1.75%	1,113.93	
2018	39,023,626	2.25%	1,446.40	
2019	37,526,926	2.17%	1,397.27	
2020	39,265,684	2.27%	1,544.22	
2021	43,641,100	2.52%	1,708.91	
2022	48,691,594	2.81%	1,895.12	

City of Marshalltown
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2022

Name of Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to Marshalltown	City of Marshalltown Share of Debt
Iowa Valley Schools	\$ 28,335,000	49.89%	\$ 14,136,974
Marshalltown Community School District	3,970,000	87.53%	3,475,069
Marshall County	<u>4,060,000</u>	46.26%	<u>1,877,967</u>
	36,365,000		19,490,010
City of Marshalltown	<u>42,314,556</u>	100.00%	<u>42,314,556</u>
	<u><u>\$ 78,679,556</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 61,804,566</u></u>

Source:

- 1) State of Iowa Treasurer's Office
- 2) IA Valley School District

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Marshalltown. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping governments.

City of Marshalltown
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Gross assessed valuations:										
Regular realty	\$ 1,264,193,716	\$ 1,256,879,027	\$ 1,198,094,512	\$ 1,176,284,153	\$ 1,139,671,155	\$ 1,123,584,265	\$ 1,322,550,079	\$ 1,281,885,530	\$ 1,135,316,250	\$ 1,133,154,843
Utility	441,966,524	445,705,906	435,377,442	375,124,239	307,764,842	226,574,365	203,378,461	165,363,180	153,467,212	147,398,057
Incremental	24,793,485	17,610,264	17,723,868	24,539,106	5,394,151	14,353,482	40,194,757	37,409,137	44,270,422	31,552,130
Total actual valuations applicable to debt	<u>1,730,953,725</u>	<u>1,720,195,197</u>	<u>1,651,195,822</u>	<u>1,575,947,498</u>	<u>1,452,830,148</u>	<u>1,364,512,112</u>	<u>1,566,123,297</u>	<u>1,484,657,847</u>	<u>1,333,053,884</u>	<u>1,312,105,030</u>
Debt limit - 5% of total actual valuations applicable to debt	<u>86,547,686</u>	<u>86,009,760</u>	<u>82,559,791</u>	<u>78,797,375</u>	<u>72,641,507</u>	<u>68,225,606</u>	<u>78,306,165</u>	<u>74,232,892</u>	<u>66,652,694</u>	<u>65,605,252</u>
Amount of debt applicable to limitation:										
General obligation bonds and notes	47,950,671	43,222,302	38,757,729	37,086,215	38,914,128	30,508,175	24,204,863	25,734,040	26,216,304	32,284,938
Urban Renewal Rebate agreements	<u>1,760,833</u>	<u>2,032,149</u>	<u>3,527,122</u>	<u>3,727,567</u>	<u>3,907,856</u>	<u>4,023,000</u>	<u>1,690,000</u>	-	-	-
Total debt applicable to limitation	49,711,504	45,254,451	42,284,851	40,813,782	42,821,984	34,531,175	25,894,863	25,734,040	26,216,304	32,284,938
Less:										
Funds available from:										
Debt service	181,194	140,449	146,008	154,543	111,879	237,889	107,604	2,722,301	2,517,292	3,079,346
Special revenue	<u>480,010</u>	<u>348,568</u>	<u>507,304</u>	<u>534,114</u>	<u>501,381</u>	<u>943,301</u>	-	-	-	-
Total debt applicable to debt margin	<u>49,050,300</u>	<u>44,765,434</u>	<u>41,631,539</u>	<u>40,125,125</u>	<u>42,175,991</u>	<u>33,349,985</u>	<u>25,787,259</u>	<u>23,011,739</u>	<u>23,699,012</u>	<u>29,205,592</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 37,497,386</u>	<u>\$ 41,244,326</u>	<u>\$ 40,928,252</u>	<u>\$ 38,672,250</u>	<u>\$ 30,465,516</u>	<u>\$ 34,875,621</u>	<u>\$ 52,518,906</u>	<u>\$ 51,221,153</u>	<u>\$ 42,953,682</u>	<u>\$ 36,399,660</u>

City of Marshalltown
Pledged – Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Water Pollution Control				Debt Service Requirements			
Year	Gross Revenue	Expenses (1)	Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest & other debt	Total	Coverage
					expense		
2012-13	\$ 5,151,326	\$ 2,800,306	\$ 2,351,020	\$ 610,000	\$ 313,139	\$ 923,139	2.55
2013-14	5,897,218	2,994,802	2,902,416	595,000	307,956	902,956	3.21
2014-15	6,091,170	2,731,357	3,359,813	1,017,000	503,890	1,520,890	2.21
2015-16	6,593,505	3,246,028	3,347,477	1,402,000	641,312	2,043,312	1.64
2016-17	7,552,524	3,535,085	4,017,439	1,397,000	426,022	1,823,022	2.20
2017-18	8,017,913	3,000,387	5,017,526	1,438,000	389,721	1,827,721	2.75
2018-19	8,622,756	2,300,008	6,322,748	1,464,000	352,330	1,816,330	3.48
2019-20	8,406,006	3,105,396	5,300,610	1,102,000	311,559	1,413,559	3.75
2020-21	8,305,110	2,782,206	5,522,904	1,399,000	299,885	1,698,885	3.25
2021-22	8,384,092	3,124,297	5,259,795	1,493,000	87,643	1,580,643	3.33

(1) Total operating expenses, less depreciation.

Sources: City Financial Records and Water Works Financial Records

City of Marshalltown
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Calendar Year	Median Age (Zip 50158)	School Enrollment		Unemployment Percent
		Public	Private	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2013	38.0	5,308	228	6.2%
2014	37.3	5,085	218	5.9%
2015	35.3	5,385	216	5.0%
2016	35.3	5,322	221	4.0%
2017	36.1	5,435	215	3.7%
2018	36.6	5,458	227	4.0%
2019	35.9	5,173	269	2.8%
2020	37.8	5,420	232	6.3%
2021	37.5	5,076	257	6.2%
2022	37.0	5,287	231	4.5%

Note: Total personal income information for the City of Marshalltown is not available.

Sources:

- (1) Citydata.com web site
- (2) Iowa Department of Education
- (3) Iowa Dept of Education website for nonpublic schools: St. Francis Catholic School, and Marshalltown Christian School
- (4) Job Service of Iowa: <http://www.iowaworkforce.org>

City of Marshalltown
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	Industry	2022- Employees	2013- Employees
(JBS) Swift & Company	Pork processors	2,300	2,300
Emerson Process Mgt/Fisher Controls	Valves and regulators manufacturer	1,135	1,125
Lennox Industries, Inc	Furnace and air conditioning manufacturer	915	915
Iowa Veteran's Home	Hospital Care Facility	865	1,000
Marshalltown Community School District	Education	850	1,002
Unity Point Health	Hospital	400	715
HyVee Food Stores *	Grocery store	340	340
Wal-Mart*	Retail	300	325
Marshalltown Community College	Education	245	245
City of Marshalltown*	Municipal government	190	207
Marshall County	County government	180	158
McFarland Clinic PC	Medical clinic	145	223

Note: Total employment information for the City of Marshalltown is not available. Consequently, each employer's percentage of total employment can not be calculated.

Source: Marshalltown Chamber of Commerce

* Includes full time, part time and seasonal employees

City of Marshalltown
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	Full-time-Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Public Safety	77.8	90.39	91.77	90.71	93.25	90.26	98.28	97.32	99.1	99.00
Public Works	18.52	22.8	20.63	19.35	20.72	20.46	20.61	21.14	21.02	21.00
Health and Social Services	2.05	2.16	1.88	0.39	1.94	4.13	8.38	9.44	8.49	8.00
Culture and Recreation	29.58	27.82	30.27	28.62	28.55	26.81	26.39	27.28	27.6	29.00
Community and Economic Development	2.98	3.04	2.75	3.81	3.39	2.26	2.6	3.29	4.21	4.00
General Government	15.71	16.01	16.04	15.93	15.62	15.93	15.57	17.67	17.91	18.00
Business-Type	33.52	32.63	33.14	29.14	29.9	29.01	32.57	32.25	32.89	34.00
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>180.16</u>	<u>194.85</u>	<u>196.48</u>	<u>187.95</u>	<u>193.37</u>	<u>188.86</u>	<u>204.40</u>	<u>208.39</u>	<u>211.22</u>	<u>213.00</u>

Sources: City Department information.

City of Marshalltown
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
General Government										
Building Permits:										
New Construction:										
Number of permits	18	133	79	205	47	28	29	46	42	36
Value of permits	6,743,756	34,501,000	14,423,000	14,258,000	18,955,000	22,091,000	13,434,000	27,124,000	29,427,000	2,553,000
Remodeling, repairs and additions:										
Number of permits	107	113	92	158	55	120	102	80	72	71
Value of permits	10,856,423	89,965,000	22,783,000	29,092,000	12,399,000	7,434,000	11,915,000	10,719,000	24,001,000	16,435,000
Police										
Physical arrests	2,250	2,032	1,899	2,955	2,392	2,320	2,216	3,114	3,438	3,000
Violations:										
Parking		3,519	3,890	2,850	4,832	2,775	3,005	5,420	5,835	4,248
Traffic	1,704	1,165	1,683	2,654	2,662	1,801	1,255	1,889	1,803	2,500
Drunk driving	126	98	120	110	140	131	100	122	164	112
Narcotics	311	310	331	393	438	396	358	577	449	308
Fire										
Emergency responses	3,174	2,834	2,705	2,749	2,573	2,653	2,527	2,530	2,321	2,218
Fires extinguished	86	67	86	83	166	156	131	127	112	169
Inspections	269	189	261	223	343	555	519	223	471	541
Parks and recreation										
Adult team sports										
Leagues	6	5	4	4	4	6	6	8	12	8
Participation	5,975	6,796	4,280	7,782	8,165	9,327	9,656	8,492	5,670	8,705
Youth activities										
Programs	18	10	8	18	23	30	27	32	33	32
Participation	2,281	1,410	861	1,980	2,955	3,256	3,224	3,249	3,502	3,569
Library										
Volumes in collection	260,211	105,021	209,589	127,867	194,703	144,143	143,783	100,376	101,034	101,194
Total volumes borrowed	268,250	184,450	199,014	245,730	281,205	250,941	287,092	274,787	290,606	292,964
Sewage system										
Per million										
Daily average treatment in gallons	3.38	3.34	4.30	5.64	3.08	3.95	4.73	4.26	4.75	6.4
Maximum daily capacity of treatment plant in thousands of gallons	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440	17,440
Sewer customers served	9,546	9,456	9,450	9,286	9,877	10,159	9,481	9,785	9,383	9,409
* Computer software was counting sewer credit meters										
Sewer rates in effect										
Base charge per month	\$23.99	\$23.75	\$23.75	\$23.75	\$22.67	\$20.25	\$17.57	\$15.60	\$14.31	\$12.12
Flow charge per 100 cubic feet	\$3.11	\$3.08	\$3.08	\$3.08	\$2.94	\$2.63	\$2.27	\$2.11	\$2.03	\$1.89
Transit										
Total route miles	139,511	126,047	124,793	122,545	142,667	131,829	134,737	110,394	133,405	132,475
# of passengers	97,581	61,066	76,490	76,132	100,178	90,353	101,805	111,542	104,513	113,728
General Elections - November of each year										
Registered voters	15,592	15,592	22,911	22,911	23,072	24,920	16,231	25,549	15,796	15,196
Number of votes cast	2,351	10,878	2,743	2,743	2,437	18,175	3,492	13,844	N/A	11,836
Percentage of registered voters voting	15.08%	69.77%	11.97%	11.97%	10.56%	72.93%	21.51%	54.19%	N/A	77.89%

Sources: City Department information.

City of Marshalltown
Capital Asset and Employment Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30,									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Police										
# of stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
# of employees	63	69	68	70	70	62	57	55	55	63
Non-dispatch	48	51	52	54	57	49	45	42	43	50
Dispatch	15	15	16	14	13	13	12	13	12	13
Fire										
# of stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
# of employees	28	28	28	29	27	29	28	28	27	30
Parks and recreation										
Park areas										
# parks	25	23	23	25	25	21	21	26	26	26
# acres	321	316	316	357	357	210	210	328	328	325
Athletics										
# Baseball/softball fields	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	6	6	10
# Soccer/football fields	4	4	4	8	8	0	0	6	6	4
# Tennis courts	3	2	2	1	1	5	5	12	12	13
# Basketball Courts	6	6	6	5	5	4	4			
Other										
# playgrounds	20	20	20	19	19	20	20	21	21	20
Miles of bike trails	14.73	14.26	14.26	12.5	12.5	7	7	9.6	9.6	8
# Swimming pools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
# Park Shelters	28	28	29	29	29	29	29			
Public works										
Streets:										
Paved	158.37	158	157.5	157.5	157.5	157.5	157.5	157.5	157.5	157.5
Unpaved	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Sewage system										
Number of treatment plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Miles of sewers										
Storm	60.9	60.9	60.9	60.9	60.9	60.48	60.48	59.7	59.31	59.31
Sanitary	150.9	150.9	150.7	150.7	150.7	148.85	148.85	146.6	146.5	146.5
Transit										
# of buses	9	10	9	9	8	7	8	10	8	9
Education - Public and private										
Number of elementary schools	7	7	6	6	8	7	6	6	8	9
Number of elementary school instructors	242	238	185	188	205	262	283	299	305	243
Number of secondary schools	4	3	4	4	4	2	3	3	3	2
Number of secondary school instructors	186	171	226	224	204	150	280	250	238	143
Cemeteries										
Number of facilities	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of acres										
Developed	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135
Undeveloped	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Hospitals										
Number of hospitals	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of beds	25	49	49	49	49	49	49	125	125	125

Sources: City Department information.

Note: as of January 15, 2018, the dispatch employees became employees of Marshall County Communications Commission, rather than City employees.

City of Marshalltown
Water Pollution Control
Historic Earnings
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:										
Sewer Rental	\$ 8,154,149	\$ 7,989,142	\$ 7,963,422	\$ 8,210,143	\$ 7,738,899	\$ 7,370,973	\$ 6,341,560	\$ 5,875,990	\$ 5,611,519	\$ 4,860,499
Interest Income	193,206	277,899	373,830	336,086	160,716	62,404	30,154	24,526	36,356	32,361
Grants	581	-	1,715	-	-	-	-	-	39,669	39,669
Miscellaneous	36,737	38,069	68,754	76,527	118,298	119,147	221,791	190,654	218,797	218,797
Total revenues	<u>8,384,673</u>	<u>8,305,110</u>	<u>8,407,721</u>	<u>8,622,756</u>	<u>8,017,913</u>	<u>7,552,524</u>	<u>6,593,505</u>	<u>6,091,170</u>	<u>5,906,341</u>	<u>5,151,326</u>
Expenses:										
Costs of Service	3,124,297	2,782,206	3,105,396	2,290,877	3,000,387	3,543,159	3,217,648	2,678,407	2,994,802	2,800,306
Depreciation	1,820,603	1,729,029	1,701,557	1,618,145	1,583,463	1,470,579	1,487,116	1,283,352	1,269,460	1,182,359
Debt Service	2,178,467	2,288,090	2,014,216	2,426,037	2,430,979	2,426,016	2,492,501	1,502,938	1,252,956	1,131,139
Total expenses	<u>7,123,367</u>	<u>6,799,325</u>	<u>6,821,169</u>	<u>6,335,059</u>	<u>7,014,829</u>	<u>7,439,754</u>	<u>7,197,265</u>	<u>5,464,697</u>	<u>5,517,218</u>	<u>5,113,804</u>
Net Income (Loss)	<u>\$ 1,261,306</u>	<u>\$ 1,505,785</u>	<u>\$ 1,586,552</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,003,084</u>	<u>\$ 112,770</u>	<u>\$ (603,760)</u>	<u>\$ 626,473</u>	<u>\$ 389,123</u>	<u>\$ 37,522</u>

Water Pollution Control Historic Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 1,261,306	\$ 1,505,785	\$ 1,586,552	\$ 2,287,697	\$ 1,003,084	\$ 112,770	\$ (603,760)	\$ 626,473	\$ 389,123	\$ 37,522
Add depreciation	1,820,603	1,729,029	1,701,557	1,618,145	1,618,145	1,470,579	1,487,116	1,283,352	1,269,460	1,182,359
Add debt retirement	2,178,467	2,288,090	2,014,216	2,426,037	2,430,979	2,426,016	2,492,501	1,502,938	1,252,956	1,131,139
Net income available for debt service	<u>\$ 5,260,376</u>	<u>\$ 5,522,904</u>	<u>\$ 5,302,325</u>	<u>\$ 6,331,879</u>	<u>\$ 5,052,208</u>	<u>\$ 4,009,365</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,857</u>	<u>\$ 3,412,763</u>	<u>\$ 2,911,539</u>	<u>\$ 2,351,020</u>
Historic debt service	\$ 2,178,467	\$ 2,288,090	\$ 2,014,216	\$ 2,426,037	\$ 2,430,979	\$ 2,426,016	\$ 2,492,501	\$ 1,502,938	\$ 1,252,956	\$ 1,131,139
Historic coverage	2.41	2.41	2.63	2.61	2.08	1.65	1.35	2.27	2.32	2.08
Projected max future debt	\$ 2,384,787	\$ 2,384,787	\$ 2,384,787	\$ 2,430,980	\$ 2,430,980	\$ 2,430,980	\$ 2,430,980	\$ 1,343,085	\$ 1,343,085	\$ 1,085,594
Projected coverage	2.21	2.32	2.22	2.60	2.08	1.65	1.39	2.54	2.17	2.17

City of Marshalltown
Water Pollution Control
Number of Customers by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Residential	Multi-Family	Commercial	Industrial	Total	Incr (Decr)
2013	8,228	405	737	39	9,409	4
2014	8,469	397	824	50	9,740	331
2015	8,505	398	823	51	9,777	37
2016	8,525	394	840	50	9,809	32
2017	8,730	389	988	52	10,159	350
2018	8,751	396	964	52	10,163	4
2019	8,785	390	954	49	10,178	15
2020	8,832	391	959	48	10,230	52
2021	8,846	387	946	50	10,229	-1
2022	8,915	362	947	53	10,277	48

Prior years included credit meters. Information based upon number of meters.

City of Marshalltown

Water Pollution Control

Present Net Position

As of June 30, 2022

Sewer Revenue Operating and Maintenance Accounts	\$ 559,438
Sewer Revenue Sinking Reserve Fund Account	139,024
Additional Capital Replacement Fund Account	1,242,085
Undesignated	<u>17,720,860</u>
Total Water Pollution Control Net Position	<u><u>\$ 19,661,407</u></u>

City of Marshalltown
Water Pollution Control
Major Users – Two Year Comparison

	2022			2021		
	Avg Gallons Per Month	Monthly Bill	2022 Ranking	Avg Gallons Per Month	Monthly Bill	2021 Ranking
JBS Swift & Company	70,897,718	\$ 231,055	1	74,081,256	\$ 233,064	1
IA Veterans Home	1,613,561	6,706	2	1,693,908	6,999	2
Emerson Processing/Fisher Controls	840,627	3,505	3	837,074	3,471	4
Marshalltown Community School District	677,314	2,829	4	540,991	2,251	6
Central Iowa Truckwash LLC	519,050	2,173	5	410,091	1,712	9
Packaging Corporation	518,613	2,171	6	391,142	1,634	10
Sunset Village Mobile Home Park	514,375	2,154	7	580,448	2,414	5
Dada Hospitality, LLC	406,476	1,707	8	448,239	1,869	7
Unity Point Health	360,910	1,518	9	970,904	4,022	3
Supershine/Rainbow Carwash I & III	326,315	1,375	10	444,561	1,854	8

Source: City Financial Records and Marshalltown Water Works

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Compliance Section

June 30, 2022

City of Marshalltown



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Marshalltown, Iowa, (City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2022. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statement of the Marshalltown Waterworks, as described in our report on the City's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the City's operations for the year ended June 30, 2022 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the City and are reported in Part IV of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eide Bailly LLP".

Dubuque, Iowa
December 20, 2022



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Marshalltown, Iowa's (City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

The image shows a handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eide Bailly LLP".

Dubuque, Iowa
December 20, 2022

(This page left blank intentionally.)

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing / Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Amounts Passed- Through to Subrecipients
Department of Agriculture				
Direct program				
Emergency Watershed Protection Program	10.923		\$ 824,199	\$ -
Department of Commerce				
Direct program				
Economic Development Cluster				
Economic Adjustment Assistance	11.307		234,979	-
Department of Housing and Urban Development				
Pass-through program from				
Iowa Economic Development Authority				
COVID-19 - Community Development Block Grants/States Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	20-CVN-015	3,557	-
Community Development Block Grants/ States Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	21-CF-003	3,695	-
Community Development Block Grants/ States Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	21-HSGU-006	3,366	-
Community Development Block Grants/ States Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	21-DTR-004	19,207	-
Community Development Block Grants/ States Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	19-OT-005	230,236	-
Total			260,061	-
Direct program				
Housing Voucher Cluster				
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	14.871		1,257,827	-
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing	14.900		636,103	-
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			2,153,991	-
Department of Justice				
Pass-through program from				
Iowa Department of Justice				
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	VW-21-06-CJ	39,888	-
Direct program				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607		1,520	-

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing / Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Amounts Passed- Through to Subrecipients
Department of Justice (continued)				
Pass-through program from				
Iowa Department of Justice				
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	18-CAMP-08	\$ 1,774	\$ -
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	15JCOPS-21CG- 02316-SPPS	45,393	-
Total			47,167	-
Marshall County				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	JAG-348085	27,333	-
Direct program				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738		10,548	8,120
Total			37,881	8,120
Total Department of Justice			126,456	8,120
Department of Transportation				
Direct program				
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		32,000	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		621,399	-
COVID-19 - Airport Improvement Program	20.106		13,000	-
Total			666,399	-
Pass-through program from				
Iowa Department of Transportation				
Formula Grants for Rural Areas and Tribal Transit Program	20.509	2019-024-02-FY22	211,603	-
COVID-19 - Formula Grants for Rural Areas and Tribal Transit Program	20.509	2022-009-00-FY22	36,192	-
COVID-19 - Formula Grants for Rural Areas and Tribal Transit Program	20.509	2020-010-00	211,264	-
Total			459,059	-
Highway Safety Cluster				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	PAP 20-402 M0AL, Task 11-00-00	13,680	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	PAP 21-402 M0PT, Task11-00-00	44	-
Cluster total			13,724	-
Total Department of Transportation			1,139,182	-

City of Marshalltown
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing / Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Amounts Passed- Through to Subrecipients
Department of the Treasury				
Direct program				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		\$ 187,902	\$ -
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		91,445	-
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		<u>3,388</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of the Treasury			<u>282,735</u>	
National Endowment for the Humanities				
Direct program				
COVID-19 - Grants to States	45.310		<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Environmental Protection Agency:				
Direct program				
Brownfields Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements	66.818		<u>31,866</u>	<u>-</u>
Department of Homeland Security				
Pass-through program from				
Iowa Department of Homeland Security				
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	PA-07-IA-4392	46,925	-
COVID-19 - Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	PA-07-IA-4483	2,984	-
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	PA-07-4557	4,277	4,277
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	PA-07-4557	<u>4,542,341</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>4,596,527</u>	<u>4,277</u>
Total Federal Financial Assistance			<u>\$ 9,394,935</u>	<u>\$ 12,397</u>

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal award activity of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in fund balance of the City.

Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are recognized on the modified accrual basis, except for subrecipient expenditures, which are recorded on the cash basis. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Note 3 - Indirect Cost Rate

The City has not elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate.

Part I: Summary of the Independent Auditor's Results:

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness identified	No
Significant deficiency not considered to be a material weakness	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major program:	
Material weakness identified	No
Significant deficiency not considered to be a material weakness	None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for the major programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.516	No

Identification of major program:

<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>
Emergency Watershed Protection Program	10.923
Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee	Yes

Part II: Findings Related to the Financial Statements:

There were no findings to report.

Part III: Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards:

There were no findings and questioned costs to report.

Part IV: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting:

- 2022-IA-A Certified Budget** – Disbursements at June 30, 2022 did not exceed the amended budget.
- 2022-IA-B Questionable Expenditures** – We noted no expenditures that we believe may fail to meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General’s opinion dated April 25, 1979.
- 2022-IA-C Travel Expense** – No expenditures of City money for travel expenses of spouses of City officials or employees were noted.
- 2022-IA-D Business Transactions** – No business transactions between the City and City officials or employees were noted.
- 2022-IA-E Restricted Donor Activity** – No transactions were noted between the City, City officials, City employees and restricted donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the Code of Iowa.
- 2022-IA-F Bond Coverage** – Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure that the coverage is adequate for current operations.
- 2022-IA-G Council Minutes** – No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the Council minutes but were not.
- 2022-IA-H Deposits and Investments** – No instances of non-compliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the City’s investment policy were noted.
- 2022-IA-I Revenue Bonds** – No instances of noncompliance with provisions of the City’s revenue bond resolutions were noted.
- 2022-IA-J Annual Urban Renewal Report** – The annual urban renewal report was properly approved and certified to the Iowa Department of Management on or before December 1.
- 2022-IA-K Tax Increment Financing** – The Special Revenue Tax Increment Financing Fund properly disbursed payments for TIF loans and rebates. Also, the City properly completed the Tax Increment Debt Certificate forms to request TIF property taxes.

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO 2023 CHEVROLET
SILVERADO 2500HD TRUCKS FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION
DEPARTMENT FROM KARL CHEVROLET FOR THE PRICE OF \$35,524.60 EACH
AND DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND
AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THEREOF**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa desires to procure two 2023 Chevy Silverado 2500HD and let bids for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, Karl Chevrolet submitted a quote for \$35,524.60 each, and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this quote is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown, and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires to declare Unit 718–2001 Chevrolet Silverado, 1GCEC14V91E170421, Asset 6199 and Unit 723–2011 Ford F250, 1FTBF2A68BEA75282, Asset 6726 surplus and authorize the disposal thereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown accepts the quote from Karl Chevrolet for said truck in the amount of \$35,524.60 each.

Section 2. The following vehicles are declared surplus and are authorized for disposal.

Unit 718 – 2001 Chevrolet Silverado, 1GCEC14V91E170421, Asset 6199

Unit 723 – 2011 Ford F250, 1FTBF2A68BEA75282, Asset 6726

Section 3. Parks and Recreation staff are hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City of Marshalltown to purchase said vehicles at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 9th day of January 2023, and signed this ____ day of January 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Geoff Hubbard, Parks & Recreation Director
DATE: January 4, 2023
RE: Accept bid from Karl Chevrolet for the purchase of two Chevrolet Silverado 2500 HD

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure, buildings, equipment.

Recommendation: Accept the bid from Karl Chevrolet for the purchase of two Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD for \$35,524.60 each and declare surplus Truck 718 (2001 Chevy Silverado ½ ton, asset# 6199) and Truck 723 (2011 Ford F250, asset# 6726). These trucks will be sold on GovDeals.

Budget Impact: This project was to be funded with 030 CIP Funds.

Description/Background: Trucks 718 and 723 are past their useful life. We try to replace equipment every 8-10 years and there is money in Fund 030 this fiscal year to replace them. Karl Chevrolet was the only dealer to get us fleet vehicles and these have been on order for almost a year.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck



KARL Chevrolet is proud to be your #1 Government Chevrolet Vehicle Dealer in Iowa for several years in a row. We are the only Chevrolet Dealer in Iowa to provide you a full time staff dedicated solely to government entities and their needs. We can assist you with all of your vehicle needs to include "turn-key" solutions and custom upfitting, saving you time and money with our own Karl Emergency Vehicles. Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

Quote Worksheet

	MSRP
Base Price	\$43,300.00
Dest Charge	\$1,795.00
Total Options	\$3,870.00
Subtotal	\$48,965.00
Govt and Karl Discount	(\$10,089.00)
Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	(\$10,089.00)
Less Customer Discount	(\$3,351.40)
Subtotal Discount	(\$3,351.40)
Trade-In	\$0.00
Subtotal Trade-In	\$0.00
Taxable Price	\$35,524.60
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Subtotal Taxes	\$0.00
Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	\$0.00
Total Sales Price	\$35,524.60

Comments:

Government Agencies are allowed 20 days from date of delivery for balance to be paid in full. There will be a \$5.00 per calendar day after 20 days assessed to the account until payment received in full by Karl Chevrolet. By signing below you accept these terms as well as the quote in general.

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck

MSRP:\$43,300.00

Interior:Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim

Exterior 1:Greenstone Metallic

Exterior 2:No color has been selected.

Engine, 6.6L V8

Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK20903	[Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck	\$43,300.00
OPTIONS		
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group	\$0.00
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5)	\$150.00
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench	\$0.00
AED	Window, power front, passenger express down	Inc.
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted	Inc.
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Inc.
AU3	Door locks, power	Inc.
AXG	Window, power front, drivers express up/down	Inc.
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner	\$545.00
DBG	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailing	Inc.
E63	Durabed, pickup bed	\$0.00
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	\$0.00
GHR	Greenstone Metallic	\$0.00
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	\$0.00
H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim	\$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) 

IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system		\$0.00
JGB	GVWR, 10,250 lbs. (4649 kg)		\$0.00
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated		\$275.00
K34	Cruise control, electronic	Inc.	
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt	Inc.	
KI4	Power outlet, instrument panel, 120-volt		\$225.00
KW5	Alternator, 220 amps	Inc.	
L8T	Engine, 6.6L V8		\$0.00
MYD	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty		\$0.00
NZZ	Skid Plates	Inc.	
PCV	WT Convenience Package		\$1,825.00
PYQ	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) machined aluminum		\$350.00
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift	Inc.	
QXT	Tires, LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall		\$200.00
VYU	Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package		\$300.00
ZXT	Tire, spare LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall		\$0.00
SUBTOTAL			\$47,170.00
Adjustments Total			\$0.00
Destination Charge			\$1,795.00
TOTAL PRICE			\$48,965.00

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:N/A

Est Highway:N/A

Est Highway Cruising Range:N/A

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (✓
Complete)

Standard Equipment

Package

Trailer Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin connector and (CTT) Hitch Guidance (Deleted when (ZW9) pickup bed delete is ordered.)

Mechanical

Engine, 6.6L V8 with Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing, gasoline, (401 hp [299 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 464 lb-ft of torque [629 N-m] @ 4000 rpm) (STD)

Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty (STD) (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Rear axle, 3.73 ratio (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)

Durabed, pickup bed (STD)

GVWR, 10,250 lbs. (4649 kg) (STD) (Included and only available with CC20753 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 18" or 20" wheels or CK20903 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 17" wheels.)

Air filter, heavy-duty

Air filtration monitoring

Transfer case, two-speed electronic shift with push button controls (Requires 4WD models.)

Auto-locking rear differential

Four wheel drive

Cooling, external engine oil cooler

Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler

Battery, heavy-duty 720 cold-cranking amps/80 Amp-hr maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Alternator, 170 amps (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section and a fully-boxed stamped rear section

Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, Black

Suspension Package

Steering, Recirculating Ball with smart flow power steering system

Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors

Brake lining wear indicator

Capless Fuel Fill (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Exterior

Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) painted steel, Silver (STD)

Tires, LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall (STD)

Tire, spare LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall (STD) (Included and only available with (QH) LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall tires with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Available to order when (ZW9) pickup bed delete and (QH) LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall tires are ordered.)

Tire carrier lock keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Bumpers, front, Black

Bumpers, rear, Black

CornerStep, rear bumper

BedStep, Black integrated on forward portion of bed on driver and passenger side (Deleted when (ZW9) pickup bed delete is ordered.)

Moldings, beltline, Black

Cargo tie downs (12), fixed rated at 500 lbs per corner (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Grille (Front grille bar with "CHEVROLET" molded in Black, includes Black mesh inserts with small Gold bowtie emblem.)

Headlamps, halogen reflector with halogen Daytime Running Lamps

Taillamps with incandescent tail, stop and reverse lights

Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted integrated with center high mount stop lamp, with switch in bank on left side of steering wheel

Mirrors, outside high-visibility vertical trailering lower convex mirrors, manual-folding/extending (extends 3.31" [84.25mm]), molded in Black

Mirror caps, Black

Glass, solar absorbing, tinted

Tailgate, standard (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top

Tailgate, locking, utilizes same key as ignition and door (Upgraded to (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate when (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package is ordered. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Tailgate, gate function manual, no EZ Lift (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Door handles, Black grained

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Entertainment

Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, wired Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)

Audio system feature, 2-speakers (Requires Regular Cab model.)

Bluetooth for phone connectivity to vehicle infotainment system

Interior

Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with upper covered armrest storage with fixed lumbar (STD)

Vinyl seat trim

Seat adjuster, driver 4-way manual

Seat adjuster, passenger 4-way manual

Floor covering, rubberized-vinyl (Not available with LPO floor liners.)

Steering wheel, urethane

Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with wheel locking security feature

Instrument cluster 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure

Driver Information Center, 3.5" diagonal monochromatic display

Exterior Temperature Display located in radio display

Windows, manual (Requires Regular Cab model.)

Door locks, manual (Requires Regular Cab model.)

USB ports, 2 (first row) located on instrument panel

Power outlet, front auxiliary, 12-volt

Air conditioning, single-zone

Mirror, inside rearview, manual tilt

Assist handles front A-pillar mounted for driver and passenger, rear B-pillar mounted

Safety-Mechanical

StabiliTrak stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control, includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist

Safety-Exterior

Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck ( Complete)

Safety-Interior

Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)

Rear Vision Camera (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Hitch Guidance dynamic single line to aid in trailer alignment for hitching (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Teen Driver a configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to help encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain available vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver

Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)

Processing-Other

Trailer Information Label provides max trailer ratings for tongue weight, conventional, gooseneck and 5th wheel trailering (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

WARRANTY

Warranty Note: <<< Preliminary 2023 Warranty >>>

Basic Years: 3

Basic Miles/km: 36,000

Drivetrain Years: 5

Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000

Drivetrain Note: HD Duramax Diesel: 5 Years/100,000 Miles; Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles

Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6

Corrosion Years: 3

Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000

Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000

Roadside Assistance Years: 5

Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000

Roadside Assistance Note: HD Duramax Diesel: 5 Years/100,000 Miles; Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles

Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

Selected Model and Options

MODEL

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK20903	2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck	\$43,300.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck ( Complete)

COLORS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
GHR	Greenstone Metallic

BODY CODE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
E63	Durabed, pickup bed (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

EMISSIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

ENGINE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
L8T	Engine, 6.6L V8 with Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing, gasoline, (401 hp [299 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 464 lb-ft of torque [629 N-m] @ 4000 rpm) (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

TRANSMISSION

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
MYD	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty (STD) (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

GVWR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
JGB	GVWR, 10,250 lbs. (4649 kg) (STD) (Included and only available with CC20753 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 18" or 20" wheels or CK20903 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 17" wheels.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

AXLE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

WHEELS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
PYQ	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) machined aluminum	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$350.00

TIRES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
QXT	Tires, LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall (Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$200.00

SPARE TIRE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
ZXT	Tire, spare LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall (Included and only available with (QXT) LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall tires with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Available to order when (ZW9) pickup bed delete and (QXT) LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall tires are ordered.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

PAINT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
GHR	Greenstone Metallic	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck ( Complete)

SEAT TYPE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with upper covered armrest storage with fixed lumbar (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

SEAT TRIM

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

RADIO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, wired Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
PCV	WT Convenience Package includes (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry, (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate, (AKO) tinted windows, (C49) rear-window defogger, (K34) cruise control, (DBG) power trailer mirrors with heated upper glass and manual extending/folding, (AXG) power windows, express up/down driver, (AED) power windows, express down passenger and (AU3) power door locks (Not available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package. (DBG) trailering mirrors may be upgraded to (DWC) trailering mirrors or (DLN) mirrors.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$1,825.00
VYU	Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package includes (KW5) 220-amp alternator, includes increased front GAWR on Heavy Duty models, (NZZ) skid plates (transfer case and oil pan), pass through dash grommet hole and roof emergency light provisions. Contact GM Upfitter Integration at www.gmupfitter.com for plow installation details and assistance. Note: if ordered for Camper usage, recommend ordering (UY2) Trailering wiring provisions (Requires 4WD model. Upgradeable to (KHF) Dual alternators (220-amp primary, 170-amp auxiliary). Included with (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Not available with (F60) Heavy Duty Front Spring/Camper Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$300.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated (Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package, (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine. Included with (CMT) Gooseneck/5th Wheel Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$275.00
KW5	Alternator, 220 amps (Included with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package. Free flow on (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
NZZ	Skid Plates protect the oil pan, front axle and transfer case (Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner Black (does not include spray-on liner on tailgate due to Black composite inner panel) (Included with (CMT) Gooseneck/5th Wheel Package or (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Not available with any Ship Thrus EXCEPT (TCE), (TCH), (VSH) or (VTV).)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$545.00
DBG	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailing with heated upper glass, lower convex mirrors, integrated turn signals, manual folding/extending (extends 3.31" [84.25mm]) (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift includes power lock and release (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (✓
Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5) Provides 3-30 amp and 2-20 amp configurable circuits to facilitate installation of aftermarket electrical accessories. Kit with all required parts will be shipped loose with the truck for installation by the dealer or upfitter at customer expense. Installation instructions and technical assistance available at www.gmupfitter.com	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$150.00
AED	Window, power front, passenger express down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab model, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry with 2 transmitters (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AU3	Door locks, power (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab models, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AXG	Window, power front, drivers express up/down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab model, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted (Included with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package, (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (RGE) Safety Confidence Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KI4) instrument panel mounted power outlet) (Included and only available with (KI4) Power outlet. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
KI4	Power outlet, instrument panel, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KC9) bed mounted power outlet) (Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$225.00
Options Total		0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$3,870.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.

**RESOLUTION DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND
AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THEREOF FROM THE TRANSIT DIVISION OF THE
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS the City is the sole owner of the equipment listed in Section 1 which is to be declared surplus property; and

WHEREAS the equipment is no longer in use; and

WHEREAS the disposal of the equipment is in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. The equipment listed below is hereby declared as surplus property and shall be disposed of:

Asset No 6565 – 2005 Ford F-350 Pickup, acquired in 2008

Passed this 9th day of January 2023, and signed this _____ day of January 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND
ACCEPTING GARLING CONSTRUCTION, AIRPORT HANGER RE-SKIN PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa has heretofore entered into a contract for labor and material for the Airport Re-skin Project, and

WHEREAS, said project has been completed by Garling Construction, pursuant to the plans and specifications all as is set forth in the Engineer's Statement of Completion covering said project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA;

Section 1. That the labor and material for the Airport Re-skin Project, is hereby accepted pursuant to the Engineer's Statement of Completion and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to complete the contract with Garling Construction, including the payment of the items called for in said contract and Statement of Completion.

Passed this 9th day of January 2023, and signed this _____ day of January 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: January 9, 2023
RE: Completion – Airport Hangar Reskin (ARP 19-001)

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure and buildings

Recommendation:

Staff recommends acceptance of the engineer's statement of completion.

Budget Impact:

None.

Description/Background:

Garling Construction was awarded the quote to reskin the side of the maintenance hangar that would be left exposed once the previous airport terminal was demolished. The reskin (steel) work was completed and the engineer is recommending issuing completion.

The contract amount is \$28,000. The city is in possession of the one-year warranty documentation.

Retainage is being with-held in the amount of 5% of the contract, or \$1,400. Retainage will be released between 30 and 40 days after council approval of completion.

Attachments:

Engineer's Statement of Completion

i:\public works\council items\council memo 2023_hat.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Engineer's Statement of Completion

Project: Hangar Re-Skin
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
Marshalltown, IA

Contractor: Garling Construction, Inc.
1120 11th Street
Belle Plaine, IA 52208

To City of Marshalltown, Iowa:

I hereby state that the Hangar Re-Skin project at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport by a Contract dated October 6, 2021, has been substantially completed in general compliance with the terms, conditions, and stipulations of said Contract. The work was substantially completed within the specified contract working days for the project.

I further state that the total amount due to the Contractor for the fulfillment of said Contract is Twenty-Eight Thousand and 0/100 dollars (\$28,000.00). The derivation of this total amount is tabulated on the attached sheets.

This contract was a sales tax exempt project so the Contractor did not pay sales tax and so a certification of the amount of sales tax paid was not required. Therefore the remaining balance of the total amount earned, as detailed in the attached sheets, can now be paid. The Contractor will receive interest on any unpaid balance at the maximum legal rate from and after forty (40) days following the initial thirty (30) day waiting period following acceptance of the project by the Council.

CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC.



Theresa M. Stromberg-Murphy, P.E.
Iowa License No. 16934

Date: December 28, 2022

Accepted by:
Resolution: _____ Date: _____

Distribution: Engineer
Contractor
FAA
City

Signed: _____

Attest: _____

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS REPORT

Project Description: Hangar Re-Skin
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
Marshalltown, IA

Date of Contract: October 6, 2021

Estimate : No.: 3

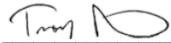
Completion Date:

Contractor: Garling Construction, Inc.
1120 11th Street
Belle Plaine, IA 52208

Owner: City of Marshalltown

Base Contract Price	\$ 28,000.00	Construction Completed (See Attached Tab)	\$ 28,000.00
		Stored Materials	\$ -
		Total Amount Earned	\$ 28,000.00
		Less 5% Retainage	\$ -
		Subtotal	\$ 28,000.00
		Less Previous Payment	\$ 26,600.00
Total Contract Amount	\$ 28,000.00	AMOUNT DUE THIS ESTIMATE	\$ 1,400.00

Requested by Contractor:



Garling Construction, Inc.

President

Title

12-22-22

Date

Recommended by Engineer:



Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.

Senior Project Manager

Title

12/28/22

Date

Approved by Owner:

City of Marshalltown

Title

Date

Prepared by:
CGA Consultants
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

CGA Project No. 4482.06

Project Name: Hangar Re-Skin PN: 4482.06											Application for Payment Unit Price Contract				Application No: 3 Application Date: 12/22/2022 Period Ending: 12/21/2022									
A	B			C		E		F	G		H		I	J		K	L		Total \$	Total \$	M	N		O
Description of Work				Units	Qty	Unit Price	Contract Price	Total Qty Previous Application	Total \$ Previous Application	Amount This Period	\$ Amount This Period	Total Qty to Date	Total \$ Amount Completed to Date	Total \$ Amount Stored Material	% (L/F)	Balance to Finish (F-L)	Retainage (L * 0.05)							
																		Contract		WORK COMPLETED				
Base Bid																								
1	Traffic Control and Mobilization			LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -							
2	Install Metal Siding on Existing FBO Hangar			LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	1.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -							
3	Install Gutter and Downspouts			LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -							
4	Exterior Lighting			LS	1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	1.00	\$ 16,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -							
	Overall Project Total						\$ 28,000.00		\$ 28,000.00		\$ -		\$ 28,000.00	\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -							

Prepared by
 Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
 Marshalltown, Iowa

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #3 FOR THE
SIDEWALK GAPS YEAR 2 PROJECT #SDW20001, AN INCREASE OF \$3,827.00**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Boulder Construction, for the professional services for the Sidewalk Gaps Year 2 Project #SDW20001; and

WHEREAS, an increase is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #3 for the Sidewalk Gaps Year 2 Project, in the increased amount of \$3,827.00 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 9th day of January 2023, and signed this _____ day of January 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: January 9, 2023
RE: Sidewalk Gap Project (SDW 20-002) _ Change Order #3

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Strategy 2 – Promote Safety in Neighborhoods

Strategy 3 – Plan and Fund Improvements to the City's Infrastructure & Buildings

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Change Order #3 in the amount of an increase of \$3,827.05.

Budget Impact:

Discussions during the bidding phase of this project indicated \$525,000 of funding for construction available from the 2019 GO Bond (Fund 360). Due to the length of time that bond had been open, several fund swaps were made to close out / utilize any unspent 2019 GO Bond funds. Below is a summary of the final construction costs and funding sources:

Construction Costs:

Change Order #3	\$	3,827.00	
Change Order #2	\$	13,162.70	
Change Order #1 (deduct)	\$	-27,254.25	
Construction Base	\$	515,389.50	Boulder Contracting
	\$	505,124.95	TOTAL

Construction Funding Sources

2021 GO Bond (Fund 363)	\$	25,064.90	
2019 GO Bond (Fund 360)	\$	480,060.05	(Note 1)
	\$	505,124.95	TOTAL

Note 1: An additional \$55,845.05 of 2019 GO Bond (Fund 360) was spent on engineering and land acquisition for this project.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Description/Background:

Change order #3 is to correct a calculation error on Change Order #1, approved December 12th, 2022. Change order #1 had listed several changes; however, the summary sheet did not have the proper summation at the bottom; it should have been a deduct of \$23,427.25. The summation error was carried through on Change Order #2 and was identified as final pay estimate, calculation of retainage, and close out documents were being prepared.

i:\public works\council items\council memo 2023_hat.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 3

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	SDW20-001
Engineer:	City of Marshalltown	Engineer's Project No.:	SDW20-001
Contractor:	Boulder Contracting, LLC	Contractor's Project No.:	-
Project:	Marshalltown Sidewalk Gaps - Year 2		
Contract Name:	Marshalltown Sidewalk Gaps - Year 2, Division I and Division II		
Date Issued:	1/4/2023	Effective Date of Change Order:	1/23/2023
The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order: Description: Change Order #3 is to reconcile change order #1 and change order #2 for error in calculations. Change order #1 had an incorrect summation in the summary sheet and should have been a deduct of \$23,427.25. The error in summation carried through change order #2 and was found with the final payment summary. Attachments: See attached summary			
Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]	
Original Contract Price:		Original Contract Times:	
\$ 515,389.50		Substantial Completion: September 9, 2022	
		Ready for final payment: May 30, 2023	
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 0 to No. 0:		[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.0 to No. 0:	
\$ (14,091.60)		Substantial Completion: No Change	
		Ready for final payment: No Change	
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:		Contract Times prior to this Change Order:	
\$ \$501,297.95 501,297.90		Substantial Completion: September 9, 2022	
		Ready for final payment: May 30, 2023	
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:		[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:	
\$ \$3,827.00 3,827.05		Substantial Completion: (Days) September 9, 2022	
		Ready for final payment: (Days) December 5, 2022	
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:		Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:	
\$ 505,124.95		Substantial Completion: September 9, 2022	
		Ready for final payment: December 5, 2022	

Recommended by Engineer

By: _____

Title: Civil Engineer II

Date: _____

Authorized by Owner

By: _____

Title: Mayor

Date: _____

Accepted by Contractor

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(Issuance - Revenue)

422742-49

Marshalltown, Iowa

January 9, 2023

A meeting of the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, was held on January 9, 2023, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor, and the roll was called showing the following Council Members present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council took up for consideration a resolution authorizing and approving a Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of Sewer Revenue Bonds.

After due consideration and discussion, City Clerk Alicia Hunter introduced the following resolution and Council Member _____ moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____. The Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-007

Resolution authorizing and approving a Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$13,125,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (the “City”), in Marshall County, State of Iowa, did heretofore establish a Municipal Sanitary Sewer System (the “Utility”) in and for the City which has continuously supplied sanitary sewer service in and to the City and its inhabitants since its establishment; and

WHEREAS, the management and control of the Utility are vested in the City Council (the “Council”) and no board of trustees exists for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Series 2013 Bond Resolution”), the City has heretofore issued its \$3,700,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 18, 2013 (the “Series 2013 Bonds”), a portion of which remain outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Series 2020 Bond Resolution”), the City has heretofore issued its \$5,065,000 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2020, dated January 8, 2020 (the “Series 2020 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Series 2021 Bond Resolution”), the City has heretofore issued its \$4,335,000 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 1, 2021 (the “Series 2021 Bonds”), a portion of which remain outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Series 2021A Bond Resolution”), the City has heretofore issued its \$3,646,000 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2021A, dated September 24, 2021 (the “Series 2021A Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2013 Bond Resolution, the Series 2020 Bond Resolution, the Series 2021 Bond Resolution and the Series 2021A Bond Resolution (sometimes collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Outstanding Bond Resolutions”) authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2020 Bond, the Series 2021 Bonds and the Series 2021A Bond (sometimes collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Outstanding Bonds”), the City reserved the right to issue additional obligations payable from the Net Revenues (as defined herein) of the Utility and ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds under the terms and conditions set forth in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore proposed to contract indebtedness and enter into a certain Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$13,125,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of planning, designing and constructing improvements and extensions to the Utility (the “Project”),

and has published notice of the proposed action and has held a hearing thereon on June 27, 2022; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary at this time for the Council to approve the Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority, an agency and public instrumentality of the State of Iowa, as lender (the “Lender”) and to issue Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the “Bonds”) in evidence thereof in the principal amount of \$13,125,000 in order to pay the costs of the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby determined that the City shall enter into the Agreement with the Lender. The Agreement shall be in substantially the form as has been placed on file with the City and shall provide for a loan (the “Loan”) to the City in the amount of \$13,125,000, for the purpose as set forth in the preamble hereof.

The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Agreement on behalf of the City, and the Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 2. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in evidence of the obligation of the City under the Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,125,000, to be dated the date of delivery to or upon the direction of the Lender, and bearing interest from the date of each advancement made at the rate of 1.75% per annum pursuant to the Agreement, until payment thereof, as set forth in Exhibit A attached to the Agreement.

The Bonds may be in the denomination of \$1,000 each or any integral multiple thereof and, at the request of the Lender, shall be initially issued as a single bond in the denomination of \$13,125,000 and numbered R-1.

The City Clerk is hereby designated as the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent.”

Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond or Bonds to the Paying Agent.

In addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the City also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee (defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and shall be fully registered bonds without interest coupons. The issuance of the Bonds and the amount of the Loan advanced thereunder shall be recorded in the office of the City

Treasurer, and the certificate on the back of each Bond shall be executed with the official manual or facsimile signature of the City Treasurer. In case any officer whose signature or the facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the names of the owners on the registration books of the City kept by the Registrar. Each Bond shall be transferable without cost to the registered owner thereof only upon the registration books of the City upon presentation to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form thereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The record and identity of the owners of the Bonds shall be kept confidential as provided by Section 22.7 of the Code of Iowa.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Lender, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by e-mail, facsimile, certified or registered mail to the Lender (or any other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

All of the Bonds and the interest thereon, together with the Outstanding Bonds and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth herein (which additional obligations are hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Parity Obligations"), shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the Utility and the Sinking Fund hereinafter referred to, both of which are hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be a valid claim of the owners thereof only against said Net Revenues and Sinking Fund. None of the Bonds shall be a general obligation of the City, nor payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City or the Utility be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues of the Utility to be sufficient for the payment in whole or in part of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 3. The Bonds shall be executed as herein provided as soon after the adoption of this resolution as may be possible and thereupon they shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration and delivery to the Lender, upon receipt of the loan proceeds (the "Loan Proceeds"), and all action heretofore taken in connection with the Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2023

No. R-1 \$13,125,000

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE
1.75%	June 1, 2043	January 27, 2023

The City of Marshalltown (the “City”), in Marshall County, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date of this Bond to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

THIRTEEN MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

Interest at the rate specified above shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2023, and principal shall be due and payable in installments in the amounts shown on the Principal Payment Schedule, attached hereto as Exhibit A, on June 1, 2024, and annually thereafter on June 1 in each year until the principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installments of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2043. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The City Clerk shall act as Registrar and Paying Agent and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent.”

Payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City at the addresses shown on such registration books. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the “Bonds”) issued by the City to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement, dated the date hereof (the

“Agreement”) entered into by the City for the purpose of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of planning, designing and constructing improvements and extensions (the “Project”) to the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City (the “Utility”).

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, 2021, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council authorizing and approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the “Resolution”), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days’ notice of redemption by e-mail, facsimile, certified or registered mail to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but, together with the City’s outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 18, 2013; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2020, dated January 8, 2020; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 1, 2021; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2021A, dated September 24, 2021; and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth in the Resolution, are payable solely and only out of the future Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Utility of the City, a sufficient portion of which has been ordered set aside and pledged for that purpose. This Bond is not payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City be liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of this Bond and the interest thereon.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified, Recited and Declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have

existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by law, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation or provision.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, all as of the Bond Date.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By (Do Not Sign)
Mayor

Attest:

(Do Not Sign)
City Clerk

(On the back of each Bond the following certificate shall be executed with the duly authorized signature of the City Treasurer)

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS: CITY TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE

The original issuance of the Bonds, of which this Bond is a part, was duly and properly recorded in my office as of the Bond Date.

(Do Not Sign)
City Treasurer

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common	UTMA	_____
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties		(Custodian)
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	As Custodian for	_____
				(Minor)
			under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act	

				(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT A
PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE

<u>Due</u> <u>June 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Due</u> <u>June 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2024	\$540,000	2034	\$658,000
2025	\$551,000	2035	\$672,000
2026	\$562,000	2036	\$685,000
2027	\$573,000	2037	\$699,000
2028	\$585,000	2038	\$713,000
2029	\$596,000	2039	\$727,000
2030	\$608,000	2040	\$742,000
2031	\$620,000	2041	\$756,000
2032	\$633,000	2042	\$772,000
2033	\$646,000	2043	\$787,000

Section 5. The Loan Proceeds shall be held by the Lender and disbursed for costs of the Project, as referred to in the preamble hereof. The City will keep a detailed segregated accounting of the expenditure of the Loan Proceeds.

Section 6. So long as any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations are outstanding, the City shall continue to maintain the Utility in good condition and the Utility shall continue to be operated in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost as a revenue producing undertaking. The City shall establish, impose, adjust and provide for the collection of rates to be charged to customers of the Utility, including the City, to produce gross revenues (the “Gross Revenues”) at least sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and maintenance of the Utility, which shall include salaries, wages, cost of maintenance and operation, materials, supplies, insurance and all other items normally included under recognized accounting practices (but does not include allowances for depreciation in the valuation of physical property) (which such expenses are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the “Operating Expenses”) for the next fiscal year, and to leave a balance of net revenues (the “Net Revenues”) equal to at least 120% of the amount of annual payments of principal and interest on all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations outstanding from time to time, as the same become due, and to maintain a reasonable reserve for the payment of such principal and interest, as hereinafter provided. From and after the date on which the Series 2020 Bond and the Series 2021 Bonds have been paid (or the payment thereof provided for) and are no longer outstanding, the coverage percentage in the preceding sentence shall be reduced from 120% to 110% unless a higher percentage is required by any resolutions authorizing the issuance of Parity Obligations.

Section 7. The provisions, covenants, undertakings and stipulations for the operation of the Utility and for the collection, application and use of the Gross Revenues and income from such operation, as set forth in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions shall inure and appertain to the Bonds to the same extent and with like force and effect as if herein set out in full, except only insofar as the same may be inconsistent with this resolution.

Nothing in this resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Bonds. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds hereafter named shall be inclusive of said payments required with respect to the Outstanding Bonds. The provisions of the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and the provisions of this resolution are to be construed whenever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the obligations authorized by such resolution have been paid or otherwise satisfied as therein provided, at which time the provisions of this resolution shall again prevail.

The provisions of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2020 Bond and the Series 2021 Bonds with respect to the issuance of Parity Obligations are hereby recognized, and it is hereby found, determined and declared that the officially reported Net Revenues of the Utility for the last preceding fiscal year prior to the issuance of the Bonds were equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount of principal and interest that will become due in any subsequent year during the life of the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 8. From and after the issuance of the Bonds, the Gross Revenues of the Utility shall continue to be set aside into the City's Sewer Revenue Fund ("Sewer Revenue Fund") created under the Outstanding Bond Resolutions. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall be used in maintaining and operating the Utility, and after payment of the Operating Expenses shall, to the extent provided in this resolution and the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations, and to create and maintain the several separate funds hereinafter described.

Section 9. The provisions in and by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, whereby there has been created and is to be maintained a Sewer Revenue Bond Sinking Fund (herein referred to as the "Sinking Fund"), and for the payment into said fund from the Net Revenues of the Utility such portion thereof as will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Outstanding Bonds, are all hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions shall inure and constitute the security for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds hereby authorized as may be outstanding from time to time; provided, however that on the first day of each month of each year, the minimum amount to be set aside, in addition to the amounts required to be set aside in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, and paid into the Sinking Fund shall be not less than as follows:

Commencing on February 1, 2023 and continuing to and including May 1, 2023, an amount equal to 1/4th of the installment of interest coming due on June 1, 2023, and thereafter, commencing on June 1, 2023, and continuing to final maturity, an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next succeeding interest payment date on the then outstanding Bonds, plus an amount equal to 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on deposit in the Sinking Fund.

Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable. Whenever Parity Obligations are issued under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth, provisions shall be made for additional payments to be made into the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying the interest on and principal of such Parity Obligations.

If at any time there should be a failure to pay into the Sinking Fund the full amount above stipulated, then an amount equivalent to the deficiency shall be paid into the Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the Utility as soon as available, and the same shall be in addition to the amount otherwise required to be so set apart and paid into the Sinking Fund.

No further payments need be made into the Sinking Fund when and so long as the amount therein is sufficient to retire all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Sinking Fund and to pay all interest to become due thereon prior to such retirement, or if provision for such payment has been made.

All of such payments required to be made into the Sinking Fund shall be made in equal monthly installments on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month

shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding secular day.

Section 10. The provisions in and by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, whereby there has been created and is to be maintained a special fund to be known and designated as the Surplus Fund into which there shall be set apart and paid all of the Net Revenues remaining after first making the required payments into the Sinking Fund are all hereby ratified and confirmed. All money credited to the Surplus Fund shall be transferred and credited to the Sinking Fund whenever necessary to prevent or remedy a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations.

As long as the Sinking Fund has the full amounts required to be deposited therein by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and this resolution, any balance in the Surplus Fund may be expended by the City in such manner as the Council, or such other duly constituted body as may then be charged with the operation of the Utility, may from time to time direct.

Section 12. All money held in any fund, account or sub-account created or to be maintained under the terms of this resolution shall be deposited in lawful depositories of the City or invested in accordance with Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and continuously held and secured as provided by the laws of the State of Iowa relating to the depositing, securing, holding and investing of public funds. All interest received by the City as a result of investments under this section shall be considered to constitute Gross Revenues of the Utility and shall be deposited in or transferred to the Sewer Revenue Fund and used solely and only for the purposes specified herein for such funds.

Section 13. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the owner or owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations, or any of them, that from time to time may be outstanding, that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the Utility required and provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, that it will segregate the Gross Revenues of the Utility and make application thereof in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and that it will not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Utility or any part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations shall have been paid in full, both principal and interest, or unless and until provision shall have been made for the payment of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations and interest thereon in full; provided, however, that the City may dispose of any property which in the judgment of the Council, or such duly constituted body as may then be charged with the operation of the Utility, is no longer useful or profitable in the operation of the Utility nor essential to the continued operation thereof and when the sale thereof will not operate to reduce the revenues to be derived from the operation of the Utility.

Section 14. Upon a breach or default of a term of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations, the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and this resolution, a proceeding may be brought in law or in equity by suit, action or mandamus to enforce and compel performance of the duties required under the terms of this resolution and Division V of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa or an action may be brought to obtain the appointment of a receiver to take possession of

and operate the Utility and to perform the duties required by this resolution and Division V of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 15. The Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall not be entitled to priority or preference one over the other in the application of the Net Revenues of the Utility regardless of the time or times of the issuance of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations, it being the intention that there shall be no priority among the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations, regardless of the fact that they may have been actually issued and delivered at different times. The City hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations are outstanding and unpaid, no bonds or other obligations payable from the Net Revenues of the Utility will be issued except upon the basis of such bonds or obligations being subject to the priority and security for payment of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations then outstanding; provided, however, that the City reserves the right and privilege of issuing Parity Obligations in order to pay the cost of improvements and extensions to the Utility or for refunding any bonds or obligations payable from the Net Revenues of the Utility, but only if the officially reported Net Revenues of the Utility for the last preceding fiscal year prior to the issuance of such Parity Obligations (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 120% of the maximum amount of principal and interest that will become due in any subsequent year during the life of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations then outstanding, for the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations then outstanding and the Parity Obligations then proposed to be issued.

The amount of Gross Revenues of the Utility may be adjusted for the purpose of the foregoing computations by an independent consulting engineer or financial consultant not a regular employee of the City, so as to reflect any revision in the schedule of rates and charges being imposed at the time of the issuance of any such Parity Obligations.

Obligations issued to refund the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall not be subject to the foregoing restrictions, provided the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations being refunded will be redeemed within three (3) months of the date of such refunding, and the issuance of the refunding obligations will not cause an increase in the annual debt service requirements during the life of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are not being refunded but otherwise any Parity Obligations shall only be issued subject to the restrictions of this resolution.

From and after the date on which the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2020 Bond and the Series 2021 Bonds have been paid in-full (or the full payment thereof provided for), the provisions of the Series 2013 Bond Resolution, the Series 2020 Bond Resolution and the Series 2021 Bond Resolution with respect to the issuance of additional Parity Obligations shall no longer apply, and the City may issue Parity Obligations without meeting the requirements set forth in this Section 15. Upon such occurrence, the City reserves the right and privilege of issuing Parity Obligations.

Section 16. The City agrees that so long as the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations remain outstanding, it will maintain insurance for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations on the insurable portions of the

Utility of a kind and in an amount which usually would be carried by private companies or municipalities engaged in a similar type of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the Utility damaged or destroyed. The City will keep proper books of record and account, separate from all other records and accounts, showing the complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to the Utility, and the owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the Utility and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

Section 17. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the City and the owners of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations as may from time to time be outstanding, and after the issuance of the Bonds, no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this resolution shall be made which will adversely affect the owners of the Bonds or any Parity Obligations until all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall have been paid in full, except as hereinafter provided.

The owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any obligations which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City, but including such obligations as may be issued for the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations if such obligations shall not then be owned by the City) shall have the right from time to time to consent to and approve the adoption by the City of a resolution or resolutions modifying or amending any of the terms or provisions contained in this resolution; provided, however, that this resolution may not be so modified or amended in such manner as to:

- (a) Make any change in the maturity or redemption terms of the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (b) Make any change in the rate of interest borne by any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (c) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on any Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (d) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or Parity Obligations, or any of them, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment.
- (e) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all of the Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding.
- (f) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds or Parity Obligations, the consent of the owners of which shall be required to effect a further modification.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend or modify this resolution under the provisions of this section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be (1) filed with the Lender

and (2) mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Bond or Parity Obligation as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice, there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations outstanding at the time of the adoption of such amendatory resolution specifically consenting to the adoption thereof as herein provided, no owner of any Bonds or Parity Obligations shall have any right or interest to object to the adoption of such amendatory resolution or to object to any of the terms or provisions therein contained or to the operation thereof or to enjoin or restrain the City from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Any consent given by the owners of a Bond or Parity Obligation pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be irrevocable for a period of six (6) months from the date of such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond or Parity Obligation during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six (6) months from the date of such consent by the owner who gave such consent or by a successor in title, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations outstanding as in this section defined shall have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendatory resolution referred to in such revocation.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction, who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the persons signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

Section 18. It is the intention of the City that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations in effect with respect thereto (all of the foregoing herein referred to as the “Internal Revenue Code”). In furtherance thereof the City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they may from time to time be in effect or amended and further covenants to comply with applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and court decisions as may be necessary to insure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the covenants herein contained.

Section 19. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 20. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 21. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved January 9, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, do hereby certify that I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the aforesaid City and of its Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the corporate records in relation to the authorization and approval of a certain Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) and the issuance of \$13,125,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the “Bonds”) of said City evidencing the City’s obligation under such Agreement and that the transcript hereto attached contains a true, correct and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time with respect thereto.

I further certify that no objections were filed in my office and no objections of any kind were made to the matter of entering into such Agreement or issuing such Bonds at the time and place set for hearing thereon, and that no petition of protest or objections of any kind have been filed or made, nor has any appeal been taken to the District Court from the decision of the City Council to enter into the Agreement or to issue the Bonds.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the aforementioned City, do hereby certify the City did heretofore establish a Municipal Sanitary Sewer System (the “Utility”), that the management and control of the Utility are vested in the City Council, and that no board of trustees exists which has any part of the control and management of such Utility.

I further certify that there is not pending or threatened any question or litigation whatsoever touching the establishment, improvement or operation of such Utility and that there are no bonds or other obligations of any kind now outstanding which are payable from or constitute a lien upon the revenues derived from the operation of such Utility, except for the City’s outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 18, 2013; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2020, dated January 8, 2020; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 1, 2021; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2021A, dated September 24, 2021; and the current issue of \$13,125,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 of the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

January 4, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Alicia Hunter
City Clerk/City Hall
Marshalltown, Iowa

Re: \$13,125,000 SRF Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement
File No. 422742-49

Dear Alicia:

We have prepared and attach proceedings to be used at the January 9, 2023 City Council meeting to enable the Council to adopt the resolution (the “Resolution”) approving the Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) and providing for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2023 (the “Bond”).

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Minutes of the January 9, 2023 meeting providing for the adoption of the Resolution. The form of Bond, Treasurer’s Certificate and Assignment are included as part of the Resolution but need not be completed or executed as they are adopted only as to form.
2. Certificate attesting to the transcript.
3. Establishment and non-litigation certificate with respect to the Sewer Utility.

Also attached, please find the Agreement for execution by you and the Mayor. Please print a copy of the Agreement, and have it executed as indicated. After the Agreement has been signed, please return it to us so that we can have it signed on behalf of the Iowa Finance Authority, after which we will furnish you with a fully executed copy for the City’s records.

In addition, we have prepared and attach the Bond. Please have the Bond signed as indicated, and return it to us so that we can deliver it to the lender at the time of closing. Please note that the Bond has signature blocks for the Mayor, the City Clerk, and the City Treasurer.

Finally, we have attached the Closing Certificate for execution by you and the Mayor. Please review the Certificate for any inaccuracies and return the executed Certificate to our office.

Please call Emily Hammond, Lauren Baker or me if you have questions.

Best regards,

John P. Danos

Attachments

cc: Diana Steiner
Jessica Kinser
Brian DeMoss
Tracy Scebold
Tony Toigo
Lee Wagner
Maggie Burger

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director &
Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: January 9, 2023
RE: Authorizing and Issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, issued through the State Revolving Fund (SRF) program

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure and buildings.

Recommendation: Council held the public hearing for the SRF borrowing on June 27, 2022. Staff now recommend authorizing and approving a Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$13,125,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 issued through the Iowa Finance Authority's State Revolving Fund (SRF) program.

Budget Impact: This sets the borrowing up to \$13,125,000 for the Water Pollution Control Headworks & Digester and the Sanitary Sewer CIPP projects. Previous discussions and award of these two projects have been budgeted utilizing cash on hand of \$2,710,625 and this \$13,125,000 SRF Loan. Project costs are estimated at \$15,770,000 plus there is a ½% loan origination fee of \$65,625 charged by the Iowa Finance Authority. The funds will be drawn down as expenditures are made. Principal and interest payments will be made from the Sewer Enterprise Fund. Payments are due every 6 months starting in June 2023 and the final payment will be due in June 2043. Total interest and servicing fees are estimated at \$2,793,639.

Description/Background:

During the budget process, these projects were identified and the funding source was to use SRF operated by the Iowa Finance Authority. We are no longer able to have SRF loans taxable, so this borrowing and any General Obligation bonding in calendar year 2023 will all be tax-exempt but not bank qualified (BQ) since the overall borrowings for the calendar year will exceed \$10 million. Banks like to purchase BQ investments, because they get a tax break. The SRF loan program tends to be lower interest rates (1.75% + .25% service fee). Our last General Obligation bond sale was at a true interest rate of 3.8%.

Other advantages of utilizing SRF funding (besides lower interest rates) for this clean water project are:

- a. Possibility of partial loan forgiveness.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



- i. Due to money allocated with the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the SRF Loan program was allocated \$11.8 Million to use towards loan forgiveness for communities that are designated a disadvantaged community based on a socioeconomic assessment. We were notified in late November that Marshalltown qualified to submit for partial loan forgiveness, up to a maximum forgiveness of \$1M of the estimated \$4M in the state that had not been allocated. Based on our socioeconomic assessment, Marshalltown ranks 17th on the list of communities eligible to submit for the remaining loan forgiveness.
 - ii. City staff submitted Marshalltown's application on December 15, 2022. We won't know for several months if we are awarded any loan forgiveness.
- b. Money towards Sponsored Project (storm water quality projects).
- i. The state has a competitive program to help fund select water quality projects called the Sponsored Project program that is only available to those who take out a Clean Water SRF loan, which is what ours is.
 - ii. The city applied for sponsored project funding for this project in August of 2021 and were award the maximum amount, which was \$1,324,700.
 - iii. This money is made available by effectively taking that equivalent dollar amount and reducing the interest rate on the clean water loan so the repayment amount/schedule remains the same.
 - iv. The city had identified two priority projects that this money would go towards water quality aspects of the City Hall parking lot project (similar to the parking lot recently constructed along S 1st St) and a pedestrian alley downtown with storm water quality considerations.
 - v. These projects will be in design during 2023 with construction planned to start in 2024.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2023

No. R-1

\$13,125,000

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE
1.75%	June 1, 2043	January 27, 2023

The City of Marshalltown (the “City”), in Marshall County, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date of this Bond to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

THIRTEEN MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

Interest at the rate specified above shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2023, and principal shall be due and payable in installments in the amounts shown on the Principal Payment Schedule, attached hereto as Exhibit A, on June 1, 2024, and annually thereafter on June 1 in each year until the principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installments of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2043. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The City Clerk shall act as Registrar and Paying Agent and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent.”

Payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City at the addresses shown on such registration books. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the “Bonds”) issued by the City to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement, dated the date hereof (the “Agreement”) entered into by the City for the purpose of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of planning, designing and constructing improvements and extensions (the “Project”) to the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City (the “Utility”).

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, 2021, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council authorizing and approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the “Resolution”), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days’ notice of redemption by e-mail, facsimile, certified or registered mail to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but, together with the City’s outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 18, 2013; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2020, dated January 8, 2020; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 1, 2021; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2021A, dated September 24, 2021; and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth in the Resolution, are payable solely and only out of the future Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Utility of the City, a sufficient portion of which has been ordered set aside and pledged for that purpose. This Bond is not payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City be liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of this Bond and the interest thereon.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified, Recited and Declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by law, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation or provision.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, all as of the Bond Date.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By _____
Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS: CITY TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE

The original issuance of the Bonds, of which this Bond is a part, was duly and properly recorded in my office as of the Bond Date.

City Treasurer

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common	UTMA	_____
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties		(Custodian)
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	As Custodian for	_____
				(Minor)
			under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act	

				(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT A
PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE

<u>Due</u> <u>June 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Due</u> <u>June 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2024	\$540,000	2034	\$658,000
2025	\$551,000	2035	\$672,000
2026	\$562,000	2036	\$685,000
2027	\$573,000	2037	\$699,000
2028	\$585,000	2038	\$713,000
2029	\$596,000	2039	\$727,000
2030	\$608,000	2040	\$742,000
2031	\$620,000	2041	\$756,000
2032	\$633,000	2042	\$772,000
2033	\$646,000	2043	\$787,000

CLOSING CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), do hereby certify as of January 27, 2023 (the “Dated Date”), that we are now and were at the time of the execution of the City’s \$13,125,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2023, dated the date hereof (the “Series 2023 Bond”), the officers respectively above indicated of the City; that in pursuance of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa, a resolution adopted by the City Council on January 9, 2023 (the “Resolution”), and a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”), by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, Des Moines, Iowa, as lender (the “Lender”), the Series 2023 Bond has been heretofore lawfully authorized and this day by us lawfully issued and delivered to the Lender and pursuant to the Agreement, the Lender shall loan to the City the maximum sum of \$13,125,000. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given such terms in the Resolution and the Agreement.

The Series 2023 Bond has been executed by the aforesaid officers; the certificate on the back of the Series 2023 Bond has been executed by the City Treasurer; and the Series 2023 Bond has been fully registered as to principal and interest in the name of the Lender on the registration books of the City.

We further certify that the Series 2023 Bond is being issued to evidence the City’s obligation under the Agreement entered into by the City for the purpose of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of planning, designing and constructing improvements and extensions (the “Project”) to the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City (the “Utility”).

We further certify that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the titles of the aforesaid officers to their respective positions or the proceedings incident to the authorization of the Series 2023 Bond or in any way concerning the validity of the Series 2023 Bond or the power and duty of the City to appropriate and apply the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) from the operation of the Utility to the full and prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bond, and that none of the proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2023 Bond have been repealed or rescinded.

We further certify that no appeal of the decision of the City Council to enter into the Agreement and to issue the Series 2023 Bond has been taken to the district court.

We further certify that the City has no other bonds or obligations of any kind now outstanding secured by or payable from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the Utility, except for the City’s outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013, dated June 18, 2013; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2020, dated January 8, 2020; Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 1, 2021; and Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2021A, dated September 24, 2021.

We further certify that no board of trustees has been created for the management and control of the Utility and such management and control are vested in the Council of the City.

We further certify that all meetings held in connection with the Series 2023 Bond were open to the public at a place reasonably accessible to the public and that notice was given at least

24 hours prior to the commencement of all meetings by advising the news media who requested notice of the time, date, place and the tentative agenda and by posting such notice and agenda at the City Hall or principal office of the City on a bulletin board or other prominent place which is easily accessible to the public and is the place designated for the purpose of posting notices of meetings.

We further certify as follows:

1. The total costs of the Project (the “Total Project Costs”), including engineering fees, are currently estimated to be at least \$15,770,000.

2. The net sales proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond are \$13,125,000 (the “Net Sales Proceeds”), the same being the Issue Price thereof.

3. The Net Sales Proceeds, including investment earnings thereon, will be invested by the City without restriction as to yield for a period not to exceed three years from the date hereof (the “Three Year Temporary Period”), the following three tests being reasonably expected to be satisfied by the City:

a. Time Test: The City has entered into or, within six months of the date hereof, will enter into binding contracts for the Project with third parties (e.g. engineers or contractors);

(i) which are not subject to contingencies directly or indirectly within the City’s control;

(ii) which provide for the payment by the City to such third parties of an amount equal to at least 5% of the Net Sales Proceeds;

b. Expenditure Test: At least 85% of Net Sales Proceeds will be applied to the payment of Total Project Costs within the Three Year Temporary Period; and

c. Due Diligence Test: Acquisition and construction of the Project to completion and application of the Net Sales Proceeds to the payment of Total Project Costs will proceed with due diligence.

4. The Series 2023 Bond is payable from Net Revenues of the Utility which will be collected in a Sinking Fund and applied to the payment of interest on the Series 2023 Bond on each June 1 and December 1 and principal of the Series 2023 Bond on each June 1 (the 12-month period ending on each June 1 being herein referred to as a “Bond Year”); the Sinking Fund is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues with principal and interest payments within each Bond Year; the Sinking Fund will be depleted at least once each Bond Year except for a reasonable carryover amount not to exceed the greater of (i) the earnings on the fund for the immediately preceding Bond Year; or (ii) 1/12 of the principal and interest payments on the Series 2023 Bond for the immediately preceding Bond Year; amounts on deposit in the Sinking Fund will be invested by the City without restriction as to yield for a period of 13 months after their date of deposit.

5. The City Council adopted a resolution on June 13, 2022, declaring its official intent to acquire and construct the Project and finance the same with bonds or other obligations (the “Intent Resolution”).

The City certifies that none of the costs of the Project to be paid for from the Net Sales Proceeds are for expenditures made more than 60 days prior to the date of adoption of the Intent Resolution, except for (i) costs of issuance of the Series 2023 Bond; (ii) costs aggregating an amount not in excess of the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of the Net Sales Proceeds; (iii) costs for preliminary expenditures (including architectural, engineering, surveying, soil testing, and similar costs incurred prior to commencement of acquisition or construction of the Project, other than land acquisition, site preparation and similar costs) not in excess of 20% of the Net Sales Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond; the City will allocate Net Sales Proceeds to reimbursement of such expenditures no later than 3 years after the later of (i) the date any such expenditure was originally paid or (ii) the date the Project is placed in service (or abandoned); and such allocations will be made by the City in writing.

The City will seek reimbursement of prior expenditures already paid by the City from the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond in the amount of \$_____, such amounts having been expended to pay the costs of the Project.

6. Not more than 50% of the Net Sales Proceeds will be invested in nonpurpose investments [as defined in Section 148(f)(6)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”)] having a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more (e.g., a four-year guaranteed investment contract or a Treasury Obligation that does not mature for four years).

7. The proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond will be advanced by the Lender from time to time to pay or reimburse the City for costs of the Project. Accordingly, the City does not expect to invest the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond prior to payment or reimbursement of the costs of the Project, and therefore no arbitrage earnings are expected to be realized.

If the City does invest the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond prior to the payment or reimbursement of the costs of the Project, the City covenants and agrees to invest the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond in investments purchased at fair market value in a manner that satisfies the safe harbors provided by the Internal Revenue Service, Iowa law governing investments by the City and the City’s investment policy. Additionally, if the City does not spend the Series 2023 Bond proceeds in accordance with the time periods set forth in the next paragraph (or another applicable rebate exception), rebate payments to the United States regarding investment proceeds may be required to be made by the City.

The City expects to spend the Net Sales Proceeds (along with any investment earnings on such proceeds) by November 15, 2024. Accordingly, the City reasonably expects that the Net Sales Proceeds will be fully spent for costs of the Project within the time periods set forth in the Two-Year Exception described below:

Two-Year Exception: The Series 2023 Bond will qualify as a “construction issue” as defined in Section 148(f)(4)(c)(vi) of the Code and Section 1.148-7(f) of the Regulations because

at least 75% of the “available construction proceeds” as defined in Section 148(f)(4)(c)(vi) of the Code will be allocated to capital expenditures that are allocable to the cost of land, buildings, improvements, permanent structures or constructed personal property. Accordingly, if all Net Sales Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond (other than the amount used to pay costs of issuance), are expended at least as quickly as 10% within 6 months from the date of issuance of the Series 2023 Bond, 45% within 12 months, 75% within 18 months and 100% within 2 years, then rebate will be required only with respect to a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, if any. If the City exercises due diligence to complete the Project and an amount not exceeding the lesser of 3% of the Net Sales Proceeds (\$393,750) or \$250,000 remains unspent as of the end of the two years, the City will be treated as satisfying the final expenditure requirement. In addition, a reasonable retainage of up to five percent of the Net Sales Proceeds (\$626,250) need not be spent until 3 years after the Dated Date (the issue date of the Series 2023 Bond).

We certify that the City will comply with the investment requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations relating thereto with respect to the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond, including the requirement to invest the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond (and the investment earnings thereon) at fair market value, and, if appropriate, to comply with the bidding requirements for investment contracts. The City acknowledges that if it fails to spend the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond (along with the investment earnings thereon) within the time periods set forth in the 18 Month Exception (or another applicable rebate exception), the City may have a rebate liability to the United States pursuant to Section 148 of the Code. The City shall consult with the appropriate auditors or rebate specialists with regard to determination of rebate liability.

8. The City shall make a final allocation of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bond to capital expenditures not later than 18 months after the in-service date of the Project and in any event not later than five years and 60 days after the issuance of the Series 2023 Bond or not later than 60 days after retirement of the Series 2023 Bond.

9. The weighted average maturity of the Series 2023 Bond does not exceed the reasonably expected economic life of the Project.

10. To our best knowledge and belief, there are no facts, estimates or circumstances which would materially change the foregoing conclusions.

11. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the Net Sales Proceeds will be used in a manner that would cause the Series 2023 Bond to be an “arbitrage bond” under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed under that section. The City has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing of it by the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands on the Dated Date.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
\$13,125,000 SEWER REVENUE BOND

This Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of January 27, 2023, by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “Participant”) and the Iowa Finance Authority, an agency and public instrumentality of the State of Iowa (the “Issuer”).

WHEREAS, the Issuer, in cooperation with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (the “Department”), is authorized to undertake the creation, administration and financing of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program (the “Program”) established in the Code of Iowa, Sections 16.131 through 16.135 and Sections 455B.291 through 455B.299, including, among other things, the making of loans to Iowa municipalities for purposes of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Participant desires to participate in the Program as a means of financing all or part of the construction of certain wastewater treatment facilities serving the Participant and its residents; and

WHEREAS, to assist in financing the Project (defined herein), the Issuer desires to make a loan to the Participant in the amount set forth in Section 2 hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to other definitions set forth herein, the following terms as used in this Agreement shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the following meanings:

(a) “Bonds” shall mean any State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds that were or in the future are issued by the Issuer for the purpose of providing moneys to finance the Loan to the Participant.

(b) “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all lawfully promulgated regulations thereunder.

(c) “Project” shall mean the particular construction activities approved by the Department and being undertaken by the Participant with respect to its Wastewater Treatment System, as described in the Resolution.

(d) “Regulations” shall mean the administrative rules of the Department relating to the Program, set forth in Title 567, Chapter 92 of the Iowa Administrative Code, and the administrative rules of the Issuer relating to the Program set forth in Title 265, Chapter 26 of the Iowa Administrative Code.

(e) “Resolution” shall mean the resolution of the City Council of the Participant providing for the authorization and issuance of the Revenue Bond, attached hereto as Exhibit B, adopted on January 9, 2023, approving and authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the issuance of the Revenue Bond (as defined herein).

(f) “Wastewater Treatment System” shall mean the wastewater treatment system of the Participant, all facilities being used in conjunction therewith and all appurtenances and extensions thereto, including but not limited to the wastewater treatment system project which the Participant is financing under this Agreement.

Section 2. Loan; Purchase of Revenue Bond. The Issuer agrees to purchase a duly authorized and issued sewer revenue bond or capital loan note of the Participant (the “Revenue Bond”) in order to make a loan to the Participant, and will disburse proceeds as set forth herein. The Participant agrees to borrow and accept from the Issuer, a loan in the principal amount of \$13,125,000 (the “Loan”).

The Participant shall use the proceeds of the Loan strictly (a) to finance a portion of the costs of construction of the Project and (b), where applicable, to reimburse the Participant for a portion of the costs of the Project, which portion was paid or incurred in anticipation of reimbursement through the Program and which is eligible for such reimbursement under and pursuant to the Regulations and the Code.

Section 3. Disbursements. Proceeds of the Loan shall be made available to the Participant in the form of one or more periodic disbursements as provided in this Section. The Issuer thereafter shall make disbursements of a portion of the Loan for payment of costs of the Project upon receipt of the following:

- (a) a completed payment request on a form acceptable to and available from the Issuer;
 - (b) current construction payment estimates;
 - (c) engineering service statements;
 - (d) purchase orders or invoices for items not included within other contracts;
- and
- (e) evidence that the costs for which the disbursement is requested have been incurred.

Solely with respect to the request for the final disbursement of proceeds of the Loan, the Participant shall submit to the Issuer (via the Department), in addition to items (a) through (e) above, a certification of completion and acceptance of the Project by the Participant or evidence of an acceptable settlement if the Project is subject to a dispute between the Participant and any contractor.

Disbursements shall be made in a timely fashion following the receipt of the information as set forth above. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Issuer, funds shall be payable to the Participant via automated clearinghouse system transfer to the account specified by the Participant.

Section 4. Completion of Project. The Participant covenants and agrees (i) to exercise its best efforts in accordance with prudent wastewater treatment utility practices to complete the Project; and (ii) to provide from its own fiscal resources all monies, in excess of the total amount of Loan proceeds it receives under the Agreement, required to complete the Project.

Section 5. Repayment of Loan; Issuance of Revenue Bonds. The Participant's obligation to repay the Loan and interest thereon shall be evidenced by the Revenue Bond in the principal amount of the Loan, complying in all material respects with the Regulations and being in substantially the form set forth in the Resolution, which Resolution is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Revenue Bond shall be delivered to the Issuer as the original purchaser and registered holder thereof at the closing of the Loan. The Revenue Bond shall be accompanied by a legal opinion of bond counsel, in form satisfactory to the Issuer, to evidence the legality, security position and tax-exempt status of interest on the Revenue Bond. The parties agree that a payment of principal of or interest on the Revenue Bond shall be deemed to be a payment of the same on the Loan and a payment of principal of or interest on the Loan shall be deemed to be a payment of the same on the Revenue Bond. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Issuer, all payments of principal and interest due under the Loan shall be made via automated clearinghouse transfer, from an account specified by the Participant.

The Revenue Bond shall be dated the date of delivery to the Issuer, with interest and the Servicing Fee (together, the "Interest Rate" as set forth in Section 6 hereof) payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year (unless the resolution authorizing a previous series of outstanding bonds on a parity with the Revenue Bond requires interest to be paid on other interest payment dates, in which case such other dates shall apply) from the date of each disbursement of a part of the Loan from the Issuer to the Participant (which are initially expected to be on approximately the dates set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein). The first repayment of principal of the Loan shall be due and payable not later than one year after substantial completion of the Project and payments of principal, interest and the Servicing Fee shall continue thereafter until the Loan is paid in full. Following the final disbursement of Loan proceeds to the Participant, Exhibit A shall be adjusted by the Issuer, with the approval of the Participant, based upon actual disbursements to the Participant under the Agreement. Such revised Exhibit A thereafter shall be deemed to be incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof and shall supersede and replace that initially attached hereto and to the Revenue Bond.

The Revenue Bond shall be subject to optional redemption by the Participant at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent by the Issuer, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any such optional redemption of the Revenue Bond by the Participant may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice of

redemption by e-mail, facsimile, certified or registered mail to the Issuer (or any other registered owner of the Revenue Bond). The Revenue Bond is also subject to mandatory redemption in the event the costs of the Project are less than initially projected, in which case the amount of the Loan shall be reduced to an amount equal to the actual Project costs disbursed. The Participant and the Issuer agree that following such adjustment, the principal amount due under the Revenue Bond shall be automatically reduced to equal the principal amount of the adjusted Loan.

The Revenue Bond and the interest thereon and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time under the conditions set forth in the Resolution shall be payable solely and only from the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Wastewater Treatment System of the Participant, a sufficient portion of which has been and shall be ordered set aside and pledged for such purpose under the provisions of the Resolution. Neither this Agreement nor the Revenue Bond is a general obligation of the Participant, and under no circumstance shall the Participant be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the aforesaid Net Revenues to be sufficient to pay the Revenue Bond and the interest thereon or to otherwise discharge the Participant's obligation hereunder.

Section 6. Interest Rate, Initiation Fee and Servicing Fees. (a) The Participant agrees to pay to the Issuer, as additional consideration for the Loan, a loan initiation fee (the "Initiation Fee") equal to one-half of one percent (0.50%) of the amount of the Loan (but not to exceed \$100,000.00) (\$62,625), which shall be due and payable on the date of this Agreement. Unless the Issuer shall be otherwise notified by the Participant that the Participant intends to pay such Initiation Fee from other funds, and has received such other funds from the Participant on the date hereof, the Issuer shall be authorized to deduct the full amount of the Initiation Fee from the proceeds of the Loan being made hereunder, and such deduction by the Issuer shall be deemed to be an expenditure by the Participant of the Loan proceeds.

(b) The Participant agrees to pay a Loan servicing fee (the "Servicing Fee") to the Issuer in an amount equal to 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Loan outstanding. The Servicing Fee shall be paid as described in Section 5 and Section 6(c) hereof.

(c) The Loan shall bear interest at 1.75% per annum (the "Rate"). As described in Section 5, payments hereunder shall be calculated based on the Rate plus the Servicing Fee (such 2.00%, the "Interest Rate").

Section 7. Compliance with Applicable Laws, Performance Under Loan Agreement; Rates. The Participant covenants and agrees (i) to comply with all applicable State of Iowa and federal laws, rules and regulations (including but not limited to the Regulations), judicial decisions, and executive orders in the performance of the Agreement and in the financing, construction, operation, maintenance and use of the Project and the Wastewater Treatment System; (ii) to maintain its Wastewater Treatment System in good repair, working order and operating condition; (iii) to cooperate with the Issuer in the observance and performance of their respective duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under the Agreement; (iv) to comply with all terms and conditions of the Resolution; and (v) to establish, levy and collect rents, rates and other charges for the products and services provided by its Wastewater Treatment System,

which rents, rates and other charges shall be at least sufficient (A) to meet the operation and maintenance expenses of such Wastewater Treatment System, (B) to produce and maintain Net Revenues at a level not less than 110% of the amount of principal and interest on the Revenue Bond and any other obligations secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues falling due in the same year, (C) to comply with all covenants pertaining thereto contained in, and all other provisions of, any bond resolution, trust indenture or other security agreement, if any, relating to any bonds or other evidences of indebtedness issued or to be issued by the Participant, (D) to pay the debt service requirements on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, whether now outstanding or incurred in the future, secured by such revenues or other receipts and issued to finance improvements to the Wastewater Treatment System and to make any other payments required by the laws of the State of Iowa, (E) to generate funds sufficient to fulfill the terms of all other contracts and agreements made by the Participant, including, without limitation, the Agreement and the Revenue Bond and (F) to pay all other amounts payable from or constituting a lien or charge on the operating revenues of its Wastewater Treatment System.

Section 8. Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Issuer in writing, the Participant covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Participant shall not take any action or omit to take any action which would result in a loss of the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

(b) The Participant shall not take any action or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause its Revenue Bond or the Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) to be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. Accordingly, unless the Participant receives the prior written approval of the Issuer, the Participant shall not (A) permit any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant or the Project financed with such proceeds to be used, either directly or indirectly, in any manner that would constitute “private business use” within the meaning of Section 141(b)(6) of the Code, taking into account for this purpose all such use by persons other than governmental units on an aggregate basis, (B) use, either directly or indirectly, any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units (as such term is used in Section 141(c) of the Code) or (C) use, either directly or indirectly, any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant to acquire any “non-governmental output property” within the meaning of Section 141(d)(2) of the Code.

(c) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds (or amounts replaced with such proceeds) or any other funds or take any action or omit to take any action, which use or action or omission would (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

(d) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to pay the principal of or interest on any issue of State or local governmental obligations (“refinancing of indebtedness”) unless the Participant shall establish to the satisfaction of the Issuer that such refinancing of indebtedness will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes and the Participant delivers an opinion to such effect of bond counsel acceptable to the Issuer.

(e) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Participant for any portion of the cost of the Project unless such cost was paid or incurred by the Participant in anticipation of reimbursement from the proceeds of the Bonds or other State or local governmental borrowing in accordance with the Code, published rulings of the Internal Revenue Service and the Regulations.

(f) The Participant shall not use the proceeds of the Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) in any manner which would cause the Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code or “hedge bonds” within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code.

(g) The Participant shall comply with all provisions of the Code relating to the rebate of any profits from arbitrage attributable to the Participant, and shall indemnify and hold the Issuer harmless therefrom.

Section 9. Insurance; Audits; Disposal of Property. The Participant covenants and agrees (a) to maintain insurance on, or to self-insure, the insurable portions of the Wastewater Treatment System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar type of business, (b) to keep proper books and accounts adapted to the Wastewater Treatment System, showing the complete and correct entry of all transactions relating thereto, and to cause said books and accounts to be audited or examined by an independent auditor or the State Auditor (i) at such times and for such periods as may be required by the federal Single Audit Act of 1984, OMB Circular A-133 or State law, and (ii) at such other times and for such other periods as may be requested at any time and from time to time by the Issuer (which requests may require an audit to be performed for a period that would not otherwise be required to be audited under State law), and (c) unless the Participant has received a waiver and consent from the Issuer, it shall not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Wastewater Treatment System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions which may be made thereto, until the Revenue Bond shall have been paid in full or otherwise discharged as provided in the Resolution; provided, however, that the Participant may dispose of any property which in the judgment of its governing body is no longer useful or profitable to use in connection with the operation of the Wastewater Treatment System or essential to the continued operation thereof.

Section 10. Maintenance of Documents; Access. The Participant agrees to maintain its project accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) as issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, including GAAP requirements relating to the reporting of infrastructure assets.

The Participant agrees to permit the Issuer or its duly authorized representative access to all files and documents relating to the Project for purposes of conducting audits and reviews in accordance with any of the Regulations.

Section 11. Continuing Disclosure. As a means of enabling the Issuer to comply with the “continuing disclosure” requirements set forth in Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Participant agrees, during the term of the Loan, but only upon written notification from the Issuer to the Participant that this Section 11 applies to such Participant for a particular fiscal year, to provide the Issuer with (i) the comprehensive audit report of the Participant, prepared and certified by an independent auditor or the State Auditor, or unaudited financial information if the audit is not available, not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal year for which this section applies and (ii) such other information and operating data as the Issuer may reasonably request from time to time with respect to the Wastewater Treatment System, the Project or the Participant.

The Participant hereby consents to the inclusion of all or any portion of the foregoing information and materials in a public filing made by the Issuer under the Rule. The Participant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer, and its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities, reasonable costs and expenses whatsoever (including attorney fees) which such indemnified party may incur by reason of or in connection with the disclosure of information permitted under this Section; provided that no such indemnification shall be required for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Issuer in the disclosure of such information.

Section 12. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to constitute an “Event of Default” under this Agreement:

(a) Failure by the Participant to pay, or cause to be paid, any Loan repayment (including the Servicing Fee) required to be paid under this Agreement when due, which failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days.

(b) Failure by the Participant to make, or cause to be made, any required payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Participant (other than the Loan and the Revenue Bond), the payment of which are secured by operating revenues of the Wastewater Treatment System.

(c) Failure by the Participant to observe and perform any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under the Agreement or

the Resolution, other than the obligation to make Loan repayments, which failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Participant by the Issuer, unless the Issuer shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration or the failure stated in such notice is correctable but cannot be corrected in the applicable period, in which case the Issuer may not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time up to one hundred twenty (120) days from the delivery of the written notice referred to above if corrective action is commenced by the Participant within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the Event of Default is corrected.

Section 13. Remedies on Default. Whenever an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Issuer shall have the right to take any action authorized under the Regulations, the Revenue Bond or this Agreement and to take whatever other action at law or equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due under the Agreement or to enforce the performance and observance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Participant under the Agreement or the Resolution.

Section 14. Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by a writing executed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 15. Termination. The Participant understands and agrees that the Loan may be terminated at the option of the Issuer if construction of the Project has not commenced within one year of the date of execution of this Agreement, all as set forth in the Regulations.

Section 16. Rule of Construction. This Agreement is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa and shall be read and construed as conforming to all provisions and requirements of that statute.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms and conditions of the Revenue Bond and this Agreement or the Regulations, the parties acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement or the Regulations, as the case may be, shall take precedence over any such terms of the Revenue Bond and shall be controlling, and that the payment of principal and interest on the Loan shall at all times conform to the schedule set forth on Exhibit A, as adjusted, and the Regulations.

Section 17. Federal Requirements . The Participant agrees to comply with all applicable federal requirements including, but not limited to, Davis-Bacon wage requirements and the requirements relating to the use of American iron and steel products.

Section 18. Application of Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

The Issuer and the Participant agree this Agreement and all documents related thereto and referenced herein may be entered into and provided for pursuant to and in accordance with Chapter 554D of the Code of Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our signatures all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature all as of the date first above written.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its:

[IFA Signature Page to LDA]

EXHIBIT A

**ESTIMATED DISBURSEMENTS AND
DEBT SERVICE REPAYMENT SCHEDULE**

EXHIBIT B

AUTHORIZATION/ISSUANCE RESOLUTION OF PARTICIPANT

Estimated Amortization Schedule

City of Marshalltown
Sewer Revenue Bond
CS-1921044-01



Loan summary

Loan Closing Date	Jan 27, 2023
Final Disbursement Date	Nov 15, 2024
Final Maturity Date	Jun 1, 2043
Loan Period in Years	20
Total Loaned Amount	\$ 13,125,000.00
0.5% Initiation Fee	65,625.00
Net Proceeds to Borrower	\$ 13,059,375.00
Annual Interest Rate	1.75%
Total Interest	\$ 2,444,433.77
Servicing Fee Rate	0.25%
Total Servicing Fees	\$ 349,204.83
Total Loan Costs	\$ 2,859,263.60

Estimated Draw Schedule

Initiation Fee -	Jan 27, 2023	65,625.00
P & D Payoff -	Jan 27, 2023	-
Estimated Draw #1-	Jan 27, 2023	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #2-	Apr 7, 2023	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #3-	Jun 16, 2023	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #4-	Aug 25, 2023	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #5-	Nov 3, 2023	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #6-	Jan 12, 2024	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #7-	Mar 22, 2024	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #8-	May 31, 2024	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #9-	Aug 9, 2024	1,305,437.50
Estimated Draw #10-	Oct 18, 2024	1,305,437.50
Held for Final Docs -	Nov 15, 2024	5,000.00
Total Loaned Amount		13,125,000.00

Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Principal	Interest	Servicing Fee	Total Loan Payment	Total Annual Debt Service	Ending Balance
Jun 1, 2023	2,676,500.00		11,691.23	1,670.18	13,361.41	13,361.41	2,676,500.00
Dec 1, 2023	5,287,375.00		39,982.11	5,711.73	45,693.84		5,287,375.00
Jun 1, 2024	9,203,687.50	540,000.00	72,663.38	10,380.48	623,043.86	668,737.70	8,663,687.50
Dec 1, 2024	12,580,000.00		97,129.41	13,875.63	111,005.04		12,580,000.00
Jun 1, 2025	12,585,000.00	551,000.00	110,122.64	15,731.81	676,854.45	787,859.49	12,034,000.00
Dec 1, 2025	12,034,000.00		105,297.50	15,042.50	120,340.00		12,034,000.00
Jun 1, 2026	12,034,000.00	562,000.00	105,297.50	15,042.50	682,340.00	802,680.00	11,472,000.00
Dec 1, 2026	11,472,000.00		100,380.00	14,340.00	114,720.00		11,472,000.00
Jun 1, 2027	11,472,000.00	573,000.00	100,380.00	14,340.00	687,720.00	802,440.00	10,899,000.00
Dec 1, 2027	10,899,000.00		95,366.25	13,623.75	108,990.00		10,899,000.00
Jun 1, 2028	10,899,000.00	585,000.00	95,366.25	13,623.75	693,990.00	802,980.00	10,314,000.00
Dec 1, 2028	10,314,000.00		90,247.50	12,892.50	103,140.00		10,314,000.00
Jun 1, 2029	10,314,000.00	596,000.00	90,247.50	12,892.50	699,140.00	802,280.00	9,718,000.00
Dec 1, 2029	9,718,000.00		85,032.50	12,147.50	97,180.00		9,718,000.00
Jun 1, 2030	9,718,000.00	608,000.00	85,032.50	12,147.50	705,180.00	802,360.00	9,110,000.00
Dec 1, 2030	9,110,000.00		79,712.50	11,387.50	91,100.00		9,110,000.00
Jun 1, 2031	9,110,000.00	620,000.00	79,712.50	11,387.50	711,100.00	802,200.00	8,490,000.00
Dec 1, 2031	8,490,000.00		74,287.50	10,612.50	84,900.00		8,490,000.00
Jun 1, 2032	8,490,000.00	633,000.00	74,287.50	10,612.50	717,900.00	802,800.00	7,857,000.00
Dec 1, 2032	7,857,000.00		68,748.75	9,821.25	78,570.00		7,857,000.00
Jun 1, 2033	7,857,000.00	646,000.00	68,748.75	9,821.25	724,570.00	803,140.00	7,211,000.00
Dec 1, 2033	7,211,000.00		63,096.25	9,013.75	72,110.00		7,211,000.00
Jun 1, 2034	7,211,000.00	658,000.00	63,096.25	9,013.75	730,110.00	802,220.00	6,553,000.00
Dec 1, 2034	6,553,000.00		57,338.75	8,191.25	65,530.00		6,553,000.00
Jun 1, 2035	6,553,000.00	672,000.00	57,338.75	8,191.25	737,530.00	803,060.00	5,881,000.00
Dec 1, 2035	5,881,000.00		51,458.75	7,351.25	58,810.00		5,881,000.00
Jun 1, 2036	5,881,000.00	685,000.00	51,458.75	7,351.25	743,810.00	802,620.00	5,196,000.00
Dec 1, 2036	5,196,000.00		45,465.00	6,495.00	51,960.00		5,196,000.00
Jun 1, 2037	5,196,000.00	699,000.00	45,465.00	6,495.00	750,960.00	802,920.00	4,497,000.00
Dec 1, 2037	4,497,000.00		39,348.75	5,621.25	44,970.00		4,497,000.00
Jun 1, 2038	4,497,000.00	713,000.00	39,348.75	5,621.25	757,970.00	802,940.00	3,784,000.00
Dec 1, 2038	3,784,000.00		33,110.00	4,730.00	37,840.00		3,784,000.00
Jun 1, 2039	3,784,000.00	727,000.00	33,110.00	4,730.00	764,840.00	802,680.00	3,057,000.00
Dec 1, 2039	3,057,000.00		26,748.75	3,821.25	30,570.00		3,057,000.00
Jun 1, 2040	3,057,000.00	742,000.00	26,748.75	3,821.25	772,570.00	803,140.00	2,315,000.00
Dec 1, 2040	2,315,000.00		20,256.25	2,893.75	23,150.00		2,315,000.00
Jun 1, 2041	2,315,000.00	756,000.00	20,256.25	2,893.75	779,150.00	802,300.00	1,559,000.00
Dec 1, 2041	1,559,000.00		13,641.25	1,948.75	15,590.00		1,559,000.00
Jun 1, 2042	1,559,000.00	772,000.00	13,641.25	1,948.75	787,590.00	803,180.00	787,000.00
Dec 1, 2042	787,000.00		6,886.25	983.75	7,870.00		787,000.00
Jun 1, 2043	787,000.00	787,000.00	6,886.25	983.75	794,870.00	802,740.00	0.00

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY
OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 53: STORM WATER TO
ESTABLISH A STORM WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has adopted Chapter 53, Storm Water to establish a policy and procedure for managing and controlling the quantity and quality of storm water runoff within the city limits; and

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa regulates the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) permitting program that regulates select cities and universities in Iowa (dependent on population or proximity to a metropolitan area) to minimize stormwater runoff; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown's MS4 permit requires the City to continue implementing a public involvement and participation program that includes a Storm Water Advisory Committee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 53, Storm Water of the City Code of Ordinances to establish such a committee.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:**

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adopting the following section:

§ 53.010 STORM WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

A. *Created.* There is created and established a Storm Water Advisory Committee consisting of five formal members who have an interest in storm water matters, who have attained the age of 18, and who reside within the corporate limits of the city. Members shall be appointed by the Mayor with the consent and approval of the Council. Committee members shall serve without compensation but may receive reimbursement for expenditure of personal funds related to Committee business upon approval of the city's Finance Director. Reimbursement may require advance approval.

B. *Terms of office.* All Committee members shall be appointed for four years, commencing January 1 of the year of appointment, with staggered end appointment dates for the initial establishment of the committee. The first meeting of this Committee shall be called by the Mayor.

C. *Reappointments.* Any member appointed to a term on the Storm Water Advisory Committee may be reappointed for successive terms without limitation.

D. *Election of officers.* The Storm Water Advisory Committee shall meet and shall elect from its own membership a Chairperson to serve as the presiding officer for two years. A Vice-Chairperson shall also be elected to serve as the presiding officer in the absence of the Chairperson for two years.

E. *Regular meetings.* The Storm Water Advisory Committee shall hold a minimum of one meeting each calendar year and may hold special meetings upon the call of the Chairperson or by three members joining in such call upon at least one day's written notice prior thereto. Three members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any matter of business coming before it.

F. *Duties and functions.* The Storm Water Advisory Committee shall:

1. Work in harmony with the City Council, the Public Works Director, and the Storm Water Coordinator to develop a public involvement and participation program;
2. Be and stay informed of the City's NPDES Stormwater Permit;
3. Make recommendations for Public Education and Outreach efforts on Storm Water Impacts;
4. Participate in decision-making, holding public hearings, and working with volunteer groups concerning storm water impacts; and
5. Encourage business owners, developers, homeowners, members of environmental groups, and other members of the public at large to attend Committee meetings and participate in the City's storm water efforts.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: December 21, 2022
RE: Creation of Storm Water Advisory Committee

Policy Issue: Permanent City Committees are Created through Ordinances. Ordinances go through three readings at City Council meetings.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 3: Improve communication of City programs and initiatives.

Recommendation: Amend code of ordinance to allow for the creation of a Storm Water Advisory Committee.

Budget Impact: Creation of a committee has no budget impact. Initiatives and priorities that may come from said committee would be funded through Storm Water Utility Fund and be in accordance with city policy. Approval of informational brochures and public outreach efforts will be funded within annual budgeting of the storm water fund (Fund 740). Any larger ideas/projects would be planned for and approved in the Capital Improvement Program.

Description/Background:

The City of Marshalltown is an MS4. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) cities and universities in Iowa must abide by an individual stormwater permit to minimize stormwater runoff. MS4s are determined by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and primarily dependent on population or proximity to a metropolitan area.

Permitted MS4s are required to have a construction site runoff erosion control ordinance and a post construction stormwater ordinance in place. Their program must also meet 6 minimum requirements.

- Public outreach on stormwater impacts
- Public involvement and participation
- Illicit discharge and elimination program and ordinance
- Construction site regulations and sediment and erosion control ordinance
- Post-construction on stormwater management and ordinance
- Good housekeeping policies

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



As part of that permit requirement, a storm water advisory committee is required. From our permit – the following is required:

1. Storm Water Advisory Committee – The permittee shall continue meeting with a storm water advisory committee to participate in decision making, holding public hearings and working with volunteer groups. Businessmen, developers, homeowners, members of environmental groups and members of the public at large shall be allowed to participate, if interested. However, the permittee may place reasonable limits on the total number of individuals participating in the group. The scope of an existing committee may be expanded to include storm water issues.

Meetings shall be held at least once each calendar year for the duration of the permit.

2. Public Notice Requirements - When implementing a public involvement and participation program, the permittee must comply with all state and local public notice requirements.

In the past, this committee has been informal and most recently was only made up of two members – the City's Storm Water Coordinator and the Public Works Director. No formal annual meetings were held, tracked, or reported in the annual report.

The establishment of a formal committee will be used to meet the requirements of the permit in addition to the objectives of the obtaining public participation in efforts the city continues or takes on in relation to storm water. We wish to establish a formal committee to get a core group of participants; however, we hope to have additional participation and involvement from the public in meetings and any initiatives established by the committee.

We propose the following in relation to the formal Advisory Committee:

- i. five formal members who have an interest in storm water matters,
- ii. 18 years of older
- iii. reside within the corporate limits of the city
- iv. mayoral appointment w/o compensation
- v. four-year term, unlimited terms
- vi. minimum one meeting each calendar year
- vii. tasks/objectives:
 1. Work in harmony with the City Council, the Public Works Director, and the Storm Water Coordinator to develop a public involvement and participation program;
 2. Be and stay informed of the City's NPDES Stormwater Permit;
 3. Make recommendations for Public Education and Outreach efforts on Storm Water Impacts;
 4. Participate in decision making, holding public hearings, and working with volunteer groups concerning storm water impacts; and
 5. Encourage business owners, developers, homeowners, members of environmental groups, and other members of the public at large to attend Committee meetings and participate in the City's storm water efforts.

Attachments: City's MS4 Permit

i:\public works\council items\2022\stormwater advisory committee\memo_storm water advisory committee.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT

PERMITTEE

City of Marshalltown
1001 Woodland Ave.
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

IDENTITY AND LOCATION OF FACILITY

City of Marshalltown

IOWA NPDES PERMIT NUMBER: 64-69-0-02

RECEIVING WATERCOURSES

Iowa River, Linn Creek and other, unclassified
streams

DATE OF ISSUANCE: August 1, 2021

DATE OF EXPIRATION: July 31, 2026

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO FILE

FOR RENEWAL OF THIS PERMIT BY: February 1, 2026

EPA NUMBER – IA0080039

This permit is issued pursuant to the authority of section 402(b) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342(b)), Iowa Code section 455B.174, and rule 567--64.13, Iowa Administrative Code. You are authorized to operate the disposal system and to discharge the pollutants specified in this permit in accordance with the monitoring requirements and other terms set forth in this permit.

You may appeal any conditions of this permit by filing written notice of appeal and request for administrative hearing with the director of this department within 30 days of receipt of this permit.

Any existing, unexpired Iowa operation permit or Iowa NPDES permit previously issued by the department for the facility identified above is revoked by the issuance of this Iowa NPDES operation permit.

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

By _____

Joe Griffin
NPDES Section

PART I. DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT

A. Permit Area

This permit covers all areas within the boundaries of the City of Marshalltown totaling approximately 19.2 square miles which is drained by the city's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) and any other areas added while this permit is in effect.

B. Authorized Discharges

This permit authorizes all existing or new storm water point source discharges to waters of the State from the MS4. This permit also authorizes the discharge of storm water commingled with flows contributed by process wastewater, non-process wastewater, or storm water associated with industrial activity provided such discharges are authorized under separate NPDES permits, as required by law. This permit does not authorize discharges to the MS4.

C. Limitations on Coverage

The following discharges are not authorized or regulated by this permit:

Storm water discharges that are mixed with non-storm water and storm water associated with industrial activity except where such discharges are:

1. in compliance with a separate NPDES permit; or
2. identified by and in compliance with Part IV. of this permit.

PART II. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION & MANAGEMENT

The permittee shall continue implementing the Best Management Practices (BMPs), measurable goals, implementation dates and frequencies described in the following sections.

A. Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts

The permittee shall implement a public education and outreach program about the impacts of storm water discharges and measures which the residents of the permittee can implement to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff that includes the following:

1. Telephone Hotline Number – The permittee shall provide a telephone number for the reporting of storm water related problems. The telephone number shall be made available on the website and included in other storm water educational materials. The telephone number need not be a dedicated number used only for storm water matters.

The telephone number shall remain in effect for the duration of the permit.

2. General Storm Water Education Brochure – An informational brochure shall continue to be distributed to all new residents and businesses served by the MS4. The brochure shall present information regarding storm water impacts on water quality and measures residents can implement

to reduce water quality degradation from storm water. The brochure shall also include information regarding the topsoil preservation requirements stipulated in the Department's Storm Water General Permit 2 informing residents that all construction sites, including residential building sites, platted or permitted on or after October 1, 2012 are required to have the topsoil preserved, unless infeasible. Additional information shall be included as appropriate.

The brochure shall be distributed by the permittee to new residents and businesses for the duration of the permit.

3. Storm Water Web Page – The permittee's website shall contain information regarding storm water impacts on water quality, measures residents can implement to reduce pollutants in storm water, regulations, current local topics, information in the brochures and links to other relevant websites. A form for reporting storm water complaints shall be provided on the website. The website shall also include information regarding the topsoil preservation requirements stipulated in the Department's Storm Water General Permit 2 informing residents that all construction sites, including residential building sites, platted or permitted on or after October 1, 2012 are required to have the topsoil preserved, unless infeasible. The website shall be updated as needed.

The storm water web page shall be maintained by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

B. Public Involvement and Participation

The permittee shall continue implementing a public involvement and participation program that includes the following:

1. Storm Water Advisory Committee – The permittee shall continue meeting with a storm water advisory committee to participate in decision making, holding public hearings and working with volunteer groups. Businessmen, developers, homeowners, members of environmental groups and members of the public at large shall be allowed to participate, if interested. However, the permittee may place reasonable limits on the total number of individuals participating in the group. The scope of an existing committee may be expanded to include storm water issues.

Meetings shall be held at least once each calendar year for the duration of the permit.

2. Public Notice Requirements - When implementing a public involvement and participation program, the permittee must comply with all state and local public notice requirements.

C. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

The permittee shall continue implementing and enforcing a discharge detection and elimination program that includes the following:

1. Illicit Discharge Prohibition Ordinance – An ordinance shall continue to be amended as necessary and enforced by the permittee that prohibits anything other than storm water, allowable non-storm water and pollutants for which an NPDES permit has been issued and when the discharge is in compliance with the permit from entering the MS4. The ordinance shall include language that enables the permittee to inspect private property if an illicit discharge is suspected and penalties for non-compliance.

The ordinance shall be enforced by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

2. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program - A program shall continue to be implemented to identify and eliminate illicit discharge to the MS4. The program shall include annual dry weather flow inspections of all outfalls not already inspected since flows from newly developed or re-developed areas have been discharged from the outfalls, sampling and analyses of these dry weather flows, procedures to identify the sources of the dry weather flows and procedures for disconnecting illicit connections. Dry weather flow inspections may be made at manholes and other points prior to the flows joining larger portions of the MS4 to facilitate detection of illicit discharges. Records shall be kept of when inspections are performed, the results of the inspections and measures taken to identify and, when appropriate, eliminate the sources of any dry weather flows. The plan shall be evaluated annually to assess the effectiveness of the program and any necessary changes made. All illicit discharges found must be eliminated no more than 21 days after discovery. If it is not possible to eliminate an illicit discharge within 21 days of discovery, the permittee shall submit to the Department the reasons why the discharge cannot be eliminated within 21 days of discovery and a plan which contains a timeline of activities which will result in the elimination of the discharge. This statement and plan shall be submitted within 21 days of discovery of the illicit discharge. If the Department does not approve the plan, the permittee will then be required to eliminate the discharge no later than a date specified by the Department. All illicit discharges shall be reported to the Department no later than the end of the first business day after the day of the discovery.

The plan shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

D. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control

The permittee shall continue implementing and enforcing a construction site storm water runoff control program to reduce pollutants in any storm water runoff from construction activities for which storm water permit coverage is required and that includes the following:

1. Construction Site Runoff Control Ordinance – An ordinance shall continue to be amended as needed and enforced on all sites for which NPDES permits are required that requires proper soil erosion and sediment control. This ordinance shall also address waste at construction sites that may cause adverse impacts to water quality such as building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, solid waste and sanitary waste. Authority to issue an order to terminate activities due to failure to implement or maintain pollution control BMPs, authority for the permittee to enter private property for the purposes of compliance inspections and penalties for non-compliance shall be included. The ordinance shall require site plan and pollution prevention plan review and approval by the permittee prior to issuance of any permits for the site by the permittee. The ordinance shall require compliance with the Department's Storm Water General Permit no. 2.

The ordinance shall be enforced by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

2. Construction Site Review and Inspection Program - The permittee shall require site plan and pollution prevention plan review and approval by the permittee prior to issuance of any permits for the site by the permittee for construction activities for which an NPDES permit is required. The program shall require compliance with the Department's Storm Water General Permit no. 2 and inspections by the permittee of all sites for which coverage under General Permit no. 2 is required. The pollution prevention plan review need not include a review for effectiveness of the proposed controls. The permittee shall ensure that the plans include all the provisions required in GP2 and

approval shall not be granted until all these required provisions are included. The program shall require each of these sites be inspected by the permittee at least once each calendar quarter. City personnel shall ensure that all topsoil preservation requirements stipulated by General Permit no. 2 are implemented on those sites for which they are required.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

E. Post-construction Storm Water Management

The permittee shall continue implementing and enforcing a program to address storm water runoff from new construction and re-construction projects for which storm water coverage is required. The program must ensure that controls are in place that will prevent or minimize water quality impacts and shall include the following:

1. Post – Construction Site Runoff Control Policy Ordinance – An ordinance shall be amended as necessary and enforced which will address the control of runoff from building activities after construction has been completed. The ordinance shall require water quality and quantity components be considered in the design of new construction and implemented when practical. The ordinance shall promote the use of storm water detention, retention, infiltration, other Best Management Practices specific to each site which address water quality and quantity issues and proper operation and maintenance of these facilities.

The ordinance shall be enforced by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

2. Site Plan Review of Post – Construction Runoff Controls – The permittee shall continue to implement procedures and acceptance criteria for review of post-construction runoff controls for all construction sites for which coverage under NPDES storm water permits are required. The permittee shall not allow construction activities to commence until the plans for post-construction runoff controls have been reviewed and approved.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

3. Inspection of Runoff Control Devices – Municipally owned storm water control devices and structures shall be inspected and reviewed for proper maintenance. Educational materials shall be developed and made available to landowners which outline proper maintenance procedures. The permittee shall properly maintain its own control devices and structures.

Inspections shall be conducted by the permittee for the duration of the permit. The educational materials shall be made available for the duration of the permit.

4. Watershed Assessment Program – A watershed assessment program and comprehensive land use plan shall continue to be implemented which reduce flooding, reduce erosion in ditches and streams, improve water quality and reduce degradation of habitat for fish and wildlife. The permittee shall then implement the program whenever possible to meet these goals.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

F. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping

The permittee shall continue implementing an operation and maintenance program, including a training component, that shall prevent or reduce pollutant runoff from municipal operations and that shall include the following:

1. Operation and Maintenance of MS4 – A program for inspecting, maintaining and cleaning all components of the MS4 including street sweeping shall continue to be implemented. All above-ground components of the MS4 shall be inspected at least once each year and maintenance performed as appropriate.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

2. Pesticide and Fertilizer Management Program – A pesticide and fertilizer management program shall continue to be implemented which shall reduce pollutant discharge associated with storage, application and disposal of pesticides and fertilizers for municipal operations. The program shall identify all municipal entities that apply pesticides and fertilizers, require that application of these chemicals be applied by properly trained individuals, require training on management techniques addressing storage, application and disposal. Data regarding the application rates of pesticides and fertilizers shall be gathered and evaluated to determine if lower rates would be equally effective. Should it be determined that lower application rates would be equally or nearly as effective it shall be required that the lower rates be applied.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

3. Training Program for Municipal Employees – The permittee shall continue to implement a program for training municipal employees regarding practices to be implemented in city operations to reduce pollutants in storm water.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

4. City Facilities BMPs – A program shall continue to be implemented to assess BMPs at city facilities to be implemented that reduce pollutants in storm water from these facilities. These measures shall then be implemented whenever practical.

The program shall be implemented by the permittee for the duration of the permit.

PART III. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annual Report

The permittee shall prepare an annual report to be submitted to the Department no later than March 31 of each calendar year. The report shall be submitted to the appropriate Department field office and shall include the following:

1. The status of implementing the components of this permit. Any modifications developed by the permittee and approved by the Department or required by the Department shall also be addressed.

2. A summary of the data, including monitoring data if it exists, that is generated within the reporting period including a narrative description of storm water quality improvements or degradation. This is not to be construed as a requirement to conduct monitoring except in cases where an illicit discharge is suspected.
3. An estimate of the previous fiscal year's expenditures for implementation of the requirements of this permit and the budget for the current fiscal year.
4. A summary describing the number and nature of inspections, enforcement actions, illicit discharges discovered, ordinances adopted, public education programs conducted, components of the MS4 cleaned, stream restoration activities, meetings held and any other actions taken by the permittee required by this permit during the reporting period.

PART IV. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Only storm water, allowable non-storm water, and pollutants for which an NPDES permit has been issued and when the discharge is in compliance with the permit, are allowed to be discharged to the MS4. The permittee shall not have nor allow any discharge of pollutants from a site, facility or source for which an NPDES permit is required unless an NPDES permit has been issued for the discharge. Upon discovery of any unpermitted discharge for which a permit is required or, if an NPDES permit has been issued for the discharge, a discharge not in compliance with the permit, the permittee shall report the discharge to the Department no later than the end of the next business day after the discharge is discovered. Floor drains and other potential sources of pollutants shall be considered illicit discharges even if no actual pollutants have been observed entering the MS4 from such a source.

The permittee is prohibited from issuing any permit, authorization or license allowing any construction, excavating, clearing, grubbing, or any other soil disturbing activity and is prohibited from allowing a person, persons, company, political unit or other entity, public or private, from doing same for which, in whole or as part of another project, coverage under an NPDES permit is required without first ensuring that a storm water authorization from the Department has been issued for the activity.

A construction site inspection program shall continue to be implemented for construction projects owned or operated by the permittee that include areas of soil disturbance for which NPDES permits are required. The inspection program shall be used to ensure that contractors are correctly implementing BMPs which have been approved in the pollution prevention plan and any additional necessary measures. The program shall require inspections by the permittee at least every 7 days and include any other provisions necessary to ensure compliance by contractors with the storm water General Permit no. 2. Inspections made by the permittee that satisfy the requirements of General Permit no. 2 may be used to satisfy the requirements of this permit.

A map of the MS4, including all outfalls, shall be maintained for the duration of this permit.

All salt storage shall be in a structure impervious to precipitation and any spillage due to handling activities in an area subject to runoff shall be immediately removed.

The permittee may directly place snow, free of trash, into or onto a Water of the State.

The manner in which actions required by this permit are accomplished by the permittee is subject to review and approval by the Department. Should the Department give notice to the permittee that the approach used by the

permittee to comply with any permit provision is unacceptable, the permittee must modify its approach as required in order to be considered in compliance with the permit.

PART V. STANDARD CONDITIONS

A. Permittee's Duty to Comply

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application. Issuance of this permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility to comply with all local, state and federal laws, ordinances, regulations or other legal requirements applying to the operation of this facility (see 40 CFR 122.41(a) and 567-64.3(11) IAC).

B. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Department, within a time specified by the Department, any information that the Department may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee must also furnish to the Department, upon request, copies of any records required to be kept by this permit.

C. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

D. Signatory Requirements

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, reports, certifications or information either submitted to the Department or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee, shall be signed as follows:

For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes 1) the chief executive officer of the agency, or 2) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency.

Certification Any person signing documents shall make the following certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

E. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

F. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

G. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

H. State/Environmental Laws

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable State law or regulation under authority preserved by Section 510 of the Act. No condition of this permit shall release the permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes, regulations or permits.

I. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of storm water pollution prevention plans. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed by the permittee only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

J. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the Department, an authorized representative or an authorized representative of the municipal operator of the separate storm sewer receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to: enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit; have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; inspect at reasonable times any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment); and to sample any discharge of pollutants.

K. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or discontinuance, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition. This permit may be modified due to conditions or information on which this permit is based, including any new standard the Department may adopt that would change the required effluent limits.

L. Potential or Realized Impacts on Water Quality

If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts on water quality or on a listed endangered species due to any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity covered by this permit, the permit shall be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements of the Pollution Prevention Plan and its implementation.

M. Failure to submit fees

This permit may be revoked, in whole or in part, if the appropriate permit fees are not submitted within sixty (60) days of the date of notification that such fees are due.

N. Penalties For Violations of Permit Conditions

Section 309 of the CWA provides significant penalties for a person(s) who violates a permit condition implementing Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 318, or 405 of the CWA, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any such sections in a permit issued under Section 402. Any person(s) who violates any condition of this permit is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$25,000 per day of such violation, as well as any other appropriate sanction provided by Section 309 of the CWA.

PART VI. DEFINITIONS

1. Allowable Non-Storm Water means: discharges from fire fighting activities, fire hydrant flushings, potable water sources, waterline flushings, uncontaminated groundwater, foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents, springs, riparian habitats, wetlands, irrigation water, air conditioning condensate, exterior building washwater when no detergents or other surfactants are used and pavement washwaters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred and when no detergents or other surfactants are used.
2. Best Management Practices ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the State. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control facility site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.
3. Calendar Quarter means each of the following periods: December thru February, March thru May, June thru August and September thru November.
4. CWA means Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972).
5. Department means the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) or an authorized representative.
6. Discharge means the release of water and any elements, compounds and particles contained within or upon, from property owned or controlled by an individual, individuals, or entity.
7. Facility means any entity which discharges storm water.
8. Municipal separate storm sewer system means the conveyance or system of conveyances including storm sewers, roadways, roads with drainage systems, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, constructed channels and storm drains owned or operated by the permittee.
9. Permittee means the City of Marshalltown.

10. Point source means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.

11. Significant materials includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA); any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Section 313; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

12. Storm water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, snow and surface runoff and drainage.

13. Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity means the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program. For the categories of industries identified in paragraphs (i) through (x) of this definition, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR Part 401); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. For the categories of industries identified in paragraph (xi) of this definition, the term includes only storm water discharges from all areas (except access roads and rail lines) listed in the previous sentence where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, by-products, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in paragraphs (i) to (xi) of this definition) include those facilities designated under 122.26(a)(1)(v). The following categories of facilities are considered to be engaging in "industrial activity" for purposes of this subsection.

- (i) Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR Subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards that are exempted under category (xi) of this definition);
- (ii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 24 (except 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283 and 285), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3441, 373;
- (iii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 10 through 14 (mineral industry) including active or inactive mining operations (except for areas of coal mining operations no longer meeting the definition of a reclamation area under 40 CFR 434.11(l) because the performance bond issued to the facility by the appropriate SMCRA authority has been released, or except for areas of non-coal mining

operations that have been released from applicable State or Federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990) and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts or waste products located on the site of such operations; inactive mining operations are mining sites that are not being actively mined, but that have an identifiable owner/operator;

- (iv) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of RCRA;
- (v) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that have received any industrial wastes (waste that is received from any of the facilities described under this subsection) including those that are subject to regulation under Subtitle D of RCRA;
- (vi) Facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrap yards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5015 and 5093;
- (vii) Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites;
- (viii) Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 40, 41, 42 (except 4221-25), 43, 44, 45 and 5171 that have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations, or that are otherwise identified under paragraphs (i) to (vii) or (ix) to (xi) of this subsection are associated with industrial activity;
- (ix) Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and that are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with 40 CFR Part 503;
- (x) Construction activity including clearing, grading and excavation activities that result in the disturbance of 1 acre or more of total land area or which result in the disturbance of less than 1 acre but are part of a larger common plan of development or sale of 1 acre or more;
- (xi) Facilities under Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221-25, (and that are not otherwise included within categories (i) to (x)).

14. Waters of the State means any river, stream, lake, pond, marsh, watercourse, waterway, well, spring, reservoir, aquifer, irrigation system, drainage system and any other body or accumulation of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial, public or private, which are contained within, flow through or border upon the state or any portion thereof.

ORDINANCE 15057

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, 70.073 NOTICE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC CITATION

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa passed Chapter 70: Automated Traffic Enforcement regulations on December 28, 2022, to provide regulations for the administration and enforcement of traffic code through automated traffic enforcement; and

WHEREAS, 70.073 Notice of Automated Traffic Citation allows the automated traffic enforcement contractor 10 days to mail a notice of citation; and

WHEREAS, the contractor Sensys Gatso Group has requested they be given 30 days to mail the notice of citation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 70.073 Notice of Automated Traffic Citation of the City Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adopting the following sections:

§ 70.073 NOTICE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC CITATION.

A) Upon a Marshalltown Police Officer's determination that the Automated Traffic Enforcement System has detected a violation described in subsection 70.072, a notice of an Automated Traffic Citation will be mailed to the Vehicle Owner for each such violation recorded by the Automated Traffic Enforcement System. The Automated Traffic Enforcement Contractor shall mail the notice within 30 days of receiving information about the Vehicle Owner. The notice shall include the name and address of the Vehicle Owner; the vehicle make if available and readily discernable; the vehicle registration number; the violation alleged; the time, date, and location of the alleged violation; the applicable fine; information as to how the Automated Traffic Citation may be challenged; and that the basis of the notice is a photographic or video record generated by an Automated Traffic Enforcement System.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as required by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____ 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Captain Christopher Jones
DATE: January 4, 2023
RE: ATE Ordinance Revision

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Review City policies, procedures, plans, ordinances, programs, and services for updates and efficiencies.

Recommendation: Amend 70.073 Notice of Automated Traffic Citation to allow the Automated Traffic Enforcement Contractor 30 days to mail the notice and waive the 2nd and 3rd readings.

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background: In reviewing implementation strategies with our Automated Traffic Enforcement (ATE) contractor, Sensys Gatso Group, it was determined that the following section of our approved ATE ordinance processing time frame may be too restrictive. A revision to the following section of Chapter 70 is recommended.

Current Section

§ 70.073 NOTICE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC CITATION.

- A) Upon a Marshalltown Police Officer's determination that the Automated Traffic Enforcement System has detected a violation described in subsection 70.072, a notice of an Automated Traffic Citation will be mailed to the Vehicle Owner for each such violation recorded by the Automated Traffic Enforcement System. The Automated Traffic Enforcement Contractor shall mail the notice within 30 days of receiving information about the Vehicle Owner. The notice shall include the name and address of the Vehicle Owner; the vehicle make if available and readily discernable; the vehicle registration number; the violation alleged; the time, date, and location of the alleged violation; the applicable fine; information as to how the Automated Traffic Citation may be challenged; and that the basis of the notice is a photographic or video record generated by an Automated Traffic Enforcement System.

Revised Section

§ 70.073 NOTICE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC CITATION.

- A) Upon a Marshalltown Police Officer's determination that the Automated Traffic Enforcement System

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



has detected a violation described in subsection 70.072, a notice of an Automated Traffic Citation will be mailed to the Vehicle Owner for each such violation recorded by the Automated Traffic Enforcement System. The Automated Traffic Enforcement Contractor shall mail the notice within 30 days of receiving information about the Vehicle Owner. The notice shall include the name and address of the Vehicle Owner; the vehicle make if available and readily discernable; the vehicle registration number; the violation alleged; the time, date, and location of the alleged violation; the applicable fine; information as to how the Automated Traffic Citation may be challenged; and that the basis of the notice is a photographic or video record generated by an Automated Traffic Enforcement System.

By increasing the time our contractor may mail the notice of an infraction from 10 days to 30 days we may allow more time for citations to be reviewed accurately and account for reasonable unexpected delays during the processing and mailing of violations.

I would also recommend the Mayor and City Council waive the 2nd and 3rd readings of this ordinance revision to help prevent a potential delay in the implementation of our ATE program.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: January 5, 2023
RE: Discussion on Marshalltown Community Band instrumental tax levy

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Facilitate relationships to provide more recreational opportunities in Marshalltown

Recommendation: Staff concur with the Marshalltown Community Band's request to lower their property tax levy from \$11,000 to \$9,000 due to their accumulated cash on hand.

Budget Impact: As of today, we do not have the property tax valuations from the County, but for fiscal year FY23 we levied \$11,000, which was \$.01188 per \$1,000 of taxable value. For a house with a \$100,000 taxable valuation, this would be \$1.19 per year of property tax for the instrumental property tax levy.

Description/Background: The City used to operate the band through the Parks & Rec department and the musicians were City temporary employees. When the Marshalltown Community Band set up their own non-profit, the City continued to levy the funds and then passes the proceeds on to the band. The band's cash balance has increased (see attachment), so this year they are requesting \$9,000 instead of \$11,000.

What amount does the Council want to levy for the FY24 instrumental property tax levy?

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Marshalltown Municipal Band

Brett Umthun, Director

December 30, 2022

The Marshalltown Municipal Band is requesting a property tax levy for FY2024 in the amount of \$9,000.00. We appreciate your continued support of the band.

Sincerely,

Jody Brintnall – treasurer

Karen Engesser – recording secretary

Marshalltown Municipal Band

	FY2018 (actual)	FY2019 (actual)	FY2020 (actual)	FY2021 (actual)	FY2022 (actual)	FY2023 (budget)	FY2024 (budget)
Income							
Property Tax	\$2,973.88	\$12,865.23	\$11,164.67	\$11,511.93	\$11,263.76	\$11,000.00	\$9,000.00
Shirt Resale	\$70.00	\$80.00	\$30.00	\$80.00	\$30.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Donation	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Other	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$174.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	\$3,193.88	\$13,195.23	\$11,194.67	\$11,765.93	\$11,443.76	\$11,210.00	\$9,210.00
Expense							
Shirts	\$0.00	\$282.76	\$0.00	\$219.99	\$277.34	\$200.00	\$200.00
Equipment	\$36.14	\$11.49	\$0.00	\$5,664.03	\$0.00	\$2,200.00	\$0.00
License Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$350.00	\$350.00
Postage	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Ordered Check	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72.04	\$0.00	\$75.00
Sheet Music	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$537.32	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Trailer Sticker	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.05	\$25.05
Insurance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,736.73	\$1,800.00
Wages	\$0.00	\$7,944.14	\$8,923.00	\$0.00	\$7,693.00	\$9,304.00	\$9,500.00
Total	\$36.14	\$8,238.39	\$8,923.00	\$6,421.34	\$8,064.38	\$13,965.78	\$12,100.05
Unspent Balance	\$3,157.74	\$4,956.84	\$2,271.67	\$5,344.59	\$3,379.38	-\$2,755.78	-\$2,890.05
Previous Balance	\$6,530.50	\$9,688.24	\$14,645.08	\$16,916.75	\$22,261.34	\$25,640.72	\$22,884.94
Cash Balance	\$9,688.24	\$14,645.08	\$16,916.75	\$22,261.34	\$25,640.72	\$22,884.94	\$19,994.89
Capital Outlay							
Item				BD Stand		Chairs (50)	
Cost				\$271.91		\$2,200.00	
Item				Bass Drum			
Cost				\$982.02			
Item				Speaker Stands			
Cost				\$94.95			
Item				Sound System			
Cost				\$799.99			

Marshalltown Municipal Band

	FY2018 (actual)	FY2019 (actual)	FY2020 (actual)	FY2021 (actual)	FY2022 (actual)	FY2023 (budget)	FY2024 (budget)
Item				Set cases			
Cost				\$159.99			
Item				Cymbol Pack			
Cost				\$1,039.95			
Item				drum throne			
Cost				\$179.99			
Item				snare stand			
Cost				\$75.60			
Item				snare drum			
Cost				\$478.05			
Item				trap set			
Cost				\$939.99			
Item				Shipping			
Cost				\$290.02			
Item				Tax			
Cost				<u>\$351.57</u>			
Total				\$5,664.03		\$2,200.00	

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: January 6, 2023
RE: CIP FY23 to 27- FIRST DRAFT

Attached with this memo you will find three documents which comprise the first draft of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) which re-estimates the current fiscal year and plans projects and funding for the next 4 fiscal years.

1. Projects by Fund- shows where the money comes from and what it is proposed to be used for. Some projects have funding from multiple funds and will appear in multiple funds. This report should always tie back to the Tyler financial system budget reports.
2. Project Worksheets- provides detail for each specific project, including descriptions and justifications. The funding sources for each project are identified near the bottom of each page. This could not be generated by fund and only by department, so they do not appear in an order that corresponds to the first report. To find a project in the many pages, I recommend using the search function in Adobe to get to what you are looking for.

We would typically use the first draft of the CIP to go through the debt capacity workbook. We are unable to present this at this time because we have not received the property tax valuations from the County Auditor's office in time to prepare for this meeting. Fund 353 is where we have placed future projects proposed for borrowing for your review.

The following are items to note for each of the funds presented:

- Fund 030- The revenue source in this fund is the CIP tax levy (\$0.675/\$1,000 of taxable valuation) and is used to fund the regular capital needs of departments rather than the General Fund (001). 15% of the funds are to be used for large capital equipment purchases, which we are showing in Fund 032. This fund will change as it is dependent on tax valuations yet to be received. Once revenue numbers are known, the negative balance in FY25 will be addressed.
- Fund 031- This is the Building Maintenance Fund, and is typically funded by the sale of City-owned buildings or other fixed assets. This list of projects is more robust than in prior years thanks to Heather and David Deemer. We will be bringing a proposal to the Council in 2023 to conduct an overall facilities study

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



and maintenance plan which will add to this listing. At this time we only have enough funding to cover fiscal year 2024. Staff has not prioritized the projects listed.

- Fund 032- This fund is only for the accounting of the purchase of larger dollar Fire vehicles, with the next to occur in fiscal year 2026. 15 percent of the CIP tax levy is coming into this fund. **This fund will change as it is dependent on tax valuations yet to be received.**
- Fund 110- The Road Use Tax fund captures many projects. Large projects to note are the repayment of the work to occur on Highway 14/South Center Street (3 installments) and Railroad Crossing Safety Improvements/Quiet Zone (work outside of railroad right-of-way). Change orders for the Edgewood Extension outside of Capital LOST will also come from this fund. Road Use Tax also pays for all equipment necessary for the Engineering, Street and Utility divisions of Public Works.
- Fund 121- This accounts for the LOST- Capital designated funds, which is no longer a funded category. Projects to utilize these funds include the Edgewood Extension (local, non-eligible grant costs) and South 7th Avenue Extension. The balance on the fund is -\$71,500 to show that the Capital funds are fully-designated and the source of the City Hall Parking Lot is Council-designated LOST.
- Fund 132- Two projects are partially accounted for in this fund- the CDBG funds for Elks Park and DOT Traffic Safety Improvement grants, which is active for a traffic signal controller project currently. This fund also accounts for non-capital grants as well so more activity will show in the Tyler budget reports.
- Fund 133- This fund is showing this year to account for the federal and state hazard mitigation funds coming in for the Coliseum Generator. The expenses are spread over three funds (031, 133, 140). The fund does account for other federal grants that are not capital-related, so the financial reports will show activity not shown in the CIP.
- Fund 145- This fund is new for fiscal year 2024. This is the Tornado fund that accounted for FEMA projects as well as insurance proceeds. The donated resources will be fully received in the current fiscal year, so we are proposing using those funds and the equipment reimbursement funds to pay for equipment replacement for those used in the tornado response. This includes a truck for Parks and multiple pieces of equipment for the Street Department.
- Funds 151, 152 & 177- These fund accounts for Police special revenues, of which some capital spending occurs. There are no planned purchases but this provides budgetary authority to make purchases.
- Fund 170- The Library Gift Fund includes donations to the Library which are then allocated to specific uses. The planned capital expenses include a portion

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



remaining due on the Bookmobile and the construction of a garage for the Bookmobile. The Library is also planning to undertake an interior remodel to create more meeting spaces using donations.

- Fund 311- This fund is accounting for the Edgewood Extension project. All federal and state grants will flow through this fund. The local portion of the project is shown in Fund 121 and 110.
- Fund 312- This is the Airport capital fund and is showing the activity for the terminal and hangar project that remains in this fiscal year. It is also showing future FAA CIP projects and the associated federal revenue and costs, which have a local match in Fund 353.
- Fund 353- This fund is a “holding” fund for future projects for which general obligation bonds are the proposed funding source and the debt service levy is the proposed repayment source. This includes a number of park projects as well as street and other infrastructure. We will discuss these items in more detail with the Debt Capacity Workbook, but the individual project worksheets have more detail for the proposed projects.
- Fund 355- The Dangerous and Dilapidated (D&D) Building Fund reflects the revenue transferred from the General Fund as well as recent bond revenues. A significant amount of work is occurring in the current fiscal year, with lesser amounts moving forward. It is estimated that the fund will run out of money in FY25, so a borrowing is proposed for FY26 (see fund 353).
- Fund 360- This fund accounts for the bond proceeds and projects from the 2019 GO Bond. Recent Council actions moved different projects into this fund that had actual expenditures in place of projects that were still budgeted but had no expenditures. This was done to avoid owing the IRS the difference between interest earned on the funds and the interest paid on bond. This fund is considered closed ending fiscal year 2023.
- Fund 362- This fund accounts for the 2020 GO Bond and projects. The only project not complete in this fund is the Railroad Crossing Safety Improvements/Quiet Zone. This is still scheduled to occur but we are experiencing difficulties with Union Pacific on approvals.
- Fund 363- This fund accounts for the 2021 GO Bond projects, including State Street and the Center Street Viaduct. Other bond projects have been swapped between funds to use up older dollars first. This is true for some Police and Fire Building projects, which were moved from Fund 354. As noted earlier, Fund 360 had projects moved to this fund, including Kiwanis Park, Park 101, and the Farmer’s Market.
- Fund 389- This fund accounts for the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds, which are currently allocated to the State Street project and the Edgewood

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



detention pond project. An explanation of the remaining balance can be found on the fund sheet.

- Fund 395- This is the fund that we capture a number of our economic development-related street projects in, including South 7th Avenue and Creekside Estates, which will both have developer payments to the City.
- Fund 612- This fund contains capital projects related to the Wastewater Treatment Plant. The larger SRF-funded projects have been moved to other wastewater funds.
- Fund 615- This fund is accounting for two major projects – the point-in-place repair project and the Treatment Plant headworks project. Both are being funded mostly by a loan from the State Revolving Fund, with some additional cash on-hand supporting the unfunded portions.
- Fund 616- This fund includes projects which have sanitary sewer costs associated with them, like State Street and South 7th Avenue Extension. This fund is also the home to a manhole rehab project in FY25-27.
- Fund 690- The Transit Fund captures capital purchase that support Marshalltown Municipal Transit. Bus replacements are set to occur in FY24 and FY26, which will have an 85% federal grant for the standard length, and local cost for the remainder (and extra length as proposed).
- Fund 740/741- The Stormwater Fund includes equipment, vehicles, repairs, and maintenance for the stormwater collection system and lift stations. The 4th Street/Meadow Lane project is set to finish this year. The next large projects are actually shown in Fund 353, which would be State Street storm outlets in FY25 and 26.
- Fund 750- Compost activities are accounted for in this fund, which are supported by user fees of the Compost Facility. The current fiscal year includes a compost turner, using fund balance. Future years would be paid for with user fees from a future year if no fund balance accrues over time.

This is the first draft of the Capital Improvement Plan. The second draft will come back to the Council at the January 23rd meeting. Our objectives at that meeting will be a review of the debt capacity worksheet and changes to existing projects. If there are additional projects the Council would like to discuss, please let me know before the January 23rd meeting to call out as a special discussion item.

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



City of Marshalltown, Iowa
City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
 FY '23 thru FY '27

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
030 - CIP FUND						
Beginning Balance		545,653	240,672	90,810	(19,563)	10,738
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY</i>						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	<i>Total</i>	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Revenue</i>						
4875.000 REIMBURSEMENTS		606	0	0	0	0
SALE OF FIXED ASSET		6,500	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	7,106	0	0	0	0
<i>PROPERTY TAXES</i>						
4085.000 PROPERTY TAXES- CIP LEVY		529,071	533,725	538,721	543,000	553,418
4339.000 SF295 BACKFILL		14,734	11,836	9,863	7,891	5,918
	<i>Total</i>	543,805	545,561	548,584	550,891	559,336
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		551,911	546,561	549,584	551,891	560,336
Total Funds Available		1,097,564	787,233	640,394	532,328	571,074
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
Sealing Runway Materials (Labor from Street Dept)	AIR0002	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
CIP Planning Study	ARP_A	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
Snow Removal Equipment	ARP_SRE	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(10,000)	(100,000)	0	0	0
<u>CITY CLERK</u>						
Copier	E8402010001	(5,474)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(5,474)	0	0	0	0
<u>CITY WIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>						
Pickup Truck - Facilities Superintendent	BLDG_VEH	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
<u>FIRE</u>						
Portable Radios	E0030fir	0	(32,000)	(32,000)	0	0
Thermal Imaging Camera	E0042fir	(9,388)	(9,388)	0	0	0
Alumacraft 16' Boat Replacement	E0045fir	0	0	0	0	(8,000)
Dexter T-600 40 lb Washer	E0049fir	0	0	0	0	(8,000)

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
030 - CIP FUND						
SCBA Bottles	E0073fir	(9,465)	0	0	0	0
Lucas CPR Device	E0074fir	(19,990)	0	0	0	0
Exercise Equipment	V0064fir	0	0	(8,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(38,843)	(41,388)	(40,000)	0	(16,000)
<u>HOUSING</u>						
COPIER: Replace Lanier	E2023	(5,000)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(5,000)	0	0	0	0
<u>INFORMATION SYSTEMS</u>						
Body Camera Servers - MPD	BdyCmraServ	0	0	(15,000)	0	0
Audio Visual Equipment for Council Chambers	Council22	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
Staff Computers	E1000	(22,500)	(22,500)	(22,500)	(22,500)	(22,500)
Servers	E3010	(15,000)	0	(15,000)	0	0
SERVER MPD FILES	ServerPDfile	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
Tyler Servers	Servers	(24,000)	(20,000)	0	0	0
SERVERS-PD (Evidence)	SERVERS-PD	0	0	(15,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(71,500)	(57,500)	(67,500)	(22,500)	(22,500)
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Upgraded Automation System	11	(19,462)	(20,435)	(21,457)	(22,530)	(23,656)
Mobile Services Outreach Unit	LIBVEH	(61,489)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(80,951)	(20,435)	(21,457)	(22,530)	(23,656)
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Aquatic Center Improvements	20PR009	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
Sidewalk and Trail Maintenance	20PR002	(50,000)	(15,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Pickleball Pocket Park	21CoAlley	(28,806)	0	0	0	0
Elks Park Improvements	21PR004	(110,432)	0	0	0	0
Replace Mower 823	22PR002	(27,500)	0	0	0	0
Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade	23PR007	(52,000)	0	0	0	0
Replace Mower 712	23PR008	(28,250)	0	0	0	0
Peterson Park Improvements	23PR010	(120,000)	0	0	0	0
Parks Wayfinding Signs	24PR001	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment	24PR004	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Timber Creek Park Bathroom	24PR005	0	(70,000)	0	0	0
Jaycees Park Improvements	25PR001	0	0	(150,000)	0	0
Vehicle/Mower Replacement	25PR002	0	0	(50,000)	0	0
Arnolds Park Improvements	26PR001	0	0	0	(150,000)	0
Vehicle/Mower Replacement	26PR003	0	0	0	(50,000)	0
Vehicle/Mower Replacement	27PR001	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
Assistance League Improvements	27PR002	0	0	0	0	(150,000)
Goldfinch fishing dock	L2973	(33,000)	0	0	0	0
Riverview Park Entry Sign	Sign 21.22	(12,736)	0	0	0	0
Vehicle/Mower Replacement	TR709	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(482,724)	(230,000)	(270,000)	(270,000)	(270,000)
<u>POLICE</u>						

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
030 - CIP FUND						
BODY CAMERAS	BODY CAMERA	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
COPIER REPLACEMENT	COPIERS	0	0	(34,000)	0	0
TACTICAL EQUIPMENT	TACT EQUIP	0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0
TASERS	TASERS	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(8,000)
TRAINING EQUIPMENT	TRN EQUIP	0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0
VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT - MPD	VEH IT	0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	VEH RPLCMT	(130,000)	(193,000)	(150,000)	(155,000)	(200,000)
BODY ARMOR REPLACEMENT	VESTS	(11,400)	(10,000)	(16,000)	(15,560)	(15,650)
	<i>Total</i>	(162,400)	(239,000)	(221,000)	(206,560)	(238,650)
<u>STREET DIVISION</u>						
Dual A/C Machine - City Mechanic Equipment	E3942	0	(8,100)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(8,100)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(856,892)	(696,423)	(659,957)	(521,590)	(570,806)
Change in Fund Balance		(304,981)	(149,862)	(110,373)	30,301	(10,470)
Ending Balance		240,672	90,810	(19,563)	10,738	268

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
Beginning Balance		260,114	242,256	1,981	(210,019)	(360,019)
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
<i>USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY</i>						
4085.000 INTEREST EARNED		2,000	1,000	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	2,000	1,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		2,000	1,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		262,114	243,256	1,981	(210,019)	(360,019)
Expenditures and Uses						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
Sewer Phase W - Septic Tank / Leachfield Replace	ARP_B	0	(30,000)	0	0	0
Sewer Phase X - Point Repairs / Connect 24hr Rstrm	ARP_F	0	(11,500)	0	0	0
Sewer Phase Y - Lining Orangeburg under Pvmnt	ARP_G	0	0	(50,000)	0	0
Sewer Phase Z - 24 Hr Rstrm (Labor from Util Div)	ARP_H	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(61,500)	(50,000)	0	0
<u>CARNEGIE & COLISEUM BUILDINGS</u>						
Drain Tile Install Along State St	CARN_A	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
Drain Tile Install Along Center St	CARN_B	0	0	(12,000)	0	0
Carnegie Security Updates - For Council Mtgs	CARN_C	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
Roof Stairway Dental Limestone Sealant	CARN_D	0	0	(20,000)	0	0
Coliseum Generator	COL_Gen	(7,242)	(26,775)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(7,242)	(91,775)	(32,000)	0	0
<u>CITY HALL</u>						
Replace Windows	CH0009	0	0	0	0	(54,000)
Replace East Entrance Door and Steps	CH0016	0	0	(30,000)	0	0
City Hall New Boiler	CH0023	0	0	0	(150,000)	0
City Hall / YSS Boiler Repair	CH0024	(12,616)	0	0	0	0
Old Chamber Room Conversion	CH0026	0	0	0	0	(45,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(12,616)	0	(30,000)	(150,000)	(99,000)
<u>CITY WIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>						
Wash Bay Renovations	PWB_A	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
<u>FIRE</u>						
Fire/Police Bldg - Backflow Preventer Replacement	Bldg Mt 012	0	(18,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(18,000)	0	0	0
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Library Emergency Generator Project	LIB2022	0	0	(100,000)	0	0
Sidewalks by library building and Boone St.	LIBsidewalks	0	(45,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(45,000)	(100,000)	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
Total Expenditures and Uses	(19,858)	(241,275)	(212,000)	(150,000)	(99,000)
Change in Fund Balance	(17,858)	(240,275)	(212,000)	(150,000)	(99,000)
Ending Balance	242,256	1,981	(210,019)	(360,019)	(459,019)

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT					
Beginning Balance	0	95,965	192,240	288,969	135,969
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>Revenue</i>					
4085.000 PROPERTY TAXES	95,965	96,275	96,729	97,000	97,500
<i>Total</i>	95,965	96,275	96,729	97,000	97,500
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	95,965	96,275	96,729	97,000	97,500
Total Funds Available	95,965	192,240	288,969	385,969	233,469
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>FIRE</u>					
R-177 Replacement	V0070fir	0	0	0	(250,000)
<i>Total</i>		0	0	0	(250,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	0	0	(250,000)
Change in Fund Balance	95,965	96,275	96,729	(153,000)	97,500
Ending Balance	95,965	192,240	288,969	135,969	233,469

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>ROAD USE TAX</i>						
4320.040 ROAD USE TAXES		1,116,980	1,535,291	1,438,863	1,019,050	727,115
	<i>Total</i>	1,116,980	1,535,291	1,438,863	1,019,050	727,115
<i>Revenue</i>						
SALE OF FIXED ASSET		29,000	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	29,000	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		1,145,980	1,535,291	1,438,863	1,019,050	727,115
Total Funds Available		1,145,980	1,535,291	1,438,863	1,019,050	727,115
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>CITY WIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>						
Wash Bay Renovations	PWB_A	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Grandstand Concrete Wall Repair	PWB_B	0	(40,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(65,000)	0	0	0
<u>ENGINEERING DIVISION</u>						
Field Tablets	3504	(2,000)	(2,000)	0	0	(6,500)
Survey/Inspection Truck	E2131	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
Computer & Copier/Printer-Sec	E2178	0	(6,500)	0	0	0
Large Format Scanner & Plotter	E2181	0	0	0	(12,000)	0
Engineering - CAD/Computer Workstations	E2189	(12,000)	0	0	(12,750)	0
Storm Water Coordinator Truck/SUV	ENG_A	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
Total Station Survey Equipment	SE0047	0	0	0	(45,000)	0
	<i>Total</i>	(14,000)	(28,500)	0	(69,750)	(36,500)
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment	24PR004	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
Vehicle/Mower Replacement	27PR001	0	0	0	0	(20,000)
	<i>Total</i>	0	(15,000)	0	0	(20,000)
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frenz	2019DOTHWY14	(240,650)	(383,500)	(383,500)	0	0
South 7th Ave. Extension	ECO22001	(149,881)	0	0	0	0
City-wide Bridge Repair	M3453	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
Railroad Quiet Zones	RR 001	0	(642,803)	0	0	0
South Center St. Viaduct - Ph2	STR_BRDG_A	0	0	0	(200,000)	0
Edgewood Extension	STR19003	(104,620)	0	0	0	0
South Center St. Viaduct - Ph1_STR 21-002	STR21002	(62,272)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(602,423)	(1,071,303)	(428,500)	(245,000)	(45,000)
<u>STREET DIVISION</u>						
Dump Truck	E3510	0	(220,588)	(405,280)	(426,300)	(447,615)
Street Sweeper	E3520	0	0	(300,000)	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$						
Self Propelled Paint Striper	E3550	(245,500)	0	0	0	0
Snow Blower	E3900	0	0	0	(250,000)	0
Slide in oil distributor	E3940	0	0	(75,000)	0	0
Ride-On Painter	E3941	0	0	(35,000)	0	0
Dual A/C Machine - City Mechanic Equipment	E3942	0	(9,900)	0	0	0
Wheel Loader	V2323	(173,907)	0	(139,083)	0	0
Street Maintenance Fleet - 3/4 Ton Pickup	V3500	(36,150)	0	0	0	0
Street Maintenance Fleet - 1 Ton Truck	V3502	(60,000)	0	0	0	0
Semi Tractor (Head Only_Used)	V3507	0	0	0	0	(80,000)
Street Maintenance Fleet - 3/4 Ton Pickup	V3508	0	(40,000)	0	0	0
Street Maintenance Fleet - 1/2 Ton Pickup -Ext Cab	V3509	0	0	(35,000)	0	0
UTV	V3510	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
Trailer, Low Boy	V3511	0	0	0	0	(75,000)
Brine Trailer	V3512	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(515,557)	(340,488)	(989,363)	(676,300)	(602,615)
<u>UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVISION</u>						
Arc Flash Suit	E3701	0	0	(5,000)	0	0
LED Traffic Light Replacement	E3704	0	0	0	(11,000)	0
Traffic Signal Battery Back Ups	E3708	(14,000)	(15,000)	(16,000)	(17,000)	(18,000)
Repeater at High Street Tower (for radio coms)	UTIL_A	0	0	0	0	(5,000)
<i>Total</i>		(14,000)	(15,000)	(21,000)	(28,000)	(23,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,145,980)	(1,535,291)	(1,438,863)	(1,019,050)	(727,115)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX						
Beginning Balance		1,700,459	68,750	(71,500)	(71,500)	(71,500)
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
South 7th Ave. Extension	ECO22001	(279,104)	0	0	0	0
City Centre Parking Lot Extension (LOST CD)	PLT22001	(71,500)	0	0	0	0
Edgewood Extension	STR19003	(1,053,079)	(25,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(1,403,683)	(25,000)	0	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
Center St Median Curbs (In front of Hy-Vee)	SIP_A	0	(40,250)	0	0	0
Lincoln Way Transition Concrete Patch	SIP_D	(100,000)	0	0	0	0
18th Ave Patch	SIP_E	0	(75,000)	0	0	0
E Main St Reconstruction (5th Ave to 12th Ave)	STR22001	(53,026)	0	0	0	0
FY23 Street Patch Repairs - Labor In House	STR22501	(75,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(228,026)	(115,250)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,631,709)	(140,250)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(1,631,709)	(140,250)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		68,750	(71,500)	(71,500)	(71,500)	(71,500)

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
132 - MISC CAPITAL GRANTS						
Beginning Balance		0	(60,000)	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
CDBG Grant		62,362	0	0	0	0
TSIP Grant (IDOT)		0	60,000	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	62,362	60,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		62,362	60,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		62,362	0	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Elks Park Improvements	21PR004	(62,362)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(62,362)	0	0	0	0
<u>UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVISION</u>						
Traffic Controllers (W IDOT Grant)	E3709	(60,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(60,000)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(122,362)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(60,000)	60,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance		(60,000)	0	0	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
133 - MISC PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS					
Beginning Balance	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>GRANT</i>					
FEDERAL HAZARD MITIGATION GRANT	0	121,500	0	0	0
STATE HAZARD MITIGATION GRANT	0	13,500	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	0	135,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	0	135,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available	0	135,000	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>CARNEGIE & COLISEUM BUILDINGS</u>					
Coliseum Generator	COL_Gen	0	(135,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(135,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(135,000)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
140 - P & R GIFT FUND					
Beginning Balance	82,275	82,275	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>CARNEGIE & COLISEUM BUILDINGS</u>					
Coliseum Generator	COL_Gen	0	(82,275)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(82,275)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(82,275)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	0	(82,275)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	82,275	0	0	0	0

Source			FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
145- TORNADO DISASTER FUND							
Beginning Balance			231,917	231,917	50,917	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>							
<i>Revenue</i>							
Interest Earning			0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources			0	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available			231,917	231,917	50,917	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>							
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>							
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>							
Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box	24PR003		0	(40,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		0	(40,000)	0	0	0
<u>STREET DIVISION</u>							
Dump Truck	E3510		0	(116,000)	0	0	0
Wheel Loader	V2323		0	0	(50,917)	0	0
Wheel Loader Grapple Bucket	V3513		0	(25,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		0	(141,000)	(50,917)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses			0	(181,000)	(50,917)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance			0	(181,000)	(50,917)	0	0
Ending Balance			231,917	50,917	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
151 - POLICE GRANTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>GRANT</i>						
4310.110 FEDERAL OPER GRNT-PD		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<i>Total</i>	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Funds Available		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>POLICE</u>						
JAG GRANT	JAG	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
152 - OTHER POLICE GRANTS						
Beginning Balance			0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>GRANT</i>						
4310.110 FEDERAL OPERATING GRNT		8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
	<i>Total</i>	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Funds Available		8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>POLICE</u>						
GTSB GRANT	GTSB	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND						
Beginning Balance		25,000	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>MISC REVENUES</i>						
4820.310 DONATIONS-LIBRARY		115,747	800,000	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	115,747	800,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		115,747	800,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		140,747	800,000	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Garage for Mobile Outreach Vehicle	LIB2023	0	(100,000)	0	0	0
Library Interior Renovation	LIBinterior	(100,000)	(700,000)	0	0	0
Mobile Services Outreach Unit	LIBVEH	(40,747)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(140,747)	(800,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(140,747)	(800,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(25,000)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
177 - SEIZED ASSETS					
Beginning Balance	25,431	24,681	24,681	24,681	24,681
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>MISC REVENUES</i>					
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED	250	0	0	0	0
4862.000 SEIZED ASSETS	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Total</i>	3,250	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	3,250	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Funds Available	28,681	27,681	27,681	27,681	27,681
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>POLICE</u>					
MISC SEIZED ASSET ALLOCATION	SEIZD ASSET	(4,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
<i>Total</i>	(4,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses	(4,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Change in Fund Balance	(750)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	24,681	24,681	24,681	24,681	24,681

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	(3,900,000)	(3,900,000)
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
EDA Grant		2,956,849	0	0	0	0
MWW Contribution		120,000	0	0	0	0
RISE Grant		1,640,342	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	4,717,191	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		4,717,191	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		4,717,191	0	0	(3,900,000)	(3,900,000)
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Edgewood Extension	STR19003	(4,717,191)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(4,717,191)	0	0	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
Highland Acres Road Reconstruction	STR21001	0	0	(3,900,000)	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	(3,900,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(4,717,191)	0	(3,900,000)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	(3,900,000)	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	(3,900,000)	(3,900,000)	(3,900,000)

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		(47,352)	(25,239)	44,761	44,761	44,761
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
4310.000 STATE GRANT		395,865	0	0	0	0
4315.770 FEDERAL CAP GRANT-AIRPRT		211,670	150,000	450,000	4,032,000	4,914,000
Alliant Rebate		4,370	0	0	0	0
Insurance Proceeds		8,380	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED		1,000	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	621,285	150,000	450,000	4,032,000	4,914,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		621,285	150,000	450,000	4,032,000	4,914,000
Total Funds Available		573,933	124,761	494,761	4,076,761	4,958,761
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
Rehab - Taxiway 12/30 Pavement	ARP_C	0	0	0	(2,394,000)	0
Rehab - Runway 18/36 Pavement	ARP_D	0	0	0	(1,638,000)	0
Rehab - Runway 13/31 Pavement	ARP_E	0	0	0	0	(4,914,000)
Sewer Phase X - Point Repairs / Connect 24hr Rstrm	ARP_F	0	(80,000)	0	0	0
Water Line Replacement	ARP_I	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
Snow Removal Equipment	ARP_SRE	0	0	(450,000)	0	0
120' x 100' Hangar & Terminal & Vault	B3011	(559,172)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(599,172)	(80,000)	(450,000)	(4,032,000)	(4,914,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(599,172)	(80,000)	(450,000)	(4,032,000)	(4,914,000)
Change in Fund Balance		22,113	70,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance		(25,239)	44,761	44,761	44,761	44,761

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
REBATES FOR SOLAR PANELS		0	0	112,500	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	0	112,500	0	0
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>						
BOND PROCEEDS		0	11,356,000	9,792,500	10,738,000	19,451,000
<i>Total</i>		0	11,356,000	9,792,500	10,738,000	19,451,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	11,356,000	9,905,000	10,738,000	19,451,000
Total Funds Available		0	11,356,000	9,905,000	10,738,000	19,451,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
Rehab - Taxiway 12/30 Pavement	ARP_C	0	0	0	(266,000)	0
Rehab - Runway 18/36 Pavement	ARP_D	0	0	0	(182,000)	0
Rehab - Runway 13/31 Pavement	ARP_E	0	0	0	0	(546,000)
<i>Total</i>		0	0	0	(448,000)	(546,000)
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Library Solar Panels	LIBsolar	0	0	(400,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	0	(400,000)	0	0
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Riverview Park Improvements	23PR009	0	0	(3,200,000)	(500,000)	(3,050,000)
West End Park Improvements Phase II	23PR011	0	0	(700,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	0	(3,900,000)	(500,000)	(3,050,000)
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Dilapidated Building Removal	D&D001	0	0	0	(300,000)	0
Phase 3- West Main Street	DIPphase3	0	0	(480,000)	(5,290,000)	0
Phase 4- Church Street	DIPphase4	0	0	0	(700,000)	(7,735,000)
Sidewalk Gap Projects - Remaining Projects	SdwlkGAP	0	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	0
South Center St. Viaduct - Ph2	STR_BRDG_A	0	0	0	0	(5,120,000)
DIP Phase 2- East Main Street (3rd A- Cntr+Center2)	STR22002	0	(7,146,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(7,646,000)	(980,000)	(6,790,000)	(12,855,000)
<u>STORM WATER - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
State St Storm Outlet - N 3rd St to N 4th St	STM_A	0	(710,000)	0	0	0
State St Storm Outlet - N 1st Ave to Lincoln St	STM_B	0	0	(1,625,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(710,000)	(1,625,000)	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
SIP - State St / 14th St Box Culvert Overlay	SIP_C	0	0	0	(110,000)	0
Street Improvement Fund - Placeholder	SIP_X	0	(3,000,000)	(2,025,000)	(2,890,000)	(3,000,000)
Highland Acres Road Reconstruction	STR21001	0	0	(975,000)	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS					
<i>Total</i>	0	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses	0	(11,356,000)	(9,905,000)	(10,738,000)	(19,451,000)
Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
355 - D&D Program					
Beginning Balance	476,712	293,591	95,726	(2,774)	(101,274)
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>Revenue</i>					
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED	2,000	500	500	500	500
Sale of FA/Reimbursements	25,100	10,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Total</i>	27,100	10,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>					
Bond Proceeds	610,000	0	0	0	0
Transfer In from GF	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<i>Total</i>	630,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	657,100	30,500	21,500	21,500	21,500
Total Funds Available	1,133,812	324,091	117,226	18,726	(79,774)
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>					
Dilapidated Building Removal D&D001	(840,221)	(228,365)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)
<i>Total</i>	(840,221)	(228,365)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses	(840,221)	(228,365)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)
Change in Fund Balance	(183,121)	(197,865)	(98,500)	(98,500)	(98,500)
Ending Balance	293,591	95,726	(2,774)	(101,274)	(199,774)

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
360 - 2019 GO BONDS						
Beginning Balance		1,333,276	213	213	213	213
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Interest		3,087	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	3,087	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		3,087	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		1,336,363	213	213	213	213
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Unity Point Secondary Access	ECO21001	(914)	0	0	0	0
Creskide Estates Infrastructure	ECO21006	(343,276)	0	0	0	0
2020 ADA Sidewalk Repair	SDW20001	(109,429)	0	0	0	0
Sidewalk Gap Yr 2 - Fisher_Anson Elem	SDW20002	(480,060)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(933,679)	0	0	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
2020 Box Culvert Repairs	SMW20003	(154,937)	0	0	0	0
SMW21002 Boone St Intrstns (15th Ave/16th Ave)	SMW21002	(1,444)	0	0	0	0
18th Ave Viaduct	STR20004	(246,090)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(402,471)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,336,150)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(1,333,063)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		213	213	213	213	213

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
362 - 2020A GO Bond Projects						
Beginning Balance		721,250	577,750	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Interest on Investments		6,500	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	6,500	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		6,500	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		727,750	577,750	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Railroad Quiet Zones	RR 001	(150,000)	(577,750)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(150,000)	(577,750)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(150,000)	(577,750)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(143,500)	(577,750)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		577,750	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
363- 2021 GO BOND						
Beginning Balance		8,432,914	5,730,849	421,589	6,589	6,589
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Grants		25,000	0	0	0	0
Interest		80,000	40,000	5,000	0	0
Water Works Contribution		500,000	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		605,000	40,000	5,000	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		605,000	40,000	5,000	0	0
Total Funds Available		9,037,914	5,770,849	426,589	6,589	6,589
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>CITY WIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>						
Generator Replacement - PD/Fire	PDFD_A	(5,000)	(15,000)	(420,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(5,000)	(15,000)	(420,000)	0	0
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Kiwanis Park Improvements	22PR006	(250,000)	0	0	0	0
Farmer's Market Improvements	FmrMrkt	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
Park 101 (101 West Main Street)	PRK101	(100,000)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(350,000)	(50,000)	0	0	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Unity Point Secondary Access	ECO21001	(5,796)	(7,000)	0	0	0
Fire Intersection Imprvmnt High/6th St	Fire_A	(35,000)	0	0	0	0
Police-Fire - Remaining SWAP Funds for drive/sdwk	PDFD_B	(51,357)	0	0	0	0
Sidewalk Gap Yr 2 - Fisher_Anson Elem	SDW20002	(25,065)	0	0	0	0
South Center St. Viaduct - Ph1_STR 21-002	STR21002	(690,128)	(1,697,600)	0	0	0
State Street Reconstruction	STR21004	(1,531,320)	(2,368,124)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(2,338,666)	(4,072,724)	0	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
2020 Box Culvert Repairs	SMW20003	(179,478)	0	0	0	0
SMW21002 Boone St Intrstns (15th Ave/16th Ave)	SMW21002	(172,845)	0	0	0	0
18th Ave Viaduct	STR20004	(19,102)	0	0	0	0
E Main St Reconstruction (5th Ave to 12th Ave)	STR22001	(241,974)	(1,111,536)	0	0	0
FY24 Street Patch Repairs - Labor In House	STR23501	0	(100,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(613,399)	(1,211,536)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(3,307,065)	(5,349,260)	(420,000)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(2,702,065)	(5,309,260)	(415,000)	0	0
Ending Balance		5,730,849	421,589	6,589	6,589	6,589

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
364- 2022 GO BOND						
Beginning Balance		0	3,729,500	2,000	(4,000)	(4,000)
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Bond Proceeds		9,400,000	0	0	0	0
Trails Inc. Trailhead Donation		200,000	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		9,600,000	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		9,600,000	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		9,600,000	3,729,500	2,000	(4,000)	(4,000)
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Water Plaza (Linn Creek District)	23PR004	(500,000)	0	0	0	0
Riverview Park Improvements	23PR009	(2,500,000)	0	0	0	0
West End Park Improvements Phase II	23PR011	(600,000)	0	0	0	0
Trail Connection- Freedom Rock to Skate Park	TRL1	(250,000)	0	0	0	0
Linn Creek Trail Bridge	TRL2	(700,000)	0	0	0	0
River's Edge Trailhead	TRL2023	(760,000)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(5,310,000)	0	0	0	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
City Hall Parking Lot	PLT2023	(20,000)	(370,000)	0	0	0
Sidewalk Gap Yr 3 - Hogland	SDW23001	(50,000)	(450,000)	0	0	0
Pedestrian Alley - East State Street	SRF_SP_A	0	(94,000)	(6,000)	0	0
DIP Phase 2- East Main Street (3rd A-Cntr+Center2)	STR22002	(490,500)	(163,500)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(560,500)	(1,077,500)	(6,000)	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
E Church St - E of 18th Ave	SIP_F	0	(100,000)	0	0	0
Street Improvement Fund - Placeholder	SIP_X	0	(1,006,536)	0	0	0
E Main St Reconstruction (5th Ave to 12th Ave)	STR22001	0	(1,543,464)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(2,650,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(5,870,500)	(3,727,500)	(6,000)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		3,729,500	(3,727,500)	(6,000)	0	0
Ending Balance		3,729,500	2,000	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
389- AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN						
Beginning Balance		1,805,688	3,199,277	737,536	737,536	737,536
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Federal Grant		1,993,589	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	1,993,589	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		1,993,589	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		3,799,277	3,199,277	737,536	737,536	737,536
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Edgewood Extension	STR19003	(600,000)	0	0	0	0
State Street Reconstruction	STR21004	0	(2,461,741)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(600,000)	(2,461,741)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(600,000)	(2,461,741)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		1,393,589	(2,461,741)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		3,199,277	737,536	737,536	737,536	737,536

Of the balance of \$737,536, only \$49,389 is available to allocate. The re-estimate of the FY23 General Fund Replacement is not yet determined, as well as the possibility of utilizing funds for revenue replacement in FY24. The State Street Reconstruction project has not yet started, and we do not know yet which change orders might exist. A recommendation will come back to the Council during the FY24 budget process for any unallocated funds.

The allocations below are not capital projects and are therefore not included in the CIP.

- \$400,000 MPACT
- \$288,147 FY23 General Fund Replacement

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
395 - ECON DEV PROJ FUND						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Reimbursement- Creekside		181,209	0	0	0	0
Reimbursement- S. 7th Ave		92,700	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	273,909	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		273,909	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		273,909	0	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Creekside Estates Infrastructure	ECO21006	(181,209)	0	0	0	0
South 7th Ave. Extension	ECO22001	(92,700)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(273,909)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(273,909)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>USER FEES</i>						
4433.000 SEWER RENTALS		782,596	1,263,200	1,044,950	696,148	732,280
	<i>Total</i>	782,596	1,263,200	1,044,950	696,148	732,280
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		782,596	1,263,200	1,044,950	696,148	732,280
Total Funds Available		782,596	1,263,200	1,044,950	696,148	732,280
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>ENGINEERING DIVISION</u>						
Field Tablets	3504	0	(3,000)	0	0	0
Survey/Inspection Truck	E2131	0	0	0	0	(9,000)
Engineering - CAD/Computer Workstations	E2189	(2,400)	0	0	(2,550)	0
	<i>Total</i>	(2,400)	(3,000)	0	(2,550)	(9,000)
<u>SAN & STRM SEWER DIVISIONS</u>						
Air Compressor	SWR 5000 004	0	0	(12,000)	0	0
TV Transporter Truck	SWR 5000 008	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
Pole Camera	SWR 5000 022	0	0	(12,000)	0	0
Push Camera	SWR 5000 023	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
Pickup Truck - Superintendent	VEH 9000 002	0	0	(27,000)	0	0
Backhoe	VEH 9000 003	(56,842)	0	0	0	0
Jet Vacuum Truck	VEH 9000 012	(278,267)	0	0	0	0
Pickup Truck - Locate Vehicle	VEH 9000 017	(21,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(356,109)	(20,000)	(51,000)	0	(60,000)
<u>SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATIONS</u>						
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT	LEN 3500 001	0	0	(3,800)	0	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT	LEN 3500 002	0	0	(3,800)	0	0
SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT BLOCK	MAI 1000 001	(8,000)	0	0	0	0
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 002	0	0	(30,000)	0	0
PUMP #1 REBUILD	MAI 1000 003	0	0	(3,000)	0	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 004	0	0	(30,000)	0	0
PUMP #2 REBUILD	MAI 1000 005	0	0	0	0	(3,000)
TELEMETRY UPGRADE-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 007	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
LEVEL CONTROLLER	MAI 1000 008	0	0	(2,100)	0	0
ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE	MAR 2000 005	0	(8,000)	0	0	0
SPARE PUMP	MAR 2000 008	0	0	0	(3,200)	0
LIFT STATION BLDG REPAIR	ROL 4000 009	(50,000)	0	0	0	0
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT	SUM 6000 001	0	(4,000)	0	0	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT	SUM 6000 003	0	(4,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE 50KW PORT. GENERATOR-SANITARY SEWERS	SWR 5000 002	0	0	0	0	(75,000)
PAINT, SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF-TURNER	TUR 7000 001	0	0	0	(10,000)	0

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

LIFT STATI

ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE-TURNER LIFT STATION	TUR 7000 013	0	0	0	(8,000)	0
RADIO TELEMETRY SYSTEM-TURNER LIFT STATION	TUR 7000 014	0	(18,000)	0	0	0
SIPHON FLOW METER	TUR 7000 016	0	0	0	(1,800)	0
SIPHON WETWELL METER	TUR 7000 017	0	0	0	(1,800)	0
ACTUATOR/ WEIR GATE	TUR 7000 018	0	0	0	(4,000)	0
ACTUATOR/PLANT GATE	TUR 7000 019	0	0	0	(4,000)	0
PAINT INTERIOR	YMC 9500 001	0	0	(4,950)	0	0
ROOF REPLACEMENT	YMC 9500 002	0	0	0	0	(5,000)
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT -YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 004	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 006	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 008	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
STANDBY GEN. REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 011	(50,000)	0	0	0	0

Total

(123,000)	(89,000)	(77,650)	(32,800)	(83,000)
-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVISION

Repeater at High Street Tower (for radio coms)	UTIL_A	0	0	0	0	(3,000)
--	--------	---	---	---	---	---------

Total

0	0	0	0	(3,000)
---	---	---	---	---------

WPCP DIVISION

REPLACE FLOORING (DOWN)-ADMINISTRATION BLDG	ADM 0300 001	(9,000)	0	0	0	0
AERATION BASIN MEMBRANES	ARB 0500 002	(25,000)	0	0	0	0
OVERHEAD DOOR -MAINTENANCE SHOP	BFP 0900 002	0	0	0	0	(2,800)
TEST GAS BALL	BGR 0700 001	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
BOILER #1-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 001	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 003	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
HWP #1 REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 010	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
HWP #2 REPLACEMENT - BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 012	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
RE-ROOF - ENGINE BUILDING	CMP 1500 002	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
RAW WASTE PUMP #3 - COMPRESSOR BLDG	CMP 1500 014	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
HOFFMAN BLOWER #3 BEARINGS-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 028	0	0	0	(2,000)	0
GENERATOR CONTROL REPLACEMENT-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 033	0	0	(180,000)	0	0
NORTH TUNNEL MLSS XFER PUMP-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 042	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
AIR COMPRESSOR #1, #2 REPLACEMENT-SUB BASEMENT	CMP 1500 044	0	(35,000)	0	0	0
MAU - 1- COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 049	0	(70,000)	0	0	0
MAU-1 REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 050	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
FLUID COOLER-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 051	0	0	(25,000)	0	0
CONCENTRATE DRIVE (EAST)-& (WEST) CONCENTRATE BLDG	CNC 1700 001	0	(30,000)	0	0	0
RE-ROOF DAF-MAINT SHOP BLDG	DAF 1900 001	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
DAF #1 REPLACE w/ RDT-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 013	0	(200,000)	0	0	0

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

DAF #2 REPLACE w/ RDT-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 014	0	(200,000)	0	0	0
DAF #1 INLET FLOW METER-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 015	0	0	0	0	(3,120)
DAF #1 RECYCLE FLOW METER-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 016	0	0	0	0	(3,120)
DAF #2 INLET FLOW METER-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 018	0	0	0	0	(3,120)
DAF #2 RECYCLE FLOW METER-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 019	0	0	0	0	(3,120)
AIR DIA. PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 014	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
AIR DIA. PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 015	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 019	0	0	0	(9,000)	0
PIPE INSULATION-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 028	(8,000)	0	0	0	0
MAU - 2 (CONCENTRATE)-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 031	0	0	(30,000)	0	0
MAU-2 (CONCENTRATE) REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 032	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
WEMCO PUMP #2 (LOWER LEVEL)-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 033	0	0	(20,000)	0	0
DAY TANK PROPELLER MIXER-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 035	0	0	(13,000)	0	0
DIG FEED PUMP #1-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 037	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
DIG FEED PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 039	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
DIG FEED PUMP GRINDER-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 041	0	0	(8,000)	0	0
DIG TRANSFER PUMP #1 REPLACEME-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 042	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
DIG TRANSER PUMP #2 REPLACEME-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 044	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
DIG TRANS PUMP GRINDER REPLACE-DOG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 047	0	(8,000)	0	0	0
SPARE GRINDER-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 049	0	0	(8,000)	0	0
GAS COMPRESSOR #1 SEPERATOR-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 052	0	0	0	(4,750)	0
GAS COMPRESSOR #2 SEPERATOR-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 053	0	0	0	(4,750)	0
#1 WEMCO PUMP-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 054	0	(35,000)	0	0	0
WEMCO #3-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 056	0	(30,000)	0	0	0
MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #2	DG2 2002 001	0	0	(38,000)	0	0
PAINT LID-DIG #2	DG2 2002 003	0	0	(32,000)	0	0
CLEAN DIGESTER-DIG #2	DG2 2002 011	0	0	0	0	(20,000)
REBUILD DRIVE - FINAL,#3	FCL 3100 002	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
F.E.B. VALVE REBUILD & ACUATOR REPLACEMENT	FEB 2900 002	0	0	0	(5,050)	0
GLYCOL VENTILATION SYSTEM- LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 005	0	0	0	0	(7,000)
HEATING & COOLING -LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 006	0	(12,000)	0	0	0
INDUSTRIAL PRETREAT SOFTWARE - LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 024	(5,000)	0	0	0	0
60" LAB HOOD LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 027	0	(7,000)	0	0	0
KJELDAHL DISTILLATION UNIT	LAB 3700 031	0	0	(20,000)	0	0
REBUILD #1,2,3 PRIMARY CLARIFIER	PCL 4900 002	0	0	0	(60,000)	0

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

REPLACE PRIMARY #4-5 RETURN RAILS	PCL 4900 003	0	0	0	0	(26,000)
REBUILD #4, 5 PRIMARY CLARIFIER	PCL 4900 007	0	0	0	(60,000)	0
PRIMARY VALVE ACTUATORS (5 per/year)- PRIMARIES	PCL 4900 011	(35,000)	0	0	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER#1 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 013	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #2 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 015	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #3 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 016	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
PUMP #4 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 017	0	0	(25,000)	0	0
PUMP #5 REBUILD-PRELIM BLD	PLM 4700 019	0	0	(25,000)	0	0
REPLACE GRIT SNAIL BELT-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 021	(11,100)	0	0	0	0
VFD REPLACEMENT(4,5,)-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 025	0	0	0	(12,000)	0
VFD REPLACEMENT (1,2,3&6)-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 028	0	0	0	(24,000)	0
VERT TURBINE PUMP #1,#2,#3,#6 REBUILD- PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 036	0	(60,000)	0	0	0
VERTICAL TURBINE PUMP#2 REPLAC-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 037	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
VERTICAL TURBINE PUMP #3 REPLA-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 039	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
VERTICAL TURBINE PUMP #6 REPLA-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 041	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
PRELIM VALVE ACTUATOR TO FEB	PLM 4700 051	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
PLANT SECURITY-PLANT	PLT 4500 001	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
VALVE EXERCISER-PLANT	PLT 4500 005	0	(8,000)	0	0	0
RIVER GAUGE STATION-TELEMETRY	PLT 4500 018	(9,000)	0	0	0	0
JBS LAGOON-TELEMETRY	PLT 4500 020	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
MCC ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE-PLANT	PLT 4500 021	(30,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
CAPACITOR BANK PROJ	PLT 4500 151	(85,000)	0	0	0	0
RE-ROOF BUILDING-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 001	0	0	0	(9,131)	0
RAW PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 012	0	0	0	(25,000)	0
EFFLUENT WATER STRAINER-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 018	0	0	0	0	0
GAS MONITOR-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 021	0	0	(6,000)	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROLS/COMPUTER-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 023	(20,000)	0	0	0	0
SBR Blowe-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 031	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE SBR MIXER #1-SBR TANK#1	SBR 5500 002	(25,000)	0	0	0	0
REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #1-SBR TANK #1	SBR 5500 006	0	(38,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #2-SBR TANK #2	SBR 5500 007	0	(38,000)	0	0	0
SBR AERATION SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	SBR 5500 035	0	0	(200,000)	0	0
MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR	SBR 5500 060	0	0	(100,000)	(100,000)	0
WASTING PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT- SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 010	0	(5,700)	0	0	0
WASTING PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT- SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 012	0	(5,700)	0	0	0
JET PUMP #1A,#2A,#3A VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 023	0	0	0	(36,000)	0
JET PUMP #1B VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 024	0	(12,000)	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1A	SCB 5300 16	0	0	0	(75,000)	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1B	SCB 5300 17	0	0	0	0	(75,000)
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2A	SCB 5300 18	0	0	0	0	(75,000)
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2B	SCB 5300 19	0	0	0	0	(75,000)
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3A	SCB 5300 20	0	0	0	(75,000)	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3B	SCB 5300 21	0	(75,000)	0	0	0
JET PUMP # 3B VFD-SECONDARY CONTRO BLDG	SCB 5300 29A	0	(12,000)	0	0	0
SLUDGE TANK #5 -MOORING CABLES	SH5 5900 002	0	0	0	0	(2,000)
SLUDGE TANK #6 MOORING CABLES	SH6 5900 005	0	0	0	0	(2,000)
AERATION MIXER-LIME SILO	SLO 4000 004	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
RE-ROOF -SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG	STP 6100 001	0	0	0	(1,461)	0
SLUDGE FLOW METER-SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG	STP 6100 006	0	(8,500)	0	0	0
RE-ROOF UV DISINFECTION BLDG	UVB 6900 001	0	0	0	(1,656)	0
FINAL EFFLUENT SS ANALYZER-UV CHANNEL	UVC 7100 002	0	0	0	(8,000)	0
PICKUP 1/2 TON ADMIN-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 003	(38,987)	0	0	0	0
PICKUP 1/2 TON-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 004	0	0	0	(20,000)	0
PICKUP 3/4 TON-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 009	0	0	0	(23,000)	0
WASTE HOLDING PUMP #2	WHT 8800 001	0	(6,300)	0	0	0
WASTE HOLDING PUMP #1	WHT 8800 002	0	0	(6,300)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(301,087)	(1,151,200)	(916,300)	(660,798)	(577,280)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(782,596)	(1,263,200)	(1,044,950)	(696,148)	(732,280)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Sewer User Fees		0	447,500	1,719,680	286,975	0
Sponsored Project Funding		0	489,500	823,000	0	0
State Revolving Fund Loan		7,443,455	4,305,550	1,375,995	0	0
<i>Total</i>		7,443,455	5,242,550	3,918,675	286,975	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		7,443,455	5,242,550	3,918,675	286,975	0
Total Funds Available		7,443,455	5,242,550	3,918,675	286,975	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
City Hall Parking Lot	PLT2023	0	(489,500)	(573,000)	0	0
SAN21001 Sanitary Sewer CIPP Project	SAN21001	(4,548,255)	(507,450)	0	0	0
Pedestrian Alley - East State Street	SRF_SP_A	0	0	(250,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(4,548,255)	(996,950)	(823,000)	0	0
<u>WPCP DIVISION</u>						
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 015	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
MASTER RADIO - RTU-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 046	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 055	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 025	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REBUILD	DG3 2003 005	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
SCADA WONDERWARE SOFTWARE UPGRADE- LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 025	0	(160,000)	0	0	0
MAU -3 REPLACEMENT-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 032	0	(40,000)	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 034	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
HEADWORKS EQUIP REPL PROJECT	PLM 4700 067	(2,895,200)	(3,798,100)	(3,095,675)	(286,975)	0
INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT-ALL	PLT 4500 012	0	(100,000)	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 032	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
INDUSTRIAL PC UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 033	0	(12,500)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(2,895,200)	(4,245,600)	(3,095,675)	(286,975)	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(7,443,455)	(5,242,550)	(3,918,675)	(286,975)	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
616 - SAN SWR REHAB						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>User Fees</i>						
4433.000 SEWER RENTALS		74,610	715,900	1,766,400	441,600	0
	<i>Total</i>	74,610	715,900	1,766,400	441,600	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		74,610	715,900	1,766,400	441,600	0
Total Funds Available		74,610	715,900	1,766,400	441,600	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
South 7th Ave. Extension	ECO22001	(74,610)	0	0	0	0
Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehab Project	SAN_A	0	(192,000)	(1,766,400)	(441,600)	0
State Street Reconstruction	STR21004	0	(523,900)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(74,610)	(715,900)	(1,766,400)	(441,600)	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(74,610)	(715,900)	(1,766,400)	(441,600)	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
690 - TRANSIT						
Beginning Balance		638,327	616,827	406,827	346,827	151,137
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Federal Grant		0	382,000	0	1,108,910	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	382,000	0	1,108,910	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	382,000	0	1,108,910	0
Total Funds Available		638,327	998,827	406,827	1,455,737	151,137
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>CITY WIDE BUILDING MAINTENANCE</u>						
Wash Bay Renovations	PWB_A	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
<u>TRANSIT DIVISION</u>						
Transit Signs & Benches	F1000	0	(10,000)	0	(10,000)	0
Bus Lift - Post System	TRST_E_A	0	0	(60,000)	0	0
Taptco Software and Training	TRST_T_A	0	(18,000)	0	0	0
New Bus - Replace #011	TRST_V_A	0	0	0	(647,300)	0
New Bus - Replace #013	TRST_V_B	0	0	0	(647,300)	0
New Bus - Replace #109	V3410	0	(539,000)	0	0	0
Shop Truck- Used Transfer from P&R	V3419	(6,500)	0	0	0	0
Two Used Cy Ride Buses - Replace #991	V3420	(5,000)	0	0	0	0
Two Used LightDuty Chauffer Buses	V3421	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(21,500)	(567,000)	(60,000)	(1,304,600)	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(21,500)	(592,000)	(60,000)	(1,304,600)	0
Change in Fund Balance		(21,500)	(210,000)	(60,000)	(195,690)	0
Ending Balance		616,827	406,827	346,827	151,137	151,137

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
740/741 - STORM WATER						
Beginning Balance		1,340,270	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
4427.000 Storm Water Charges		347,100	238,000	104,000	61,700	198,000
<i>Total</i>		347,100	238,000	104,000	61,700	198,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		347,100	238,000	104,000	61,700	198,000
Total Funds Available		1,687,370	238,000	104,000	61,700	198,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>ENGINEERING DIVISION</u>						
Field Tablets	3504	0	(2,000)	0	0	0
Survey/Inspection Truck	E2131	0	0	0	0	(6,000)
Engineering - CAD/Computer Workstations	E2189	(1,600)	0	0	(1,700)	0
Storm Water Coordinator Truck/SUV	ENG_A	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(1,600)	(22,000)	0	(1,700)	(6,000)
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frentz	2019DOTHWY14	(142,850)	0	0	0	0
South 7th Ave. Extension	ECO22001	(236,405)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(379,255)	0	0	0	0
<u>SAN & STRM SEWER DIVISIONS</u>						
Air Compressor	SWR 5000 004	0	0	(8,000)	0	0
TV Transporter Truck	SWR 5000 008	0	0	0	0	(40,000)
Pole Camera	SWR 5000 022	0	0	(8,000)	0	0
Pickup Truck - Superintendent	VEH 9000 002	0	0	(18,000)	0	0
Backhoe	VEH 9000 003	(37,895)	0	0	0	0
Jet Vacuum Truck	VEH 9000 012	(185,512)	0	0	0	0
Pickup Truck - Locate Vehicle	VEH 9000 017	(14,000)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(237,407)	0	(34,000)	0	(40,000)
<u>STORM SEWER LIFT STATIONS</u>						
MAJ REBUILD DISCHARG PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 001	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
TELEMETRY-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 011	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 012	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 2-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 013	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
SEAL, CAULK & PAINT-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 014	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-1 NORTH	18A 5910 018	0	(8,000)	0	0	0
AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-2 SOUTH	18A 5910 019	0	(8,000)	0	0	0
WET WELL CLEANING	18A 5910 020	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF	RIV 5900 001	(4,000)	0	0	0	0
PUMP #2 REBUILD MOTOR	RIV 5900 007	(10,000)	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
740/741 - STORM WATER						
STANDBY GENSET REBUILD	RIV 5900 033	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
REPLACE 250KW GENERATOR-SEWER	SWR 5000 012	0	0	0	0	(100,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(24,000)	(166,000)	(20,000)	(10,000)	(100,000)
<u>STORM WATER - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
SMW17001 4th St/Meadow Ln. Storm Sewer	SMW17001	(995,108)	0	0	0	0
STORM WATER EMERGENCY REPAIRS	STM SOS	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(1,045,108)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
<u>UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVISION</u>						
Repeater at High Street Tower (for radio coms)	UTIL_A	0	0	0	0	(2,000)
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	0	(2,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,687,370)	(238,000)	(104,000)	(61,700)	(198,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(1,340,270)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
750 - COMPOST						
Beginning Balance		139,212	49,212	49,212	(788)	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
USER FEES		0	0	0	150,788	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	150,788	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	0	0	150,788	0
Total Funds Available		139,212	49,212	49,212	150,000	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>COMPOST DIVISION</u>						
Safety Barrier between Compost & Edgewood Retention	COM_A	0	0	(50,000)	0	0
Vibratory Screen	E2192	0	0	0	(150,000)	0
Compost Turner	E2196	(90,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(90,000)	0	(50,000)	(150,000)	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(90,000)	0	(50,000)	(150,000)	0
Change in Fund Balance		(90,000)	0	(50,000)	788	0
Ending Balance		49,212	49,212	(788)	0	0

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 5 years

Category 460770 AIRPORT PROJECT-

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # AIR0002

Project Name Sealing Runway Materials (Labor from Street Dept)

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Description

Seal cracks/joints on runway at airport. Will use City staff for labor. Cost shown is estimate on materials only as a place holder.

UPATE 12/2022 - Plans were to do it in FY22, this has been delayed to FY23. Had been shown in FY22 as Fund 001.2080

Engineer (CGA) recommendation of how to seal was not acceptable to Marshalltown Aviation. Currently awaiting new airport consultant selection to review the cracks and provide recommendation on best way to band-aid them until the upcoming runway rehabilitation projects.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Unassigned

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Project # ARP_A

Project Name CIP Planning Study

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

The consultants that have put together the rehabilitation plans for the runways that are programmed in the next 5+ years will not be a part of this project moving forward. We desire to have consultants review runway condition and put together scope of work needed and associated costs for these two major upcoming projects in FY26. There has been mention of needs for airfield lighting improvements and fueling systems that are currently not shown in any CIP capacity. This planning will include a review of all of the project's shown in the 5-year CIP and a brief look at 6-10 year CIP needs to confirm if they are able to wait that long. Reprioritization may be needed. We desire to have this study completed as soon as financially feasible after consultant selection is completed. For budgetary purposes, we are showing \$ 50,000 in FY24.

There are annual documents, planning efforts, and coordination with FAA/DOT needed that without other projects going on that these have been included with in the past will require a separate project.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # ARP_B

Project Name Sewer Phase W - Septic Tank / Leachfield Replace

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Description

One project that has come to light during 2022 is the need to address sanitary waste out there– We had hoped this would be a relatively small item. However, as we have been working on the terminal project, we’ve investigated further and we have more serious issues that need addressed.

The existing treatment includes conveyance sewers, a septic tank, and lateral lines. We have attempted to televise conveyance sewers and have not been able to run a camera through as we have been stopped at two places that are impassable and will require a point repair under the existing pavement to address.

The septic tank lid has now collapsed and a metal plate is temporarily placed on top for safety. The lateral lines are plugged and not accessible.

The 24-hour restroom sewer line does not get to the septic system currently - so that project has been put on hold.

While additional investigation is needed, we’ve conceptually put together a \$235,000 estimate if we were to perform the sanitary sewer point repairs, replace the septic/secondary treatment, and tie-in a new 24-hour restroom. This is what we submitted for federal AIP; however, learned that there would be no AIP or BIL funding is able to cover this type of project. We have completed additional analysis and believe we can

Therefore, we have phased this project into the following:

Phase W – Septic

\$ 30,000

Phase X – Sewer Point Repairs & Connection of 24-Hour Restroom Hangar

\$ 91,500

Phase Y – Lining Orangeburg Pipe under Pavement

\$ 50,000

Phase Z – 24 Hour Restroom

\$ 20,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

POSSIBLE FRANCHISE FEE PROJECT

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT
Contact Heather Thomas

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # ARP_C
Project Name Rehab - Taxiway 12/30 Pavement

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT
Priority Important
Status Active

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$2,660,000

Description

Pavement Rehabilitation – Taxiways – This is a major need of the airport and is only shown as late in the CIP as it is due to available funding. The joints are in need of significant work. Attempts to seal the joints have not been successful due to the size of the voids under the joint – the sealant isn't able to fill the void. Evaluation of use a backer rod or other material before joint sealant was reviewed, but not cost effective with the a much-needed rehabilitation project just a few years out. The estimate shown in last year's CIP was not updated from the previous year and there has been significant cost increases in these projects since the start of the pandemic. To accommodate these multi-year increases, we are estimating a 40% project increase since these estimates were previously prepared by CGA. Again, we plan to utilize the CIP Planning Study to provide better estimates in the scope and cost of this project in FY24 to aid in planning for FY26. A 40% increase results in total project cost of \$2,660,000, as we are now showing in our CIP.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction				2,660,000		2,660,000
Total				2,660,000		2,660,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS				2,394,000		2,394,000
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				266,000		266,000
Total				2,660,000		2,660,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # ARP_D

Type Improvement

Project Name Rehab - Runway 18/36 Pavement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 460770 AIRPORT PROJECT-

Division AIRPORT

Object 5781.300 LAND IMPROVEME

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,820,000

Description

Rehab Runway 18/36 - This is a major need of the airport and is only shown as late in the CIP as it is due to available funding. The joints are in need of significant work. Attempts to seal the joints have not been successful due to the size of the voids under the joint – the sealant isn't able to fill the void. Evaluation of use a backer rod or other material before joint sealant was reviewed, but not cost effective with the a much-needed rehabilitation project just a few years out. The estimate shown in last year's CIP was not updated from the previous year and there has been significant cost increases in these projects since the start of the pandemic. To accommodate these multi-year increases, we are estimating a 40% project increase since these estimates were previously prepared by CGA. Again, we plan to utilize the CIP Planning Study to provide better estimates in the scope and cost of this project in FY24 to aid in planning for FY26. There has been discussion as to whether runway 18/36 rehab is needed more or 18/36. This will be evaluated in the CIP Planning Study. We may need a joint sealing/repair project as a temporary measure until the runway rehab can be completed. A 40% increase results in total project cost of \$1,820,000, as we are now showing in our CIP.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction				1,820,000		1,820,000
Total				1,820,000		1,820,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS				1,638,000		1,638,000
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				182,000		182,000
Total				1,820,000		1,820,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 25 years

Category 460770 AIRPORT PROJECT-

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # ARP_E

Project Name Rehab - Runway 13/31 Pavement

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$5,460,000

Description

Pavement Rehabilitation – Runway 13/31 – This is a major need of the airport and is only shown as late in the CIP as it is due to available funding. The joints are in need of significant work. Attempts to seal the joints have not been successful due to the size of the voids under the joint – the sealant isn’t able to fill the void. Evaluation of use a backer rod or other material before joint sealant was reviewed, but not cost effective with the a much-needed rehabilitation project just a few years out. The estimate shown in last year’s CIP was not updated from the previous year and there has been significant cost increases in these projects since the start of the pandemic. To accommodate these multi-year increases, we are estimating a 40% project increase since these estimates were previously prepared by CGA. Again, we plan to utilize the CIP Planning Study to provide better estimates in the scope and cost of this project in FY24 to aid in planning for this project. There has been discussion as to whether runway 18/36 rehab is needed more or 18/36. This will be evaluated in the CIP Planning Study. We may need a joint sealing/repair project as a temporary measure until the runway rehab can be completed. A 40% increase results in total project cost of \$5,460,000. Based on information supplied by Jeff in August, this project appears to have been pushed from the FY27 submittal shown in last year’s CIP; I’ve gone ahead and left it on for now until we can better understand available funding.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction					5,460,000	5,460,000
Total					5,460,000	5,460,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS					4,914,000	4,914,000
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS					546,000	546,000
Total					5,460,000	5,460,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # ARP_F

Type Maintenance

Project Name Sewer Phase X - Point Repairs / Connect 24hr Rstrm

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Division AIRPORT

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$91,500

Description

One project that has come to light during 2022 is the need to address sanitary waste out there- We had hoped this would be a relatively small item. However, as we have been working on the terminal project, we've investigated further and we have more serious issues that need addressed.

The existing treatment includes conveyance sewers, a septic tank, and lateral lines. We have attempted to televise conveyance sewers and have not been able to run a camera through as we have been stopped at two places that are impassable and will require a point repair under the existing pavement to address.

The septic tank lid has now collapsed and a metal plate is temporarily placed on top for safety. The lateral lines are plugged and not accessible.

The 24-hour restroom sewer line does not get to the septic system currently - so that project has been put on hold.

While additional investigation is needed, we've conceptually put together a \$235,000 estimate if we were to perform the sanitary sewer point repairs, replace the septic/secondary treatment, and tie-in a new 24-hour restroom. This is what we submitted for federal AIP; however, learned that there would be no AIP or BIL funding is able to cover this type of project. We have completed additional analysis and believe we can

Therefore, we have phased this project into the following:

Phase W – Septic

\$ 30,000

Phase X – Sewer Point Repairs & Connection of 24-Hour Restroom Hangar

\$ 91,500

Phase Y – Lining Orangeburg Pipe under Pavement

\$ 50,000

Phase Z – 24 Hour Restroom

\$ 20,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		91,500				91,500
Total		91,500				91,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		11,500				11,500
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS		80,000				80,000
Total		91,500				91,500

Budget Impact/Other

\$80,000 estimate to pull from 312 Bond Funds unspent with Airport Hangar/Terminal Project

\$11,500 estimate remaining - POTENTIAL FRANCHISE FEE

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT
Contact Heather Thomas

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 50 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # ARP_G

Project Name Sewer Phase Y - Lining Orangeburg under Pvmnt

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

One project that has come to light during 2022 is the need to address sanitary waste out there– We had hoped this would be a relatively small item. However, as we have been working on the terminal project, we’ve investigated further and we have more serious issues that need addressed.

The existing treatment includes conveyance sewers, a septic tank, and lateral lines. We have attempted to televise conveyance sewers and have not been able to run a camera through as we have been stopped at two places that are impassable and will require a point repair under the existing pavement to address.

The septic tank lid has now collapsed and a metal plate is temporarily placed on top for safety. The lateral lines are plugged and not accessible.

The 24-hour restroom sewer line does not get to the septic system currently - so that project has been put on hold.

While additional investigation is needed, we’ve conceptually put together a \$235,000 estimate if we were to perform the sanitary sewer point repairs, replace the septic/secondary treatment, and tie-in a new 24-hour restroom. This is what we submitted for federal AIP; however, learned that there would be no AIP or BIL funding is able to cover this type of project. We have completed additional analysis and believe we can

Therefore, we have phased this project into the following:

Phase W – Septic

\$ 30,000

Phase X – Sewer Point Repairs & Connection of 24-Hour Restroom Hangar

\$ 91,500

Phase Y – Lining Orangeburg Pipe under Pavement

\$ 50,000

Phase Z – 24 Hour Restroom

\$ 20,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Budget Impact/Other

POSSIBLE FRANCHISE FEE

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT
Contact Heather Thomas

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # ARP_H

Project Name Sewer Phase Z - 24 Hr Rstrm (Labor from Util Div)

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

One project that has come to light during 2022 is the need to address sanitary waste out there– We had hoped this would be a relatively small item. However, as we have been working on the terminal project, we’ve investigated further and we have more serious issues that need addressed.

The existing treatment includes conveyance sewers, a septic tank, and lateral lines. We have attempted to televise conveyance sewers and have not been able to run a camera through as we have been stopped at two places that are impassable and will require a point repair under the existing pavement to address.

The septic tank lid has now collapsed and a metal plate is temporarily placed on top for safety. The lateral lines are plugged and not accessible.

The 24-hour restroom sewer line does not get to the septic system currently - so that project has been put on hold.

While additional investigation is needed, we’ve conceptually put together a \$235,000 estimate if we were to perform the sanitary sewer point repairs, replace the septic/secondary treatment, and tie-in a new 24-hour restroom. This is what we submitted for federal AIP; however, learned that there would be no AIP or BIL funding is able to cover this type of project. We have completed additional analysis and believe we can

Therefore, we have phased this project into the following:

Phase W – Septic

\$ 30,000

Phase X – Sewer Point Repairs & Connection of 24-Hour Restroom Hangar

\$ 91,500

Phase Y – Lining Orangeburg Pipe under Pavement

\$ 50,000

Phase Z – 24 Hour Restroom

\$ 20,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

POSSIBLE FRANCHISE FEE USE

Insurance proceeds from the Derecho in relation to this restroom were deposited into Fund 312 and will be used to work on the sewer line for the 24-hour restroom.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 40 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # ARP_I

Project Name Water Line Replacement

Division AIRPORT

Object

Location

Description

The existing 4-inch water service line from the Central Iowa Water connection to the existing valve installed with the hangar/terminal project is an older galvanized and corroded line. The line is causing discolored water which is staining new fixtures in the terminal.

Desire to replace the line. Intend to use City Utility / Sewer Division Staff.

Material Estimate = \$40,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Plan to fund with unspent Bond Funds from 312, airport hangar/terminal project.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department AIRPORT

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # ARP_SRE

Type Equipment

Project Name Snow Removal Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Division AIRPORT

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Description

Existing snow removal equipment utilized at the airport are end of life equipment pieces from the city's street division as hand me downs. The bucket/blades are causing damage to the pavement as a result of the poor joints in the runway. A different process is needed to prevent further damage to existing pavement and equipment, but also ahead of investing millions of dollars in runway rehabilitation. In discussions with other airports on the best process they have found, many good things have been heard about a tractor with front PTO and broom. This allows the deep snow to be removed through conventional plowing methods – but instead of putting the blade down that could catch joints – it is left up ½ an inch or so and the broom follows to take care of the remaining amount. Based on conversations with other airports / consultants familiar with this setup, a budgetary number is \$450,000. Including a consulting fee of \$50,000 – we are showing \$500,000 in our CIP for this need. This an eligible BIL/AIP item. We propose to use AIP/BIL funds to the max 90% so \$450K - BIL/AIP Funds \$50K Local Funds

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering		50,000				50,000
Construction			450,000			450,000
Total		50,000	450,000			500,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		50,000				50,000
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS			450,000			450,000
Total		50,000	450,000			500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department AIRPORT

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # B3011

Project Name 120' x 100' Hangar & Terminal & Vault

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Division AIRPORT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location AIRPORT TERMINAL

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,679,452

Description

This project is wrapping up construction. This included a new 120 foot by 100 foot hangar at the Airport to handle larger jets and transient jets needing to be stored indoors for an overnight stay; a new terminal facility to provide a more passenger-friendly space for arrivals and departures; and a new vault to control electrical and communication systems.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	428,951					428,951
Buildings	92,168					92,168
Construction Engineering	38,053					38,053
Total	559,172					559,172

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS	559,172					559,172
Total	559,172					559,172

Budget Impact/Other

The City boorowed \$2M in GO Bonds.

Once premium and interest was earned, we are estimating \$2,057,631 in bond funds.

The City is using several federal and state grants and the airport entitlement money from FY20-FY23 (Fed).

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016051 CARNEGIE BUILDI

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # CARN_A

Project Name Drain Tile Install Along State St

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Description

Consider installing drain tile along Carnegie Building while sidewalk is torn out for State St project.

There is a sump pump that it could be tied to located in the Engineering Concrete Cylinder Area in the basement.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # CARN_B

Type Improvement

Project Name Drain Tile Install Along Center St

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016051 CARNEGIE BUILDI

Division BUILDING

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Description

Consider installing drain tile along Carnegie Building while sidewalk is torn out for Center St project.

There is a sump pump that it could be tied to located in the Engineering Concrete Cylinder Area in the basement. - You would need to run the tile around the stairs at the corner so this section would have an outlet spot tied to the previous phase.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0016051 CARNEGIE BUILDI

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # CARN_C

Project Name Carnegie Security Updates - For Council Mtgs

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Description

Staff desire to seal off the remainder of Carnegie Building (and City Hall) from the Council Chambers during council meetings. Currently - any member of the public could get anywhere inside if they were attending meetings.

This would likely include a alarmed gate/door near the council restrooms, potential changes to elevator programming, and change in proceedures for locked doors at each floor.

A budget item was in FY23; however, only cameras were installed. This was updated and delayed fo FY24.

Elevator reprogramming needs further evaluation.

Budget \$20k for door/gate & \$30k for elevator.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # CARN_D

Type Maintenance

Project Name Roof Stairway Dental Limestone Sealant

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016051 CARNEGIE BUILDI

Division BUILDING

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

The roof near the roof stairwell has several facades shown that has deterioriated limestone molding. Needs rebuilt with synthetic/epoxy. Could try coating it as it is not visible from roadway or sidewalk.

Noticed in CY22. Try to address by FY25.

Budget - \$ 20,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

FRANCHISE FEE POTENTIAL

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # COL_Gen

Type Equipment

Project Name Coliseum Generator

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0304065 CIP-COLISEUM

Division BUILDING

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$251,292

Description

The Coliseum is outfitted with hookups for a permanent generator to be placed on the southwest corner of the building.

The Coliseum is a key facility for disaster response and planning, and can be used for sheltering and other purposes with a generator that will operate the entire building. Initial plans were to provide hookups for a portable generator but the derecho brought about the reality that a portable generator could not be easily located. This project provides the best case scenario for the long term use of the Coliseum in disaster response.

Project was bid, due to 62 week lead time - construction will likely not be until FY24

Construction Budget 244050

Engineering 7242

The City received a grant from FEMA for a total of \$135,000. The City also had funds budgeted in the Building Maintenance Fund, which are being used to cover the cost of the engineering for the project as well as uncovered costs. The City also received a donation from United Way to cover expenses related to the generator, which is the shown amount coming from the Parks and Rec Donation Fund (140).

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	7,242					7,242
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		244,050				244,050
Total	7,242	244,050				251,292

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7,242	26,775				34,017
133 - MISC PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS		135,000				135,000
140 - P & R GIFT FUND		82,275				82,275
Total	7,242	244,050				251,292

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department CITY CLERK

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E8402010001

Type Equipment

Project Name Copier

Useful Life 6 years

Category 0306020 CIP-CITY CLERK

Division CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Very Important

Location City Clerk

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$21,474

Description

Ricoh MP C4503 Copier, serial: 13809159 - main floor
Replace FY22 \$5,500 (moved to FY23)

12/21/22 - ordered Lanier C4500 45 PPM Color A4 MFD w/ 15 Amp Power Filter, Cabinet Type F, Internal Finisher SR3250 \$5,474.00

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,474					5,474
Total	5,474					5,474

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	5,474					5,474
Total	5,474					5,474

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	5,474					5,474
Total	5,474					5,474

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department CITY HALL

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # CH0009

Type Maintenance

Project Name Replace Windows

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0316050 Bldg Maint - City Hal

Division CITY HALL

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$54,000

Description

City Hall has a number of original windows which are not energy efficient and contribute to loss of heating and cooling. Estimated 27 Original Windows Remaining as of 12/2022

Replacing the windows provides a more comfortable work environment while also controlling heating and cooling costs by saving energy.

Estimate \$2k / window. \$54k

Pushed from FY25 to FY27 in Dec 2022

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance					54,000	54,000
Total					54,000	54,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					54,000	54,000
Total					54,000	54,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY HALL

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 40 years

Category 0316050 Bldg Maint - City Hal

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # CH0016

Project Name Replace East Entrance Door and Steps

Division BUILDING

Object 5340.200 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location CITY HALL

Description

ASK JESSICA - DAVID thinks they were redone in 2010.

Replace east entrance (24 N. Center) door to City Hall and replace th front steps and approach, which have deteriorated.

Consider joining with Downtown Plan - Center St Phase (in design in 2023), Earliest Construction would be 2024. Put in FY25 budget.

The hinges to the door are wearing out and the door and frame will need to be replaced in order to secure the building. The front steps provide necessary accessibility and should be replaced to ensure safe access into the building by employee and the public.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department CITY HALL

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # CH0023

Type Improvement

Project Name City Hall New Boiler

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016050 GEN'L-CITY HALL

Division BUILDING

Object

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$150,000

Description

City Hall at 24 North Center Street shares some systems with YSS at 22 North Center Street, including a boiler system. This project is for the future replacement of that boiler. At this time, an agreement with YSS allows us to maintain that connection.

Seperating the City Hall from a boiler system in another building provides a clear break as to who is responsible for what. No problems have occurred at this time.

Currently have A/C in basement for 1st floor and on roof for 2nd floor. One option would be to change out those units to be dual heat/cool Estimate \$200k.

Other option would be so add new boiler under new Finance space - retain radiators, etc.
Estimate \$150k for new boiler (with hot water heat) for city hall only. Look into similar hot water boilers as the PD has.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY HALL

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0316050 Bldg Maint - City Hal

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,616

Project # CH0024

Project Name City Hall / YSS Boiler Repair

Division CITY HALL

Object

Location

Description

Shared Boiler for YSS/City Hall needs repaired.
Gaskets are leaking. Had service call, quote for \$12,184 for repair.
Total cost of \$12,616 with \$431,94 in city material costs.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings	12,616					12,616
Total	12,616					12,616

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	12,616					12,616
Total	12,616					12,616

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY HALL

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016050 GEN'L-CITY HALL

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$45,000

Project # CH0026

Project Name Old Chamber Room Conversion

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Description

Convert old council chambers to usable conference room with IT/Screen Set-Up.

New Ceiling Tile

New Lights

Carpet

Baseboard

Window Trim

Painting

IT for Phone/Computer-TV

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings					45,000	45,000
Total					45,000	45,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					45,000	45,000
Total					45,000	45,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY WIDE BUILDING MAI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0016050 GEN'L-CITY HALL

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # BLDG_VEH

Project Name Pickup Truck - Facilities Superintendent

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Description

The Facility/Utility Truck is a Colorado that has been deemed unsafe and surplusd. On a temporary basis, the superintendent will use the Utility Truck (available because one of the electrical positions is vacant) or a compact SUV from Houseing (available because of unfilled positions).

Plan for new truck purchase in FY25.

Budget \$40k

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY WIDE BUILDING MAI

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # **PDFD_A**
Project Name **Generator Replacement - PD/Fire**

Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category 0311010 Bldg Maint - Police de
Priority Less Important
Status Active

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$440,000

Description

FUNDING SWAP Fund 354 funds were swapped with 363; therefore, showing 363 as funding source.

The police and fire departments have expressed interest in replacing the generator at the new police and fire station with a larger generator. Currently the generator is sized to provide emergency power to the communication center, the emergency operations center (conference room), and the red outlets throughout the facility. The police department desires emergency power to be available in the chief's office which currently has no red outlets. The fire department desires emergency power be available to supply A/C to the fire sleep rooms.

Need additional clarification on what the existing system serves and what it doesn't.

There have been discussions between PD, Fire, and the Library that the Library would like to use the existing generator from PD/Fire.

PWD attended a recent generator service and believe there is a need to evaluate UPS options. The generator transfer delay is set short which is hard on equipment. The transfer delay should be extended and supplemented with UPS - if the power transfer is causing issues for the short downtime. This investigation was delayed after learning that PD/Fire wanted a full generator replacement.

PWD obtained a budgetary cost for the new generator in May 2022 for \$240,000. To account for minor work needs not included in budgetary cost and consideration for potential UPS needs - this was increased to \$300,000.

Would need to be engineered/publically bid. If approved, planning/engineering in CY23 with bid in the Fall with 16 month lead times would result in CY25 construction. Budget for FY25 (might get pushed to FY26). Allow for 10% professional design fees & account for 3 years inflation at \$10%/year = \$440,000

Pull cost estimate and design engineering forward to years.
\$5,000 in FY23 and \$15,000 in FY24

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	5,000	15,000				20,000
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			420,000			420,000
Total	5,000	15,000	420,000			440,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND	5,000	15,000	420,000			440,000
Total	5,000	15,000	420,000			440,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department CITY WIDE BUILDING MAI
Contact Heather Thomas

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY WIDE BUILDING MAI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # PWB_A

Project Name Wash Bay Renovations

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Description

The city's wash bay located at the public works facility is used by all departments. The inside walls were lined with steel when the facility was built and they have corroded and rusted away. The walk through doors are rusted out at the bottom and the mechanical parts are at/nearing the end of life.

Proposed project to reskin the inside of the wash bay with a pvc type material (more resistant to the salt), replace pedestrian doors, and replace the guts of the wash bay facility - as needed.

Plan would be for city staff, mostly from PW-Streets, PW-Sewer, and PW-Facility/Utility, to provide the labor for the reskin portion. Desire to do in the winter when staff are more available (and avoid a snow storm)!

\$75,000 is place-holder. This is believed to cover the gut replacements and provide for the material for the reskin and door replacement.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		25,000				25,000
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		25,000				25,000
690 - TRANSIT		25,000				25,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department CITY WIDE BUILDING MAI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102050 RUT-SNOW REMOV

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # PWB_B

Project Name Grandstand Concrete Wall Repair

Division BUILDING

Object

Location

Description

Existing walls of grandstand where salt is stored is deteriorated. Structural Wall Repair and filling in old window areas.

Complete with city staff.

Material estimate \$40,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department COMPOST DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 25 years

Category 530540 COMPOST-SOLID W

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # COM_A

Project Name Safety Barrier betwn Compost & Edgewood Retention

Division COMPOST

Object

Location

Description

The construction of the Edgewood Industrial Park in 2022 created a potential safety concern between the compost yard and the new Edgewood Retention Pond. Concern for compost traffic driving off into the retention pond.

Consider fence, jersey barriers, or similar to provide a barrier between the two uses.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
750 - COMPOST			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department COMPOST DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # E2192

Type Equipment

Project Name Vibratory Screen

Useful Life 15 years

Category 530540 COMPOST-SOLID W

Division COMPOST

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Very Important

Location COMPOST FACILITY

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$150,000

Description

Existing screen equipment was purchased new in 1990 for \$90,000

Screens compost by size. Evaluated vibratory screen vs trommel. Vibratory is what we currently have. If go with trommel, it rotates in screen and produces higher quality compost that standard vibratory screen.

Dec 2021 estimated costs are \$130k for vibratory and \$200k for trommel. We plan to stick with vibratory screen due to budgetary constraints.

Budget \$150,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
750 - COMPOST				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department COMPOST DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # E2196

Type Equipment

Project Name Compost Turner

Useful Life 15 years

Category 530540 COMPOST-SOLID W

Division COMPOST

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Very Important

Location COMPOST FACILITY

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$90,000

Description

Replacement of a 1991 Scat 482 B Compost Turner. City acquired existing equipment in April 1991 at an original cost of \$52,867.

Rcvd quote 12/2021 for pull behind PTO Driven (\$76,450) and pull behind - self contained (\$366,600) - due to budget constraints, we will use pull behind PTO Driven and existing City tractors.

Due to there not being any available, this project has been pushed from FY22 purchase to FY23.

Will plan on surplusng and turning old turner in as scrap metal.

Justification

Existing equipment has safety concerns. City has made attempts to repair in house; however, parts are obsolete and there isn't much left of the metal that we can continue to weld on pieces to make repairs.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	90,000					90,000
Total	90,000					90,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
750 - COMPOST	90,000					90,000
Total	90,000					90,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,500

Project # 3504
Project Name Field Tablets

Division ENGINEERING

Object

Location

Description

12/2022 Update - Split FY23 for tablet in FY23 with tablet/gis interface in FY24

Engineering field tablets to provide for the use of software necessary for the utilization of ESRI GIS Software & Construction Records

FY23 - Tablet

FY24 - GIS Tablet Interface w/ GIS Puck

FY27 - Tablet

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	2,000	7,000			6,500	15,500
Total	2,000	7,000			6,500	15,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	2,000	2,000			6,500	10,500
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		3,000				3,000
740/741 - STORM WATER		2,000				2,000
Total	2,000	7,000			6,500	15,500

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$45,000

Project # E2131

Project Name Survey/Inspection Truck

Division ENGINEERING

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location CITY HALL PARKING

Description

Engineering Truck set up with survey equipment box - use of inspection

Replacement for 2017 Dodge Ram 2500 Crew (Asset 7036)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					45,000	45,000
Total					45,000	45,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					30,000	30,000
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					9,000	9,000
740/741 - STORM WATER					6,000	6,000
Total					45,000	45,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 4 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,500

Project # E2178

Project Name Computer & Copier/Printer-Sec

Division ENGINEERING

Object 5703.000 MINOR COMPUTER

Location City Hall

Description

Replace 3rd Floor Copier, Printer, Scanner
Used by Engineering, Building/Facility

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		6,500				6,500
Total		6,500				6,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		6,500				6,500
Total		6,500				6,500

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 8 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Project # E2181

Project Name Large Format Scanner & Plotter

Division ENGINEERING

Object

Location CITY HALL

Description

Replacement plotter for the production of engineering drawings

Scanner \$4610 in 2019

HP Printer \$2905 in 2019

Necessary piece of equipment for the functioning of the division, the dollar figure will be split between the new scanner and plotter

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 3 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Project # E2189

Project Name Engineering - CAD/Computer Workstations

Division ENGINEERING

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$51,000

Description

Estimate for purchase of 2 CAD Work Stations with increase capacity for large data files and 1 Computer Work Station with standard capacity, and 1 PWD Surface. - Rotate desktops down to non CAD users. Computers with rotation are on 6-year cycle.

CAD Software is required for the production of engineering plans for in-house design and certain City map products. It is also needed to communicate with Engineering Consultants and other entities, such as Iowa DOT for projects and delivery of updated maps to government agencies

In House Designs we are working on have file sizes / require processing that are too large for our existing computers to handle quickly. Sometimes we execute a command in CAD at the end of the day and hope it works and autosaved so we can continue the next day (or) we execute and wait for sometimes an hour+ for it to finish.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	16,000			17,000		33,000
Total	16,000			17,000		33,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	12,000			12,750		24,750
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	2,400			2,550		4,950
740/741 - STORM WATER	1,600			1,700		3,300
Total	16,000			17,000		33,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # ENG_A

Project Name Storm Water Coordinator Truck/SUV

Division ENGINEERING

Object

Location

Description

Replace the storm water coordinator vehicle, currently a 2012 Ford Expedition XL 4X4 (Asset 6804).
Storm water coordinator assist with engineering construction inspection when not performing storm water duties.

Likely replace with 1/4 or 1/2 ton crew cab truck.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		20,000				20,000
740/741 - STORM WATER		20,000				20,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department ENGINEERING DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 7 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$45,000

Project # SE0047

Project Name Total Station Survey Equipment

Division ENGINEERING

Object

Location

Description

Update equipment used for surveying - Non GPS, Higher Accuracy not impacted by vegetation cover.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				45,000		45,000
Total				45,000		45,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				45,000		45,000
Total				45,000		45,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # Bldg Mt 012

Type Maintenance

Project Name Fire/Police Bldg - Backflow Preventer Replacement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0311050 Bldg Maint - Fire Dep

Division BUILDING

Object

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Description

Backflow preventers (located on potable water connection lines) are required to have annual inspections. The January 2022 inspection required service and repair on the 3-inch and 5-inch cast iron backflow preventers. They are nearing end of their life.

Budget for replacement of these in FY24.

3" estimated at \$8,000

5" estimated at \$10,000

Justification

Backflow preventers are required as part of obtaining water service. Failure to provide proof of passing annual inspections to MWW could result in service disconnection.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacement

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E0030fir

Type Equipment

Project Name Portable Radios

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division FIRE

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$64,000

Description

Harris XL-95P portable radios, which are the replacements for our current radios.

Justification

Current portable radios are no longer manufactured. Parts availability is unknown. This is the replacement model and this is the beginning of radio replacement. Since Marshall County established a new 800 MHz system, the radios are being purchased under the County purchase contract.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		32,000	32,000			64,000
Total		32,000	32,000			64,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		32,000	32,000			64,000
Total		32,000	32,000			64,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		32,000	32,000			64,000
Total		32,000	32,000			64,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E0042fir

Type Equipment

Project Name Thermal Imaging Camera

Useful Life 6 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$18,776

Description

Thermal imaging cameras are designed to help firefighters locate victims in smoky conditions, as well as locate hidden fires.

Justification

Thermal imaging technology has improved significantly and the cost of technology has decerased. This equipment is a necessary firefighter safety tool allowing firefighters to detect and locate hidden fires, as well as assist in the location of victims. Current units are reaching end of life cycle.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	9,388	9,388				18,776
Total	9,388	9,388				18,776

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	9,388	9,388				18,776
Total	9,388	9,388				18,776

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	9,388	9,388				18,776
Total	9,388	9,388				18,776

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E0045fir

Type Equipment

Project Name Alumacraft 16' Boat Replacement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

PURCHASE DATE: 6/11/1997 MFG YEAR: 1997 PURCHASE PRICE: \$2866

Justification

Replacement of current water rescue boat. Current boat is having transom issues and has been reinforced and welded several times. There is concern over the safety of the boat

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E0049fir

Type Equipment

Project Name Dexter T-600 40 lb Washer

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division FIRE

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

Heavy duty commercial washer used to wash fire gear.

Justification

Removing carcinogens from fire gear is a proven step in reducing firefighter related cancer. Due to the weight of the gear, a heavy duty (40#) commercial extractor washer is required.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E0073fir

Type Equipment

Project Name SCBA Bottles

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$9,465

Description

Additional SCBA bottles to be added to tour new fire apparatus.

Justification

Having additional air bottles is important when refitting a fire truck after a fire. Additionally, with the equipping of our new fire apparatus, the number of available cylinders has decreased.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	9,465					9,465
Total	9,465					9,465

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	9,465					9,465
Total	9,465					9,465

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	9,465					9,465
Total	9,465					9,465

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E0074fir

Type Equipment

Project Name Lucas CPR Device

Useful Life 6 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division

Object

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$19,990

Description

Lucas CPR device delivers chest compressions mechanically, freeing people to do other procedures.

Justification

As EMS services from UnityPoint continue to be uncertain, the Lucas Device allows MFD personnel the ability to provide care similar to the UPM.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	19,990					19,990
Total	19,990					19,990

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	19,990					19,990
Total	19,990					19,990

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	19,990					19,990
Total	19,990					19,990

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # V0064fir

Type Equipment

Project Name Exercise Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division 19pr

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$39,174

Description

Partial Replacement of existing exercise equipment.

Justification

Replacement of exercise equipment, more specifically cardio equipment including treadmills and ellipitcal.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department FIRE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # V0070fir

Type Unassigned

Project Name R-177 Replacement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Division

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$250,000

Description

Replacement vehicle for R-177.

Justification

R-177 runs the majority of calls in the department. We have experienced several mechanical issues with the engine and chassis. The vehicle life span was 10 years. Recommend moving forward with purchase as delivery time is 32 - 36 months.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				250,000		250,000
Total				250,000		250,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT				250,000		250,000
Total				250,000		250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				250,000		250,000
Total				250,000		250,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department HOUSING

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # E2023

Type Equipment

Project Name COPIER: Replace Lanier

Useful Life 8 years

Category 0015030 GEN'L-HOUSING/Ur

Division ADMINISTRATION

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Less Important

Location HOUSING OFFICE

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Description

Replace Lanier copier purchased FYE 2015.
Anticipated replacement date FYE 2023

12/21/22 - ordered Lanier C4500 45 PPM Color A4 MFD w/ 15 Amp Power Filter, Fax Option Type M37, Internal Finisher SR3250, LCIT RT3040, Paper Feed Unit PB3280 \$6685

Justification

Replacing Lanier

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact Diana Steiner

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0016070 GEN'L-DATA PROC

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$36,348

Project # BdyCmraServ

Project Name Body Camera Servers - MPD

Division

Object

Location

Description

Servers to store body camera recordings

FY 18-19 - budget \$15,000, spent \$12,324.71

FY 19-20 - budget \$15,000, did not spend. BDH advises the servers are in good operation. Replacement is advised in 2 years.

FY 21-22 - \$9,023 with 5-6 year life

FY25 - \$15,000 with 5-6 year life

Justification

This is needed in order to maintain the evidence of body camera footage.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Servers need replaced every 5-7 years.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # Council22
Project Name Audio Visual Equipment for Council Chambers

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE ADM

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$31,566

Description

The audio visual equipment is needing updated with a change in how the Council meetings are recorded and broadcast.

Justification

The equipment will provide a better viewing experience for the online broadcast. Spent \$21,566 in FY22 and estimating \$10,000 for FY23.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

\$21,566 spent in FY22 and estimate \$10,000 to be spent in FY23

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **E1000**

Type Equipment

Project Name **Staff Computers**

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0016070 GEN'L-DATA PROC

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5703.000 MINOR COMPUTER

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$227,160

Description

Replace or upgrade staff computers as deemed necessary

Justification

Need new computers or upgrades to continue to perform work. Replacements @ \$1,200 for PC or \$1,500 for Surface Pros. At this price range, should last 4-5 years. Less inexpensive computers may only last 3 years. May also be used to upgrade PC's. Budget 15 computers @1500

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	112,500
Total	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	112,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	112,500
Total	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	112,500

Budget Impact/Other

Replace/upgrade several every year as needed.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **E3010**

Project Name **Servers**

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object

Location City Hall

Total Project Cost: **\$83,910**

Description

Routine City Hall server upgrades and replacements needed to maintain the information technology infrastructure and reliability.

Secondary server replaced in FY23 and primary server replaced in FY25.

Justification

Routine server upgrades and replacements. Server + Microsoft Windows server licenses = \$15,000.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000		15,000			30,000
Total	15,000		15,000			30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	15,000		15,000			30,000
Total	15,000		15,000			30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Need to maintain servers for data.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact Diana Steiner

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0016070 GEN'L-DATA PROC

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # ServerPDfile

Project Name SERVER MPD FILES

Division

Object

Location

Description

This server is used by the Police Department to store their files. This may need replaced in FY2024.

Justification

This server is used by the Police Department to store their files. This may need replaced in FY2024. Servers have an estimated life of 5-7 years. Servers are shown as budgeted in the Data Processing/Information Technology function, which is overseen by the Finance Director..

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Servers need to be replaced every 5-7 years.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Diana Steiner

Project # Servers
Project Name Tyler Servers

Type Equipment
Useful Life 5 years
Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE
Priority Very Important
Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$44,000

Division
Location

Description

Servers and related licensing for accounting software

Justification

Two servers were purchased in 2016, when the City switched accounting software. Servers usually last between 5-7 years, so we need to budget for replacing them. We estimate \$15,000 for the primary server and \$11,000 for the backup server. An additional \$3,000 for Windows licensing and \$6,000 for SQL database licensing. The plan would be to replace one server with licensing in FY23 and one in FY24.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	24,000	20,000				44,000
Total	24,000	20,000				44,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	24,000	20,000				44,000
Total	24,000	20,000				44,000

Budget Impact/Other

Need to replace servers and related licensing to keep accounting software running.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000	15,000	11,000				26,000
5741.000: COMPUTER SOFTWARE=>5,000	9,000	9,000				18,000
Total	24,000	20,000				44,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Diana Steiner

Project # SERVERS-PD

Type Equipment

Project Name SERVERS-PD (Evidence)

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5733.000 COMPUTER EQUIP

Priority Critical

Location CITY HALL

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$64,024

Description

This server is for PD evidence and the ld body camera footage (new body camera footage has its own project. Servers last 5-7 years.

FY25 Server equipment \$15,000

Justification

The police departments needs for data storage increases significantly each year. The cost estimates listed in this budget are very general and are subject to change as our electronic storage needs evolve.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Servers need to be replaced every 5-7 years.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Sarah Rosenblum

Project # 11
Project Name Upgraded Automation System

Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Critical
Status Active

Division state

Object 5340.100 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location Library

Total Project Cost: \$234,398

Description

The Library's Integrated Library System (ILS) is the technical backbone of the library. It is used to track books and other materials owned, orders made, bills paid and library users who have checked out materials. Our ILS includes the following components:

Cataloging (classifying and indexing all library materials)
Circulation (tracks all materials borrowed and returned)
OPAC (public online card catalog for library user to locate material)

Budgeted 3% increase every year

Justification

The Library's Integrated Library System (ILS) is the technical backbone of the library. It is used to track books and other materials owned, orders made, bills paid and library users who have checked out materials. Our ILS includes the following components:

Cataloging (classifying and indexing all library materials)
Circulation (tracks all materials borrowed and returned)
OPAC (public online card catalog for library user to locate material)

Budgeted 3% increase every year

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	19,462	20,435	21,457	22,530	23,656	107,540
Total	19,462	20,435	21,457	22,530	23,656	107,540

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	19,462	20,435	21,457	22,530	23,656	107,540
Total	19,462	20,435	21,457	22,530	23,656	107,540

Budget Impact/Other

Assume 5% increase annually

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LIB2022

Type Unassigned

Project Name Library Emergency Generator Project

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE ADM

Division

Object

Priority Not Applicable

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

The Library would like to purchase an emergency generator which would power the library in event of prolonged outage due to weather or other technical issues. In consultation with the Public Works Department, this generator would be diesel powered and would allow the library to function and serve the community during a weather related event such as an ice storm, wind shear or even another tornado.

Justification

In the aftermath of the EF3 tornado that struck Marshalltown on July 19, 2018 a large portable generator was delivered to the library on the next day which allowed the library to be up and running by that same day. During that weekend period, City Hall staff were able to move their operations to the library for the next month while repairs were done to their building. Prior to this event, library and public works staff have been planning to propose a large scale generator for the library in case of a prolonged outage.

A generator would allow the library to operate as a community assistance center when another event happens to our town. Having power would allow community members to charge electronic devices, obtain information and contact family members. If necessary, city staff could again occupy library space if needed. In case of a FEMA type disaster, community members could begin the online process of working with FEMA and their insurance companies.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Need to get an engineering estimate for what this would cost.

At some point in the 2020/2021 timeframe, Dave Daters and Sarah had discussed \$80,000. Based on similarities between this and the coliseum estimate that was prepared at the same time, the cost could be almost double.

This generator would benefit the community for a number of years and be an essential backup for our residents.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Sarah Rosenblum

Project # LIB2023

Type Improvement

Project Name Garage for Mobile Outreach Vehicle

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Division

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

The Friends of the Library will be donating funds to enable the Library to build an accessory building on the northwest corner of the library block. This accessory building will house the Library's new Mobile Outreach Vehicle which should arrive in early winter of 2022. After input from the Marshalltown Chief of Police and the Marshalltown Transportation Director it was decided in order to keep the vehicle secure from theft and possible vandalism and to extend the life of the vehicle a place to house the vehicle was necessary. The Library Director also consulted with other cities that have a similar vehicle and it was highly recommended to have a safe and secure place to store the vehicle. The original estimate was \$75,000, but would like to increase it to \$100,000 to include solar panels. The Friends of the Library will reimburse the City for the entire amount.

The Friends will donate the funds and the City will manage the project to construct the accessory building.

Justification

The Friends of the Library will be donating funds to enable the Library to build an accessory building on the northwest corner of the library block. This accessory building will house the Library's new Mobile Outreach Vehicle which should arrive in early winter of 2022. After input from the Marshalltown Chief of Police and the Marshalltown Transportation Director it was decided in order to keep the vehicle secure from theft and possible vandalism and to extend the life of the vehicle a place to house the vehicle was necessary. The Library Director also consulted with other cities that have a similar vehicle and it was highly recommended to have a safe and secure place to store the vehicle. The original estimate was \$75,000, but would like to increase it to \$100,000 to include solar panels. The Friends of the Library will reimburse the City for the entire amount.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Friends of the Library will fund the construction of the garage.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LIBinterior

Type Unassigned

Project Name Library Interior Renovation

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE ADM

Division

Object

Priority Not Applicable

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$800,000

Description

The library will begin planning an interior renovation within the existing footprint of the building. We are planning to build a "board" type meeting room and several smaller meeting rooms. We continue to see a demand for places for community members to meet both individually and in small groups. This project will be funded by the Friends of the Marshalltown Library and donations.

Amend 2023 CIP \$100,000

2024 CIP \$700,000

Justification

The library will begin planning an interior renovation within the existing footprint of the building. We are planning to build a "board" type meeting room and several smaller meeting rooms. We continue to see a demand for places for community members to meet both individually and in small groups. This project will be funded by the Friends of the Marshalltown Library and donations.

Amend 2023 CIP \$100,000

2024 CIP \$700,000

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	100,000	700,000				800,000
Total	100,000	700,000				800,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND	100,000	700,000				800,000
Total	100,000	700,000				800,000

Budget Impact/Other

This will be funded by the Friends of the library and donations. Budgeted costs are \$100,000 for FY23 and \$700,000 for FY24.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP	100,000	700,000				800,000
Total	100,000	700,000				800,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Sarah Rosenblum

Project # LIBsidewalks
Project Name Sidewalks by library building and Boone St.

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$45,000

Description

Concrete repair and replacement for large sections of the private sidewalks of the library building and the public sidewalk on Boone. The library's sidewalks are heavily traveled by pedestrians who walk, take the bus or drive to the library. There are major slabs that need to be replaced. This was a project on the radar of the prior facility manager and then postponed due to the tornado and Covid. Estimating \$45,000 for the project (\$35,000 for library and \$10,000 for Boone St.)

Justification

Concrete repair and replacement for large sections of the private sidewalks of the library building and the public sidewalk on Boone. The library's sidewalks are heavily traveled by pedestrians who walk, take the bus or drive to the library. There are major slabs that need to be replaced. This was a project on the radar of the prior facility manager and then postponed due to the tornado and Covid. Estimating \$45,000 for the project (\$35,000 for library and \$10,000 for Boone St.)

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		45,000				45,000
Total		45,000				45,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		45,000				45,000
Total		45,000				45,000

Budget Impact/Other

\$45,000 in expenses (\$35,000 for the Library's sidewalks and \$10,000 on Boone St.)

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE		45,000				45,000
Total		45,000				45,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Sarah Rosenblum

Project # LIBsolar

Type Unassigned

Project Name Library Solar Panels

Useful Life

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Division

Object

Priority Not Applicable

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$400,000

Description

The library would like to replace and upgrade its nonfunctioning solar panels. If the library installed new and expanded solar panels, it is projected that we could reduce our \$40,000 a year Alliant bill down to \$3,000 a year for a cost savings of \$37,000 per year. Also our electricity costs would remain relatively stable in coming years. The City is now eligible for Federal tax credits which would rebate us 30% of the cost of the solar panels. The return on investment is approximately 7 years. The library was the first newly built Gold LEED certified library in the state of Iowa. Replacing our solar panels would be extremely cost effective and keep in the spirit in which the building was designed and built.

Projected costs:

Equipment

\$375,000 (before rebate)

262,500 (after 30% rebate)

Engineering

\$25,000

Justification

The library would like to replace and upgrade its nonfunctioning solar panels. If the library installed new and expanded solar panels, it is projected that we could reduce our \$40,000 a year Alliant bill down to \$3,000 a year for a cost savings of \$37,000 per year. Also our electricity costs would remain relatively stable in coming years. The City is now eligible for Federal tax credits which would rebate us 30% of the cost of the solar panels. The return on investment is approximately 7 years. The library was the first newly built Gold LEED certified library in the state of Iowa. Replacing our solar panels would be extremely cost effective and keep in the spirit in which the building was designed and built.

Projected costs:

Equipment:

\$375,000 (before rebate)

262,500 (after 30% rebate)

Engineering

\$25,000

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			400,000			400,000
Total			400,000			400,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			400,000			400,000
Total			400,000			400,000

Budget Impact/Other

Costs upfront but will pay for itself with lower annual electricity costs (return on investment is approximately 7 years). Then continued annual savings of \$37,000

\$375,000 will be spent for the equipment and then \$112,500 be received when the rebate is filed.

\$25,000 is budgeted for engineering.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Sarah Rosenblum

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		400,000				400,000
Total		400,000				400,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department LIBRARY

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Sarah Rosenblum

Project # **LIBVEH**
Project Name **Mobile Services Outreach Unit**

Type Unassigned
Useful Life
Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY
Priority Not Applicable
Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$189,342

Description

The purchase of this Mobile Outreach Services Unit would allow us to bring out collections, Internet access and digital literacy through hot spots and devices, programming materials, and target resources to the schools, assisted living facilities and community events like the Farmer's Market, 13th Street events, County Fair, etc.

Contract to manufacture vehicle is \$189,342. CIP will pay \$148,595 and donations/grants will pay for \$40,747.

Justification

We will measure our results by keeping the same kinds of data that we would for "in library" use: library card users registered (with a sortable "outreach" field added in our registration system), number of people attending programming and checking out, number of items checked out, reference questions asked.

Contract to manufacture vehicle is \$189,342 CIP will pay \$148,595 and donations/grants will pay for remainder.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	102,236					102,236
Total	102,236					102,236

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	61,489					61,489
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND	40,747					40,747
Total	102,236					102,236

Budget Impact/Other

This project would create annual vehicle maintenance costs, which the Library intends to seek sponsorships for.

The total vehicle cost is \$189,342, of which \$40,747 is targeted for grants and donations to support the purchase cost.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	102,236					102,236
Total	102,236					102,236

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 20PR0009

Type Maintenance

Project Name Aquatic Center Improvements

Useful Life

Category 0304045 CIP-POOL

Division PARKS

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Very Important

Location Aquatic Center

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$160,000

Description

Annual Maintenance, Repairs, and Replacement of Aquatic Center items like diving board, pool pumps and motors, deck chairs, lifeguard stands, chemical controllers, etc.

Justification

There is ongoing repairs and replacement of equipment to keep the pool running efficiently.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Total	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Total	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 20PR002
Project Name Sidewalk and Trail Maintenance

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$365,000

Description

This project is to replace sections of trails and sidewalks in parks identified as the highest priority areas as identified in the ADA Transition Plan.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	50,000	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	215,000
Total	50,000	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	215,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	50,000	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	215,000
Total	50,000	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	215,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # 21ColAlley

Type Unassigned

Project Name Pickleball Pocket Park

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division

Object

Priority Not Applicable

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$189,225

Description

The area behind City Hall/Carnegie Building needs to be restored to a functional space that can provide a benefit to Downtown Marshalltown. This project includes many facets to make this space a destination for recreation and accessibility while also enhancing the experience of those visiting the Coliseum.

The scope of the project includes installation a pickleball court and a walkable alley to include lighting, public art, stormwater improvements, benches and other fixtures, and repairing/replacing the existing asphalt in the alley and parking area.

Justification

This is an area that has not had a lot of attention since the tornado. With the opening of the Coliseum in 2020, we want to provide an aesthetic enhancement to the area while creating a place for people to gather and recreate while also handling a large amount of stormwater in the area.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	9,208					9,208
Total	9,208					9,208

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	28,806					28,806
Total	28,806					28,806

Budget Impact/Other

Pillar's bid was \$152,825, with design and other items related to the poetry aspect of the project costing \$30,541. Here is the breakdown by funding source:

CIP Fund: \$100,749

Grants: \$28,000

Stormwater: \$54,617

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 21PR004
Project Name Elks Park Improvements

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$176,994

Description

Elks Park, a priority park, is in need of some updates to enhance the usability of the park. Improvements include new playground equipment, sidewalks, park sign, grading, and other improvements. We have received a grant of \$66,250 from Iowa Econ Development and the remaining \$110,000 will be paid with the CIP levy..

Justification

This addresses repair and maintnance issues and is a recommendation of the Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	172,794					172,794
Total	172,794					172,794

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	110,432					110,432
132 - MISC CAPITAL GRANTS	62,362					62,362
Total	172,794					172,794

Budget Impact/Other

Capital Improvement Levy funds are supporting \$110,000 of the project. A CDBG-CV grant was also awarded for other elements of the project.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP	66,250					66,250
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	110,000					110,000
Total	176,250					176,250

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$27,500

Project # 22PR002

Project Name Replace Mower 823

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replacement of mowers every 8 years

Justification

Replacement of mowers every 8 years

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	27,500					27,500
Total	27,500					27,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	27,500					27,500
Total	27,500					27,500

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 22PR006

Type Improvement

Project Name Kiwanis Park Improvements

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Division PARKS

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$250,000

Description

Replace the basketball court at Kiwanis Court along with adding sidewalks, lighting, and replacing playground equipment. If budget allows, update the shelter.

Justification

The asphalt court at Kiwanis has numerous cracks and holes in the court and needs to be replaced. The Parks and Rec Master Plan recommends making safety and accessibility enhancements to all parks.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	35,000					35,000
Construction	215,000					215,000
Total	250,000					250,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND	250,000					250,000
Total	250,000					250,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 23PR004

Type Improvement

Project Name Water Plaza (Linn Creek District)

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Description

The City hired Bolton and Menk to complete a site plan and concept for a Water Plaza to be located in the heart of the Linn Creek District, between MEGA-10 Park, the Aquatic Center and the YMCA.

Justification

The Water Plaza would add to the quality of life for the community, serving a wide number of individuals of all ages, ethnicities, and abilities. This is also consistent with the Parks Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	50,000					50,000
Construction	450,000					450,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$52,000

Project # 23PR007

Project Name Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade

Justification

Replace trucks every 10 years

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	52,000					52,000
Total	52,000					52,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	52,000					52,000
Total	52,000					52,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$28,250

Project # 23PR008

Project Name Replace Mower 712

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Mower 712, mower only

Justification

Replacement of mowers every 8 years.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	28,250					28,250
Total	28,250					28,250

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	28,250					28,250
Total	28,250					28,250

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # 23PR009

Type Improvement

Project Name Riverview Park Improvements

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$12,300,000

Description

River Park is one of the most used parks in our system. It is also the entrance to Marshalltown coming from the north. The derecho changed the landscape of the park with the destruction of so many trees, which led to a new Master Plan for a complete renovation of the park. Phase 1 for 2023 includes work on the existing detention ponds and the creation of new detention space to help prevent the overtopping of Woodland Drive in flood situations.

Phase 2 includes the creation of a Community Festival Grounds, with a pavilion and other site amenities to host large events.

Phase 3 includes the campground improvements at \$5 million. Staff is recommending a delay in scheduling this work, as it might not be necessary at the proposed level given other improvements likely to occur with the County.

Phase 4 is the renovation of the Dog Park.

Phase 5 is the creation of new roadways and parking areas and the paving of all existing roads and parking lots.

Phase 6 is all new playground equipment at each of the existing play sites.

Phase 7 includes the addition of more sidewalks throughout the park to connect the different areas together.

Phase 8 is a pickleball facility.

Justification

These improvements are part of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan along with the new Riverview Park Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	250,000		500,000		300,000	1,050,000
Construction	2,250,000		2,700,000	500,000	2,750,000	8,200,000
Total	2,500,000		3,200,000	500,000	3,050,000	9,250,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			3,200,000	500,000	3,050,000	6,750,000
364- 2022 GO BOND	2,500,000					2,500,000
Total	2,500,000		3,200,000	500,000	3,050,000	9,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

The proposed funding source at this time is GO Bonds. Some grants are likely in the future phases. Phase 1 was part of the 2022 GO Bond, at \$2.5 million.

Phase 2 is proposed as part of the FY25 bond at \$3.2 million.

Phase 3 is not programmed in, as a lesser scope of work is being explored.

Phase 4 is proposed as part of the FY26 bond at \$500,000.

Phase 5 is proposed as part of the FY27 bond at \$2.05 million

Phase 6 is proposed as part of the FY28 bond at \$2 million

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # 23PR010

Type Improvement

Project Name Peterson Park Improvements

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division PARKS

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$120,000

Description

Peterson Park has play equipment over 15 years and needs replaced. Additional sidewalks and lighting is needed to make the park more accessible. The project would include a new entrance sign.

Justification

This project was identified as a priority park in the Parks Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	120,000					120,000
Total	120,000					120,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	120,000					120,000
Total	120,000					120,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # 23PR011

Type Improvement

Project Name West End Park Improvements Phase II

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division PARKS

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,300,000

Description

The second phase of the westend project includes the restroom/concession/tornado shelter building and utilities and other items necessary for the building. A third phase has been created to capture parking improvements and site amenities.

Justification

The West End Park project was approved by Council in September 2019 and is consistent with recommendations in the Parks Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	600,000		700,000			1,300,000
Total	600,000		700,000			1,300,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			700,000			700,000
364- 2022 GO BOND	600,000					600,000
Total	600,000		700,000			1,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

The proposed funding source is General Obligation bonds, but we would seek grant funds for parts of the project as applicable.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # 24PR001

Project Name Parks Wayfinding Signs

Division PARKS

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Location

Description

The Parks Master Plan calls out for uniform signage at the parks in accordance with the City Wayfinding Sign Plan. This would allow for 10 signs to be placed in parks.

Justification

This project addresses issues in the parks master plan with accessibility and access, along with the City's master wayfinding plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # 24PR003

Project Name Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box

Justification

Truck 813 is over 10 years old and should be replaced

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
145- TORNADO DISASTER FUND		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE ADM

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # 24PR004

Project Name Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment

Justification

Replace mowers every 8 years and include snow removal equipment for downtown and library sidewalks

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		25,000				25,000
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		15,000				15,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Project # 24PR005

Project Name Timber Creek Park Bathroom

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Remove old playground equipment at Peterson Park and add new equipment and pave access to recreation trail (Trailhead Park) as per Master Plan.

Justification

This is a trailhead park and needs to have appropriate amenities as per the Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	70,000					70,000
Total	70,000					70,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 25PR001

Type Improvement

Project Name Jaycees Park Improvements

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division PARKS

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$150,000

Description

The Park and Rec Master Plan called out several priority parks that need improvements including lighting, amenities, sidewalks, and signage. This project will address all of those.

Justification

Address priority park improvements to BPW Park per the Park & Rec Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering			20,000			20,000
Construction			130,000			130,000
Total			150,000			150,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			150,000			150,000
Total			150,000			150,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 25PR002

Type Improvement

Project Name Vehicle/Mower Replacement

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division PARKS

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

The Park & Rec Master Plan called for improvementst to several parks including Lawerence Park to address accessibility, lighting, and updating the features like the play equipment and basketball court.

Justification

The Park & Rec Master Plan called for improvements to several parks including Lawerence Park.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 26PR001

Type Improvement

Project Name Arnolds Park Improvements

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Division PARKS

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$150,000

Description

Improvements to Arnolds Park per the Park & Recreation Master Plan

Justification

The park has old outdate equipment, no accessible sidewalks to amenities and needs updated sign and lighting for security

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP				150,000		150,000
Total				150,000		150,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 26PR003

Type Equipment

Project Name Vehicle/Mower Replacement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Division

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

Replace a vehicle/mower

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Project # 27PR001

Project Name Vehicle/Mower Replacement

Division PARKS

Object

Location City Hall

Description

Replace outdated truck, mower, trailer, or vehicle

Justification

Vehicles or equipment is old and past its useful life span, needs to be replaced

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					70,000	70,000
Total					70,000	70,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND					50,000	50,000
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					20,000	20,000
Total					70,000	70,000

Budget Impact/Other

\$50,000 CIP

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$150,000

Project # 27PR002

Project Name Assistance League Improvements

Division PARKS

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Location

Description

Improvements to Assistance League Park per the Parks & Recreation Master Plan

Justification

The park has old outdate equipment, no accessible sidewalks to amenities and needs updated sign and lighting for security

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					150,000	150,000
Total					150,000	150,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND					150,000	150,000
Total					150,000	150,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP					150,000	150,000
Total					150,000	150,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # B2653

Type Improvement

Project Name MSA LITCHFIELD SHELTER

Useful Life 30 years

Category 1424030 SOFTBALL ASSOC

Division

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Less Important

Location SC

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

West side of complex COST: \$10000 PURCHASE DATE: 4/30/1996 MFG YEAR: 1996 PURCHASE PRICE: \$5852

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
142 - M. SOFTBALL ASSOC				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Jessica Kinser

Project # FrmrMrkt

Type Improvement

Project Name Farmer's Market Improvements

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0012020 GEN'L - PARKING

Division PARKS

Object

Priority Less Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

This project is to take on minimal improvements to the piece of land acquired at State Street and 2nd Avenue to be part of the Farmer's Market. The land will be used as lay down space for the State Street project and will likely not be released until 2024.

Improvements include fresh sod, a connecting sidewalk and benches.

Justification

The property has not had any recent funding dedicated to it, and as a City property deserves some minimal enhancements to match the upgraded aesthetic qualities of the corridor.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

The proposed funding source is General Obligation bonds.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # L2973

Type Maintenance

Project Name Goldfinch fishing dock

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location GWP

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$33,000

Description

small fishing dock replacement. First purchased 2001 @ \$8297 each

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	33,000					33,000
Total	33,000					33,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	33,000					33,000
Total	33,000					33,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # PRK101

Project Name Park 101 (101 West Main Street)

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City owns and is demolishing the building at 101 West Main Street. The lot is not likely to be redeveloped with a new building as it is only 3,600 square feet (40x90). Rather than leaving a vacant lot at such a prominent corner of downtown, the proposal is to create a pocket park, Park 101. An initial project would address accessibility and lighting, but likely not involve any unique elements.

Justification

The corner of 1st Street and Main Street is an important area of downtown and the historic distict and should be something more useful than a grass lot.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Budget Impact/Other

The proposal is to use General Obligation bonds for the project, looking at grant possibilities for enhancements beyond sidewalks, benches, plantings, and lighting.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # Sign 21.22

Type Unassigned

Project Name Riverview Park Entry Sign

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE ADM

Division

Object

Priority Not Applicable

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,472

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	12,736					12,736
Total	12,736					12,736

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	12,736					12,736
Total	12,736					12,736

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # TR709

Type Equipment

Project Name Vehicle/Mower Replacement

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location SHOP

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

PURCHASED NEW, CURRENT HOURS 50, EXCELLENT CONDITION, TRACTOR USED IN PARK WORK AND FLOOD CONTROL AREAS. COST: \$50000 PURCHASE DATE: 7/26/1999 MFG YEAR: 1999 PURCHASE PRICE: \$33500 Current hours 1535 used 378 this year.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$250,000

Project # TRL1

Project Name Trail Connection- Freedom Rock to Skate Park

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project seeks to construct new trail segments to connect the Freedom Rock to the Crosby Park trail and from Wayward Social to the Skate Park. This does not include the bridge across Linn Creek and is for paving only.

Justification

The easiest way to provide businesses near a trail which residents and visitors would utilize is to make a new connection versus expecting a new business to open in other locations along the River's Edge or Linn Creek Trails. This will also make a connection with a planned Marshalltown Trailhead for the River's Edge Trail.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	250,000					250,000
Total	250,000					250,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND	250,000					250,000
Total	250,000					250,000

Budget Impact/Other

\$250,000 was borrowed as part of the 2022 GO Bond. Engineering costs are being paid for out of LOST.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
 City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,108,350

Project #

TRL2

Project Name

Linn Creek Trail Bridge

Division

Object

Location

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	119,000					119,000
Construction		989,350				989,350
Total	119,000	989,350				1,108,350

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND	700,000					700,000
Total	700,000					700,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PARK & RECREATION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **TRL2023**
Project Name **River's Edge Trailhead**

Type Unassigned
Useful Life
Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS
Priority Not Applicable
Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: **\$1,265,000**

Description

This project is to construct a trail head for the Iowa River's Edge Trail at the MSA Softball Complex and Skate Park. This project was identified as a key placemaking project in the Placemaking Plan for the River's Edge Trail and will serve residents and visitors using the Linn Creek Trail system, MSA, and Skatepark as well.

Justification

This project provides a new amenity to Marshalltown's park system which serves a number of different park and trail users. There is not currently a restroom available at the Skate Park, so this will make that space more user friendly while providing a resting point along the Linn Creek Trail and the ultimate starting/stopping destination for the River's Edge Trail.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	165,000					165,000
Construction		1,100,000				1,100,000
Total	165,000	1,100,000				1,265,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND	760,000					760,000
Total	760,000					760,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project does have strong potential for outside funding. Trails Inc. has \$200,000 to dedicate to a trail head, The remainder (\$775,000) would be proposed to be a general obligation bond and other grants that could be available.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BODY CAMERA
Project Name BODY CAMERAS

Type Equipment
Useful Life 3 years
Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE
Priority Critical
Status Active

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Total Project Cost: \$170,000

Description

FY 16-17 - Cameras \$15,000
Purchased: 15 cameras, docking station

FY 17-18 - Cameras \$15,000
Purchased: 2 docking stations, ProServ-Standard Setup

FY 18-19 - moved to IT.

FY 19-20 - Body camera equipment \$15,000
Budget applied towards purchase of 10 WatchGuard Vista XLT DVR, charging bases

FY 20-21 - Body camera equipment \$15,000
Purchased: 10 VIS-XLT-WIF-DRV

FY 21-22 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 21-22 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 23-24 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 24-25 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 25-26 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 26-27 - Body camera equipment: \$15,000

Justification

This is a city council implement equipment program. Funds will be used to maintain body cameras and data storage capabilities.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **COPIERS**

Type Equipment

Project Name **COPIER REPLACEMENT**

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Division

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$34,000

Description

ORIGINAL PURCHASES: (Budgeted \$8500 per machine)
 Records - Lanier IMC300, #3109R900130, \$4588.50
 Patrol - Lanier IMC300, #3109R200096, \$4588.50
 Detectives - Lanier IMC300, #3109R100395, \$4588.50
 Administration - Lanier IMC300, #3109R100318, \$4588.50
 Booking - Lanier MPC4503-LD, \$6945.00

NEW PURCHASE: \$34,000 replacement budget for 5 units.

Justification

The recommended replacement schedule on this equipment is every 5 years.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			34,000			34,000
Total			34,000			34,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND			34,000			34,000
Total			34,000			34,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			34,000			34,000
Total			34,000			34,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **GTSB**

Type Equipment

Project Name **GTSB GRANT**

Useful Life 5 years

Category 1521010 POLICE UNDESIGN

Division PATROL

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$97,400

Description

FY 14-15 - Requested \$8850 (1 lidar \$3000, 3 PBT \$1350, Speed Trailer \$4500)
Received \$3900 for lidar & 2 PBTs
PURCHASED: Truspeed Lidar, serial: TJ003107, \$2315; 2 PBTs, \$898

FY 15-16 - Requested \$16500 (2 moving radars \$3000, 3 in-car video cameras \$13500)
PURCHASED: 2 in-car 4RE DVR Cam Systems, \$9,000; 2 radar units, \$3,000
TOTAL \$12,000

FY 16-17 - \$16500 for grant expenditures
Received \$8,000 for overtime expenses, no equipment funding

FY 17-18 - \$8,000 for grant expenditures
Awarded: \$4,500 per in-car camera (2), \$1,500 per radar (1) = \$10,500

FY 18-19 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures
Awarded: \$6,000 for 1 radar and 1 in-car camera

FY 19-20 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures
Received \$8,000 for overtime expenses, no equipment funding.

FY 20-21 - \$4,500 for one in-car camera

FY 21-22 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 22-23 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 23-24 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 24-25 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 25-26 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

Justification

GTSB is our traffic safety partnership with the State of Iowa. We apply for annual grants to purchase traffic enforcement equipment, traffic safety training materials, and overtime dollars to fund traffic enforcement projects.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	40,000
Total	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
152 - OTHER POLICE GRANTS	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	40,000
Total	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	40,000
Total	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # JAG

Type Equipment

Project Name JAG GRANT

Useful Life 5 years

Category 1511010 LLE BLOCK GRANT

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$140,144

Description

FY 15 GRANT AWARD: \$18,855 - 50/50 split City/County - PD PORTION: \$9427.50
PURCHASED: 5 Glock Training Pistols \$2310; 2 TASERS, 2 power mags \$2124.80;
TASER sim suit \$570; Tactical headset \$750; Camcorder \$899.99

FY 15-16 - GRANT AWARD: \$19,304 - split city/county
PD \$9,652 - Body camera project: hard drives, server components, 6 cameras & software

FY 16-17 - GRANT AWARD: \$20,625 - split city/county
PD \$10,312.50 - Body camera project: charging dock, 9 cameras

FY 17-18 - Grant expenditures \$9000
AWARDED: \$21,822 - split city/county
PD purchased alternate light source \$9,526.41, TASERS \$1,384.59

FY 18-19 - Grant expenditures \$9000
AWARDED: \$20,765 - split city/county
PD purchased Throwbot 2 Base Kit, SearchStick Pole \$10,382.50 (plus seized assets \$5,112.50)

FY 19-20 - Grant expenditures \$9000
AWARDED: \$18,918 - split city/county
PD \$9,459 for target system at range

FY 20-21 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

FY 21-22 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

FY 22-23 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

FY 23-24 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

FY 24-25 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

FY 25-26 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

Justification

The Byrne JAG grant is awarded annually to agencies to assist with law enforcement equipment and training purchases. These dollars cannot be used to supplant normal operational expenses or equipment purchases. These dollars can only be used to enhance law enforcement initiatives. The amount of the grant varies year to year and is dependant upon your UCR crime statistics. Historically the City of Marshalltown splits the award 50/50 with Marshall County.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
Total	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
151 - POLICE GRANTS	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
Total	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
Total	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SEIZD ASSET

Type Unassigned

Project Name MISC SEIZED ASSET ALLOCATION

Useful Life

Category 1771010 SEIZED ASSETS-PO

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Important

Location policedept

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$120,052

Description

Miscellaneous Seized Asset Allocation

FY 18-19 - Throwbot \$5112.50 (\$10,382.50 paid by JAG grant)

FY 19-20 - Radio transmission equipment from MHS to PD, \$5,000

*Purchased 7 shotguns \$3,457.97

FY22 - Training, supplies, software

Justification

The amount of seized assets that we bring in on an annual basis is unpredictable and dependent on several factors outside of our control. Any figures listed in this CIP budget are very rough estimates.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000
Total	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
177 - SEIZED ASSETS	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000
Total	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000
Total	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # TACT EQUIP

Type Equipment

Project Name TACTICAL EQUIPMENT

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Very Important

Location Policedept

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$34,640

Description

FY 17-18 NEW PURCHASE: Tactical Equipment, COST: \$5,000, SPENT: \$5,000

FY 19-20, COST \$5,000, SPENT: \$4640.42

FY 21-22, COST \$5,000

FY 23-24, COST \$5,000

FY 25-26, COST \$5,000

Justification

This project is for the maintainance and replacement of tactical and special operations safety equipment.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # TASERS

Type Equipment

Project Name TASERS

Useful Life 3 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$76,675

Description

FY 16-17 - 5 TASERS \$6,000 total (Budget revised to \$5000)
Purchased: 4 TASERS, holsters, battery packs \$5,000 (total was \$6030.79)

FY 17-18 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 5 Class III X2, tactical battery pack, 5 holsters

FY 18-19 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 4 X2 Tasers, battery packs, cartridges, holsters (total: \$8577 CIP & JAG)

FY 19-20 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 5 - TASER X2 CEW, \$5737.50

FY 20-21 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 2 tasers, 6 battery packs, 90 cartridges, 1 target: \$5993.15

FY 21-22 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 4 tasers, 5 batteries, 2 catridges, 1 target: \$5944.02

FY 22-23 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 23-24 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 24-25 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 25-26 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 26-27 - TASERS, COST: \$8,000

Justification

Electronic control devices are critically important officer safety tools. This project allows us to maintain and replace vital safety equipment.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	32,000
Total	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	32,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	32,000
Total	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	32,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	32,000
Total	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	32,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # TRN EQUIP

Type Unassigned

Project Name TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Useful Life

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,318

Description

FY 17-18 NEW PURCHASE: Training Equipment, COST: \$5,000

FY 19-20: \$5,000

Purchase: Range equipment upgrade \$2325.80

FY 21-22: \$5,000

Purchased 74 Smart Catridges: \$2992.56

FY 23-24 \$5,000

FY 25-26 \$5,000

Justification

This project is to maintain training equipment for department use.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department POLICE

Contact Chief Tupper

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$43,903

Project # VEH IT

Project Name VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT - MPD

Division PATROL

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location policedept

Description

NEW: VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT, \$5,000
FY 21-22 - \$5,000
FY 23-24 - \$5,000
FY 25-26 - \$5,000

Justification

Maintain critically important vehicle IT equipment used for law enforcement reporting functions.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		5,000		5,000		10,000
Total		5,000		5,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Spend \$5,000 every other year to update cameras, printers and scanners.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # VEH RPLCMT
Project Name VEHICLE REPLACEMENT

Type Equipment
Useful Life 4 years
Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE
Priority Critical
Status Active

Division PATROL

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location policedept

Total Project Cost: \$1,881,489

Description

FY 13-14 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$90,000 *Total: \$87,630.27
FY 14-15 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$111,000 *Total: \$102,679.03
FY 15-16 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$120,000 *Total: \$95,629.77
FY 16-17 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$110,000 *Replaced 2 vehicles + costs uncovered by insurance for replacement of totaled vehicle, Total: \$62,598.17

FY 17-18 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL BUDGET: \$120,000, TOTAL SPENT: \$115,851.42
New squad: 2017 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR9HGD57655 (Trade-in: 2009 Ford Crown Vic, VIN: 2FAHP71V39X126763, \$2,000)
New squad: 2017 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR7HGD57654 (Trade-in: 2014 Chevrolet Caprice, VIN: 6G3NS5U23EL950466, \$9,500)
New squad: 2017 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR0HGD57656 (Trade-in: 2014 Chevrolet Caprice, VIN: 6G3NS5U27EL978149, \$9,500)

FY 18-19 - Replace 2 marked police vehicles
Purchase: 2019 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR7KGA12163 \$39,932.75
Purchase: 2019 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR9KGA12164 \$45,165.24
Purchase: 2010 Ford F150 (Detective vehicle) \$20,962

FY 19-20 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, \$120,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.
Purchase: 2020 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AW3LGA97042, \$48,336.34 (Car 510)
Purchase: 2020 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AW5LGA97043, \$49,836.34 (Car 527)

FY 20-21 - Replace two patrol vehicles with 2 2021 new patrol vehicles, purchase one used 2019 detective vehicle \$125,000.
26-JanJensen-\$11,000.00Trade in 2016 Charger
26-JanJensen-\$5,600.00Trade in 2017 Ford Explorer
26-JanJensen\$33,888.00Purchase 2021 Ford Explorer (VIN:1FM5K8AB4MGA96402)
26-JanJensen\$33,888.00Purchase 2021 Ford Explorer (VIN:1FM5K8AB2MGA96401)
26-Apr\$230.00Floor Mats
26-Mar\$645.71Trunk Caddies
9-FebBDH\$6,969.02Set up MDTs
9-MarS & S Body Shop \$200.00Parts
9-MarS & S Body Shop \$500.00Car 504 lettering
9-MarS & S Body Shop \$400.00Wrap doors in white
9-FebBDH\$498.00Warranties
12-MayRacom\$28,748.90Installation of equipment into both new vehicles
25-MayJensen \$34,899.00Purchase 2019 Ford Edge (VIN: 2FMPK4AP5KBB04654)
25-MayJensen -\$7,500.00Trade in 2011 Dodge Nitro
25-MayJense-\$900.00Trade in 1992 G10
total \$115,866.63

FY 21-22 - Replace 2 marked police vehicles, \$110,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

BDH\$3,761.90Computer Setup
BDH\$3,761.90Computer Setup
C Tech \$754.40Flip Lid Box
C Tech \$754.40Flip Lid Box
Hannam Automotive \$1,100.00503 Wrap and Letters/Removal
Hannam Automotive \$1,100.00531 Wrap and Letters/Removal
Jensen-\$8,000.00Trade in 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe
Jensen\$34,155.00Purchase 2021 Ford Explorer
Jensen-\$17,500.00Trade in 2015 Chevrolet Tahoe
Jensen\$34,155.00Purchase 2021 Ford Explorer
jensen-\$8,500.00Trade in 2014 Dodge Caravan
Jensen \$32,595.00Purchase 2018 Ford Edge

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department POLICE

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Keltek\$14,916.47Car parts and installation/de-installation
Keltek\$15,098.31Car parts and installation/de-installation
total \$108,152.38

FY 22-23 - Replace 3 police vehicles, \$130,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 23-24 - Replace 3 police vehicles, \$150,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 24-25 - Replace 3 police vehicles, \$193,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 25-26 - Replace 3 police vehicles, \$150,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 26-27- Replace 3 police vehicles, \$200,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 27-28- Replace 2 police vehicles, \$160,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

Justification

This project is for fleet maintenance replacement for marked squads. Each replacement will have a trade-in, estimated value of \$5,000.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	130,000	193,000	150,000	155,000	200,000	828,000
Total	130,000	193,000	150,000	155,000	200,000	828,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	130,000	193,000	150,000	155,000	200,000	828,000
Total	130,000	193,000	150,000	155,000	200,000	828,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # VESTS

Project Name BODY ARMOR REPLACEMENT

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location policedept

Total Project Cost: \$155,036

Description

FY 14-15 - Replace 15 body armor, cost: \$10,500 (Replaced 23 vests, \$10,165)

FY 15-16 - Replace 8 body armor, cost: \$5,600 (Replaced 10 vests, \$5,600)

FY 16-17 - Replace 9 body armor, cost \$6,300 (Replaced 7 duty vests, 2 tactical vests)

FY 17-18 - Replace body armor (8 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$10,000 (Replaced 10 duty vests, 2 tacticals \$7,787.14)

FY 18-19 - Replace body armor (6 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$8,600

Purchased 4 duty vests, 3 tactical vests \$7788.27

FY 19-20 - Replace body armor (21 duty), TOTAL: \$14,700

Purchased 18 duty vests, 1 tactical vest \$10,030.37

FY 20-21 - Replace body armor (13 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$13,500

Purchases 11 vests, \$5666.50

FY 21-22 - Replace body armor (12 duty, 3 tactical), TOTAL: \$15,000

FY 22-23 - Replace body armor (10 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$11,400

FY 23-24 - Replace body armor (8 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$10,000

FY 24-25 - Replace body armor (16 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$16,000

FY 25-26 - Replace body armor (15 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$15650

FY 26-27- Replace body armor (15 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$15650

Justification

This project is used to maintain required body armor for officer safety. Body armor has an expiration of 5 years from the date it is issued for wear.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	11,400	10,000	16,000	15,650	15,650	68,700
Total	11,400	10,000	16,000	15,650	15,650	68,700

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND	11,400	10,000	16,000	15,560	15,650	68,610
Total	11,400	10,000	16,000	15,560	15,650	68,610

Budget Impact/Other

Grant award to be determined.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # 2019DOTHWY14

Type Improvement

Project Name Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frenz

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0012010 GEN'L-STREET MAI

Division

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,383,500

Description

The DOT resurfacing project will include a portion of a City project related to the replacement of the current medians with new medians that utilize both landscaping and hardscaping. The scope of the project is only Center Street from La Frenz to Olive Street.

Justification

The DOT is planning their resurfacing project in 2019, which is likely the only opportunity in the next 10-20 years for the City to consider making changes to the medians. The current medians are also in poor condition due to vehicle damage and general deterioration. These are features that many people see as they come and go through Marshalltown and do not contribute currently to a positive image of the City.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	383,500	383,500	383,500			1,150,500
Total	383,500	383,500	383,500			1,150,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	240,650	383,500	383,500			1,007,650
740/741 - STORM WATER	142,850					142,850
Total	383,500	383,500	383,500			1,150,500

Budget Impact/Other

Road Use Tax Fund is covering the planning and design costs. The DOT has proposed a 3 year repayment plan upon completion and closeout of the project. The estimated cost is project to be \$1,125,000, with \$142,850 attributable to storm sewer improvements.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5779.000: CAPITAL CONSTRUCT-STREETS	383,500	383,500	383,500			1,150,500
Total	383,500	383,500	383,500			1,150,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Jessica Kinser

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0011075 GENL- NUISANCE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,938,161

Project # D&D001

Project Name Dilapidated Building Removal

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City's Dangerous and Dilapidated Building program was initially funded by bond funds in 2017. Another round of bond funds in 2021 has helped keep the program alive, but there are some very large demolitions to occur in FY23. Looking ahead, we are planning 10 residential demolitions and one commercial demolition in FY24. FY25 and beyond are just residential demolitions.

Justification

The City has created a program to help stabilize neighborhoods through removal of abandoned and blighted structures. This project is a Council priority.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	840,221	228,365	120,000	120,000	120,000	1,428,586
Total	840,221	228,365	120,000	120,000	120,000	1,428,586

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				300,000		300,000
355 - D&D Program	840,221	228,365	120,000	120,000	120,000	1,428,586
Total	840,221	228,365	120,000	420,000	120,000	1,728,586

Budget Impact/Other

The Dangerous and Dilapidated Building Program was initially funding through \$250,000 of General Obligation bonds. The Council has approved a one-time transfer of solid waste fees from the General Fund, which will provide a funding source for a period of time and continues to provide an annual transfer of around \$20,000 to the D&D fund. GO bonds totaling \$1,050,000 were borrowed in FY22, but large projects have created the need for more funds. An additional \$600,000 was borrowed as part of the 2022 GO Bond.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Jessica Kinser

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,770,000

Project # DIPphase3

Project Name Phase 3- West Main Street

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

Phase 3 of the Downtown Improvement Plan involves the reconstruction of West Main Street from 3rd Street to Center Street. Phase B also involves minor improvements along 3rd Street, pending pavement condition.

Justification

This is the third phase of the Downtown Improvement Plan and a vital area of downtown. These blocks are planned to see significant private investment in new retail and housing with additional redevelopment opportunities available.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering			360,000	120,000		480,000
Construction				4,810,000		4,810,000
Construction Engineering				480,000		480,000
Total			360,000	5,410,000		5,770,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			480,000	5,290,000		5,770,000
Total			480,000	5,290,000		5,770,000

Budget Impact/Other

The 2021 estimate for the project is \$4,067,699. June 21 construction was estimated at \$3,486,609.

Assume 18% inflation first year, followed by 4% annual - to CY26. Construction budget is \$4,810,000.

Design engineering awarded @ 480,000

Construction engineering estimated @ 480,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Jessica Kinser

Project # DIPphase4

Type Improvement

Project Name Phase 4- Church Street

Useful Life 40 years

Category 150710 CIP-STREETS

Division PROJECTS

Object

Priority Less Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,435,000

Description

Improvements along Church Street are Phase 4 of the Downtown Improvement Plan. This includes enhancements and utility replacement from 3rd Street to 5th Avenue, with the main emphasis on the project of changing from a one-way street to a two-way street. This change would necessitate improvements with the traffic signal at 3rd Avenue, which are included in the total cost.

This project is the fourth phase of the Downtown Improvement Plan and designed to create a better, safer traffic pattern in downtown while still providing for pavement enhancements and utility replacement.

The 2021 estimate for the project is \$5,717,653. June 21 construction was estimated at \$4,899,653.

Assume 18% inflation first year, followed by 4% annual - to CY27. Construction budget is \$7,035,000.

Design engineering estimated @ 700,000

Construction engineering estimated @ 700,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering				700,000		700,000
Construction					7,035,000	7,035,000
Construction Engineering					700,000	700,000
Total				700,000	7,735,000	8,435,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				700,000	7,735,000	8,435,000
Total				700,000	7,735,000	8,435,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$55,200

Project # ECO21001

Project Name Unity Point Secondary Access

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

Public/Private partnership to have public road south of Unity Point Hospital. Private share will be equal to cost of putting in driveway in this location with the difference in public street and private drive costs being the share the City will provide.

Approved Engineering w/ CGA in amount of \$55,200.

Unverified Total Project Costs ~\$750,000 based on CGA Concept from June 2021

Breakdown:

\$340k UPH Costs (of which \$91,550 is completed based on CGA estimates)

\$410k City Costs :(\$55,200 Approved ESA & \$354,800 Other Services & Const)

May 2022 Update - A Cost Estimate from CGA was received incomplete with mathematical errors. City disagreed on split between UPH/City - sent comments back, no response received. City reached out to CGA 09/22 to get update - CGA said they would not update cost estimate until negotiations with church were further. Need new cost estimate.

Based on City correcting CGA math errors and assumption of Easement, LandAcq, & Admin Costs from a couple of years ago - we get:

1,215,000 Construction + 207,160 Easement, Land Acq, & Admin Cost = \$1,067,160

Split

957,000 City / 258,000 UPH Construction

112,000 City / 95,160 UPH Easement, Land Acq, & Admin Cost

Total -> \$1,069,000 City / \$353,160 UPH

Per Jessica 12/2022 - keep expenses/funding the same as shown from January 2022 for Engineering until further discussion from council is had on land acquisition/construction. January 2022 discussion had \$217,480 coming from Fund 360 Bond. That bond has been spent on other projects with \$42,403.85 towards this project - CGA engineering expenses. Need remaining \$12,796.15 of engineering agreement funded.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	6,710	7,000				13,710
Total	6,710	7,000				13,710

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	914					914
363- 2021 GO BOND	5,796	7,000				12,796
Total	6,710	7,000				13,710

Budget Impact/Other

353,160 are estimated developer cost not currently shown.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$620,945

Project # ECO21006

Project Name Creekside Estates Infrastructure

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

The City entered into a public-private partnership with Prime Development for the construction of public infrastructure to help build a new housing subdivision along 6th Street. The City will pay for the total cost of the project and seek reimbursement from the developer for the private work to be done.

The City has a shortage of homes for owner-occupied use and has created partnerships to help spur the development as well as help keep costs lower for future buyers.

Construction Completed; The current split for public private is the following:

PUBLIC: \$439,736

PRIVATE: \$181,209

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	524,486					524,486
Total	524,486					524,486

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	343,276					343,276
395 - ECON DEV PROJ FUND	181,209					181,209
Total	524,485					524,485

Budget Impact/Other

181,209 are developer reimbursement, shown as Fund 395

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # ECO22001
Project Name South 7th Ave. Extension

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Important

Status Active

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$832,700

Description

The City Council approved a development agreement with Ryan Heugerich for the extension of South 7th Avenue to serve a new multi-family residential development. This extension also provides future access into undeveloped agricultural land, which is ideally situated for new residential development.

Justification

A public-private partnership accomplishes the City's objectives of not havign a dead-end or private drive and leaves room for future development while not leaving the developer with the entire cost of the infrastructure.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	832,700					832,700
Total	832,700					832,700

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	149,881					149,881
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	279,104					279,104
395 - ECON DEV PROJ FUND	92,700					92,700
616 - SAN SWR REHAB	74,610					74,610
740/741 - STORM WATER	236,405					236,405
Total	832,700					832,700

Budget Impact/Other

Developer Reimbursement estimated at \$92,700 at time of bid. - This is shown as Fund 395

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAS

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0011050 GEN'L-FIRE PROTE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Project # Fire_A

Project Name Fire Intersection Imprvmnt High/6th St

Division FIRE

Object

Location

Description

Fire Department desires larger radius in the SE quadrant of High St & 6th St - should have been installed when the fire pre-emption signal was.
Plan to go out to bid for construction early 2023 (FY23)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # M3453

Project Name City-wide Bridge Repair

Division PROJECTS

Object 5340.220 CONTRACT-BRIDGE

Location

Total Project Cost: \$315,000

Description

Allotment to immediately address issues with box culverts / bridges, engineering and federal bridge inspection requirements

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	225,000
Total	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	225,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	225,000
Total	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	225,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE ADM

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$51,357

Project # PDFD_B

Project Name Police-Fire - Remaining SWAP Funds for drive/sdwlk

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

The police & fire fund (Fund 354) was closed out and a resolution was passed to allow a SWAP of these funds so that up to the unspent Fund 354 amount could be spent from Fund 363.

The original resolution accounted for \$526,357.40 in the police/fire building fund. SWAPs were made for some of State St's Engineering, LOST-Creekside expenses, & some of Center St Viaduct engineering.

Shown as of 12/30/22 are \$440,000 towards possible generator and \$35,000 for fire intersection improvements. This project is a place holder and shows the remaining \$51,357.40. Projects that are being looked at include sidewalk around the art piece and road right-of-way to connect to MACC in addition to a driveway improvement if a storage building comes down.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	51,357					51,357
Total	51,357					51,357

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND	51,357					51,357
Total	51,357					51,357

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0012020 GEN'L - PARKING

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,452,500

Project # PLT2023

Project Name City Hall Parking Lot

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

January 2022 - it is unknown if this will involve Sponsored Project funds and be designed as a parking lot that captures and addresses stormwater run-off, or if this will just be a simple overlay type of project.

City awarded Sponsored Project Money for this project. This is eligible for received Sponsored Project Funds, but there are aspects of the project that are not eligible.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	20,000	50,000				70,000
Construction		829,500	553,000			1,382,500
Total	20,000	879,500	553,000			1,452,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND	20,000	370,000				390,000
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		489,500	573,000			1,062,500
Total	20,000	859,500	573,000			1,452,500

Budget Impact/Other

\$390,000 of GO Bonds are estimated for the local share if it is a Sponsored Project or if it is a City project to resurface.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **PLT22001**
Project Name **City Centre Parking Lot Extension (LOST CD)**

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0302020 CIP - PARKING

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: **\$71,500**

Description

The City acquired 24 North 1st Avenue as a dangerous building for demolition. This building backs up to the City Centre Parking Lot. This project is to put a concrete surface over the area of the demolished building in order to provide a 1st Street entrance to the lot and create additional parking.

Justification

The City Centre Parking Lot is the highest used parking lot in Downtown, as it serves multiple Main Street and State Street businesses. Additional parking potentially allows for the City to create permit only spots which could create a new revenue stream.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	71,500					71,500
Total	71,500					71,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	71,500					71,500
Total	71,500					71,500

Budget Impact/Other

The proposed design would be done internally, with an estimate of \$71,500 for a concrete surface which is consistent with the rest of the parking lot.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Jessica Kinser

Project # RR 001

Type Improvement

Project Name Railroad Quiet Zones

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0012060 GEN'L-ENGINEERIN

Division PROJECTS

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,430,646

Description

The City studied of the railroad crossings at 2nd, 6th and 12th streets and 12th Avenue to determine if future improvements which enhance the safety of the crossings while following FRA rules for a quiet zone are possible. Making the improvements proposed by the report will not only enhance safety at our railroad crossings but will also give the ability to apply to Union Pacific for a quiet zone designation throughout the City. This would eliminate a majority of the train horn noise and help enhance quality of life. This project could also address the accessibility condition issues at each crossing.

Funding includes \$600,000 (bumped to \$778,089) of 2020A General Obligation bond proceeds (fund 362) and estimated \$400,000 from Road Use Tax for the street related improvements.

Need new estimates.

Engineering 105,646

UP 40,000

11/21 Construction Estimate = 927,473

Assume 24 Construction, 18% inflation yr 1, 4% after = 1,183,723 construction round to 1,180,000

Place Hold Land Acquisition of \$100,000

Total = \$1,425,646

Funding = \$782,843 Fund 362 Bond

\$400,000 RUT

Unfunded = \$242,803 - Per Jessica 12/2022, Pull from RUT.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	50,000					50,000
Land Acquisition	100,000					100,000
Construction		1,180,000				1,180,000
Construction Engineering		40,553				40,553
Total	150,000	1,220,553				1,370,553

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		642,803				642,803
362 - 2020A GO Bond Projects	150,000	577,750				727,750
Total	150,000	1,220,553				1,370,553

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 50 years

Category 529590 SANITARY SEWER C

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,400,000

Project # SAN_A
Project Name Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehab Project

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location

Description

Full project scope not yet developed, it is estimated that over 4,000 VF of MH to be rehabilitated.

Preliminary Estimate on Project Cost \$2.4 M.

City considering request for following schedule:

Engineering, Planning, Design in FY24

Construction from Fall 2024-Fall 2025 with 80/20 FY Split of Construction Costs

Justification

IDNR Consent Requirement, will need to request a compliance extension from Iowa DNR to delay to the timeframe shown. Preliminary conversations have been held with Anne H @ Iowa DNR.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering		192,000				192,000
Construction			1,612,800	403,200		2,016,000
Legal / Admin Fees			38,400	9,600		48,000
Construction Engineering			115,200	28,800		144,000
Total		192,000	1,766,400	441,600		2,400,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
616 - SAN SWR REHAB		192,000	1,766,400	441,600		2,400,000
Total		192,000	1,766,400	441,600		2,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

Assume some form of SRF Loan will be used.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 50 years

Category 529590 SANITARY SEWER C

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,142,710

Project # SAN21001

Project Name SAN21001 Sanitary Sewer CIPP Project

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location

Description

This is one phase of a consent order project through Iowa DNR.

In this phase, approximately 290 pipe segments will be rehabed through over 70,000 linear feet of cast in place pipe (CIPP) liner. Project includes point repairs, as needed, in these segments.

Planning and Design Engineering was completed by FoxStrand for \$176,700.

Construction was awarded to Municipal Pipe Tool (MPT) in the amount of \$4,768,210.10.

Construction Engineering is largely being handled by in-house sewer and engineering division staff, with a contract not to exceed \$24,500 for FoxStrand assistance - if needed for unique encounters during construction.

Substantial Completion Date is September 22, 2023 with Final Completion by November 3, 2023.

Justification

DNR Consent Order Project

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	1,205					1,205
Construction	4,500,000	500,000				5,000,000
Legal / Admin Fees	25,000	5,000				30,000
Construction Engineering	22,050	2,450				24,500
Total	4,548,255	507,450				5,055,705

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS	4,548,255	507,450				5,055,705
Total	4,548,255	507,450				5,055,705

Budget Impact/Other

A portion of this will be paid with Revenue Bond as joint WPC/Headworks Project in total of \$13,125,000 Million.

Remaining from cash on hand from sewer enterprise fund.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 462740 SA SIDEWALKS-REP

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$148,879

Project # SDW20001

Project Name 2020 ADA Sidewalk Repair

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

Many city-owned sidewalks throughout town have been identified as out of ADA compliance. This project is to bring many of the sidewalk approaches to City bridges, a stretch of city owned sidewalk through private residences, and intersection quadrants in the Kester subdivision into ADA compliance.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	30,793					30,793
Total	30,793					30,793

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	109,429					109,429
Total	109,429					109,429

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # SDW20002

Project Name Sidewalk Gap Yr 2 - Fisher_Anson Elem

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0304040 Recreation

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$560,970

Description

In 2018, the City Council undertook a study of the areas in the community where sidewalk gaps exist with the purpose of identifying where the City should seek to install a sidewalk to enhance safety and accessibility. A lack of sidewalks can create safety issues for pedestrians or cyclists. The areas around elementary schools are prone to having children in the area. Sidewalks also provide connectivity throughout the community, enhancing the quality of life by improving walkability.

This project is for areas around Fisher Elementary and Anson Elementary.

Survey/Design Engineering & Easement Negotiations = \$54,585.05

Easement Payments = \$1,260.00

Construction = \$505,124.95

Total = \$560,970.00

Intend to use Fund 360 for Construction.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	505,125					505,125
Total	505,125					505,125

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	480,060					480,060
363- 2021 GO BOND	25,065					25,065
Total	505,125					505,125

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # SDW23001

Type Improvement

Project Name Sidewalk Gap Yr 3 - Hogland

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0304040 Recreation

Division PROJECTS

Object

Priority Less Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Description

In 2018, the City Council undertook a study of the areas in the community where sidewalk gaps exist with the purpose of identifying where the City should seek to install a sidewalk to enhance safety and accessibility. A lack of sidewalks can create safety issues for pedestrians or cyclists. The areas around elementary schools are prone to having children in the area. Sidewalks also provide connectivity throughout the community, enhancing the quality of life by improving walkability.

The following years are programmed for budget purposes are the following:

Hoglan Elementary area- \$900,000 in 2018 \$

Multiple Areas in 3rd Ward- \$500,000 in 2018 \$

Palmer/Bohen area- \$550,000 in 2018 \$

Council has designated \$500,000 in 2022 GO Bond Fund 364 to address the next area on the list - Hoglan area. The exact locations will be determined in early 2023.

All projects are for future General Obligation debt. Road Use Tax Funds cannot be used for a sidewalk project unless it is in conjunction with a street maintenance or construction project.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	50,000					50,000
Construction		450,000				450,000
Total	50,000	450,000				500,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND	50,000	450,000				500,000
Total	50,000	450,000				500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # SdwlkGAP

Project Name Sidewalk Gap Projects - Remaining Projects

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 1102011 RUT-SIDEWALKS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$1,500,000

Description

In 2018, the City Council undertook a study of the areas in the community where sidewalk gaps exist with the purpose of identifying where the City should seek to install a sidewalk to enhance safety and accessibility. A lack of sidewalks can create safety issues for pedestrians or cyclists. The areas around elementary schools are prone to having children in the area. Sidewalks also provide connectivity throughout the community, enhancing the quality of life by improving walkability.

The first project was the 12th Avenue Sidewalks (see fund 381).

The second project is for areas around Fisher Elementary and Anson Elementary (see fund 360).

The following years are programmed for budget purposes are the following:

Hoglan Elementary area- \$900,000 in 2018 \$

Multiple Areas in 3rd Ward- \$500,000 in 2018 \$

Palmer/Bohen area- \$550,000 in 2018 \$

Council has designated \$500,000 in 2022 GO Bond Fund 364.

Budget \$500,000 per year.

All projects are proposed for future General Obligation debt. Road Use Tax Funds cannot be used for a sidewalk project unless it is in conjunction with a street maintenance or construction project.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		500,000	500,000	500,000		1,500,000
Total		500,000	500,000	500,000		1,500,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		500,000	500,000	500,000		1,500,000
Total		500,000	500,000	500,000		1,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0012020 GEN'L - PARKING

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Project # SRF_SP_A

Project Name Pedestrian Alley - East State Street

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$350,000

Description

Part of the Downtown Implementation Plan included making the alley on the south side of East State Street, east of Great Western Bank and directly adjacent to a multi-family building a pedestrian alley. This could potentially be a Sponsored Project, so it was removed from the State Street Project and is a standalone project,

This is eligible for received Sponsored Project Funds, but there are aspects of the project that are not eligible.

Estimated Budget:

30,000 Design Engineering (FY24)

285,000 Construction (20% FY24 _ 57,000 / 80% FY25 _ 228,000)

35,000 Construction Engineering (20% FY24 _ 7,000 / 80% FY25 _ 28,000)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering		30,000				30,000
Construction		57,000	228,000			285,000
Construction Engineering		7,000	28,000			35,000
Total		94,000	256,000			350,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND		94,000	6,000			100,000
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS			250,000			250,000
Total		94,000	256,000			350,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # STR_BRDG_A

Type Maintenance

Project Name South Center St. Viaduct - Ph2

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0012060 GEN'L-ENGINEERIN

Division PROJECTS

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,320,000

Description

Recommended work from Bridge Evaluation Report for the South Center Street Bridge over UPRR Rail Yard and Madision St. Report completed by Stanley Consultants in November 2021.

Level 2 work consisted of repair work that could be delayed 5-15 years and includes:

Item #3 - Complete Repainting (\$2,500,000)

Item #7 - Pier 18 Tipped Bearing, Item #9 - Bearing/Beam Connections, Item #13 - Pier Cantilevers (\$40,000)

Item #10 - Pedestrian Railing, Item #11 Stairway Replacement (\$770,000)

Item #12 - Reoverlay, deducting North Abutment (\$800,000 - \$100,000 = \$700,000)

Total Repair Cost for Level 2 = \$4,010,000

Budget Items = \$200,000 Engineering (FY26) & \$5.12 M Construction (w/ 5% inflation) for FY27. Tentatively show Engineering design fees from Fund 110 - RUT, construction from future bond funds.

Justification

Rehab and maintenance of the Center St viaduct is the best long-term investment for the City. 2021 estimates of replacement costs for the bridge are \$18M.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering				200,000		200,000
Construction					5,120,000	5,120,000
Total				200,000	5,120,000	5,320,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				200,000		200,000
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS					5,120,000	5,120,000
Total				200,000	5,120,000	5,320,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # STR19003

Project Name Edgewood Extension

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 416756 STREET FED GRANT

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$6,950,319

Description

This project is to extend Edgewood Street into City-owned agricultural land in order to make a new north-south 8th Avenue connection with Marion Street. The project will open up more than 45 acres for industrial development while diverting heavy truck traffic prior to Marion Street, helping to reduce traffic-related issues at Marion Street and Highway 14/ North 3rd Avenue. The project will also address stormwater requirements for each new lot as well as a large stormwater detention basin on the north side of the industrial park.

Funding Notes:

[Dec 20] More than \$4.5 million has been received from outside federal and state sources, leaving \$1.66 million for the City to cover. This funding is coming from the LOST- Capital funds on-hand.

[Dec 21] Plan-It only shows \$1,496,519 in LOST funds toward this project.

[Dec 22] Jessica reviewed LOST funding towards project and pulled from LOST spreadsheet a total LOST contribution of \$1,528,508 towards this project.

Total construction is estimated to be \$6,050,000.

Grant Administration: \$20,000 (Region 6)

With other project expenses (engineering, land acquisition, etc - we are projecting to be short \$104,620. Pull from RUT per JK.

Justification

This project was a recommendation of the 2018 Highway 14 Corridor Study. The City has been awarded a RISE grant from the Iowa DOT of \$1.6 million towards the project, as well as a \$2.95 million grant from the US Economic Development Administration (EDA).

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	424,890	25,000				449,890
Construction	6,050,000					6,050,000
Total	6,474,890	25,000				6,499,890

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	104,620					104,620
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	1,053,079	25,000				1,078,079
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	4,717,191					4,717,191
389- AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	600,000					600,000
Total	6,474,890	25,000				6,499,890

Budget Impact/Other

\$120,000 of the Fund 311 is MWW estimated contribution.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 25 years

Category 0012060 GEN'L-ENGINEERIN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,571,400

Project # STR21002

Project Name South Center St. Viaduct - Ph1_STR 21-002

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

Includes replacing finger expansion joints with modular, repairs/replacement of smaller expansion joints, spot painting corroded superstructure areas near bearings, replacing intake pans on underside of deck, north vault structural repairs, retaining wall structural repairs, bridge railing painting/replacing.

Currently under design, anticipate Spring 2023 letting.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	160,128					160,128
Construction	500,000	1,577,600				2,077,600
Construction Engineering	30,000	120,000				150,000
Total	690,128	1,697,600				2,387,728

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	62,272					62,272
363- 2021 GO BOND	690,128	1,697,600				2,387,728
Total	752,400	1,697,600				2,450,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # STR21004

Project Name State Street Reconstruction

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$7,275,641

Description

This project is for the complete reconstruction of State Street from 3rd Street to 3rd Avenue, with minor improvement from 3rd to 5th Avenues.

The project was proposed as Phase 1A and Phase 1B in the Downtown Improvement Plan adopted in June 2021.

The 2021 GO Bond included \$3.5 million for the project. An additional \$2 million is pledged from the ARPA funds. Plus \$250,000 ARPA from Edgewood & \$211,741 remaining unobligated ARPA. Water Works will also be making a contribution to the project, estimated \$500,00. Additional grants (40k class donation, 25k t-mobile, 125k MET, and use of sanitary sewer funds rounds out the revenues for the project.

01/03/23 - Added \$100,000 of Bond 363 Funds towards funding for this project to bump contingency (\$42,050.07 unspent 6th St Softball Reimbursement & \$57,949.93 from Bond Interest),

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	65,047					65,047
Construction	1,209,600	4,992,715				6,202,315
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	150,000					150,000
Construction Engineering	106,673	361,050				467,723
Total	1,531,320	5,353,765				6,885,085

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND	1,531,320	2,368,124				3,899,444
389- AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN		2,461,741				2,461,741
616 - SAN SWR REHAB		523,900				523,900
Total	1,531,320	5,353,765				6,885,085

Budget Impact/Other

MET, Class Donation, and T Mobile total \$190,000 in grants - these are shown in 363 Fund.
MWW \$500,000 contribution also shown in 363 Fund

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAST

Contact Jessica Kinser

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$7,800,000

Project # STR22002

Project Name DIP Phase 2- East Main Street (3rd A-Cntr+Center2)

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

Phase 2A of the 2021 Downtown Implementation Plan is the reconstruction of East Main Street from Center Street to 3rd Avenue. Phase 2B is the reconstruction of Center Street from State Street to Church Street.

This is the second planned phase in the Downtown Implementation Plan. Main Street is a busy corridor and the planned improvements are necessary to bring back the commercial vitality of the Downtown.

The 2021 estimate for the project is \$5,995,741. June 21 construction was estimated at \$5,103,730.50.

Assume 18% inflation first year, followed by 4% annual. Construction budget is \$6,500,000

Design engineering awarded @ 654,000

Construction engineering estimated @ 646,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	490,500	163,500				654,000
Construction		6,500,000				6,500,000
Construction Engineering		646,000				646,000
Total	490,500	7,309,500				7,800,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		7,146,000				7,146,000
364- 2022 GO BOND	490,500	163,500				654,000
Total	490,500	7,309,500				7,800,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department PUBLIC WORKS - INFRAS

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 0304040 Recreation

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,719,420

Project # TRL_A

Project Name Iowa River's Edge Trail B2-B5

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Description

The next phase of the Iowa River's Edge Trail is for Bridges 2 - Bridges 5.

Please note, there is currently no city funding for this project outside of pass through grants; however, the project is not yet fully funded. It is shown in here assuming all funds are from grants and outside sources until additional discussions are had.

Some preliminary engineering was completed previously with CGA as prime consultant. The expenses shown herein are for only Final Design through CBA and on.

Calhoun Burns Final Design Contract is \$84,420. (Fund 340.4030.5233)

Construction Estimate from 11/02/22 is \$1,399,593.00 w/o contingency. DOT is requiring a 10% on hand contingency due to projects coming in over cost estimate - so \$1,539,552.30 use \$1,540,000

Calhoun Burns estimates if city completes day to day observation, their structural/dot audit construction expenses to be around \$95,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering	60,862					60,862
Construction		1,540,000				1,540,000
Construction Engineering		95,000				95,000
Total	60,862	1,635,000				1,695,862

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
340 - BIKE PATH	60,862	1,635,000				1,695,862
Total	60,862	1,635,000				1,695,862

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # SWR 5000 004

Project Name Air Compressor

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

60-40% SPLIT SAN / STM FUNDS.

This is a 185 CFM portable air compressor used by the sewer department. This is to replace an existing Atlas Copco Air Compressor that was purchased in 2005. The Altas will be cycled down as a back-up available to run two sewer crews and to loan out to other city departments who borrow it from time to time.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			12,000			12,000
740/741 - STORM WATER			8,000			8,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # SWR 5000 008

Project Name TV Transporter Truck

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

60/40 Split San/Stm

This is to replace the TV Transporter Truck that contain's the City's Envirosight Television Inspection System. The system is built into a 2017 Ford Transit Truck (Asset 7038). The inspection system/truck are one piece of equipment.

City's intent would be do surplus and dispose through trade or sale of existing.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					60,000	60,000
740/741 - STORM WATER					40,000	40,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # SWR 5000 022

Project Name Pole Camera

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Important

Status Active

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

60/40 split SAN/STM

Will replace/trade-in asset #5617, a Quik View Camera purchased in 2001.

The pole camera is a self contained camera unit that has a fixed campera on one side and a panoramic camera on the other. It includes it's own operating system/tablet.

Used for inspection of storm and sanitary sewer structures.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			12,000			12,000
740/741 - STORM WATER			8,000			8,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 528590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # SWR 5000 023

Project Name Push Camera

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location

Description

Push cameras are used on small diameter lines - most frequently 2-4" sanitary sewer lines.

This will replace our 2010 Rigid Brand snake with a 200' reel that uses VHS for recording capabilities.

New is proposed to be a solid state push camera that will have a transponder on it so we can locate the end / camera portion.

We intend to surplus and sell the old push camera, as it may be desireable by a plumber.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # VEH 9000 002

Project Name Pickup Truck - Superintendent

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$45,000

Description

60/40 split SAN/STM

Replacement of asset #6894, a 2015 Ford F250 (3/4 Ton) Extended Cab, 4WD

Will go to a 1/2 Ton Crew cab, 4WD as 3/4 Ton is not needed. Crew Cab used to haul staff and equipment / parts that would not go in the bed (such as computer equipment).

Intent is to dispose of existing through trade or sale.

Cost Place Holder of

\$45,000 expense - Raw Truck

\$ 5,000 expense - Utility Lighting Package, Mudflaps, Running Boards, Bed Liner

\$ 5,000 in Trade

Justification

10-Year Replacment Cycle

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			45,000			45,000
Total			45,000			45,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			27,000			27,000
740/741 - STORM WATER			18,000			18,000
Total			45,000			45,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # VEH 9000 003

Project Name Backhoe

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Important

Status Active

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$94,737

Description

60/40 split SAN/STM

To update existing equipment. City has a 1997 Case 580 Super L Backhoe w/ Extendahoe (asset 4038). Vendor won't take the 1997 as a trade-in as it is not 4-wheel assist. City plans to keep old backhoe and utilize the vibratory compactor with it for the sanitary/storm sewer departments.

Purchased 2022 Case 5805N Backhoe from Titan Machinery, Inc

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	94,737					94,737
Total	94,737					94,737

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	56,842					56,842
740/741 - STORM WATER	37,895					37,895
Total	94,737					94,737

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # VEH 9000 012
Project Name Jet Vacuum Truck

Type Equipment
Useful Life 12 years
Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR
Priority Critical
Status Active

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$463,779

Description

60/40 split SAN/STM

Self contained unit that allows vacuuming debris up (ie from inside manholes).

Existing equipment is 2011 Vactor 2100 Plus Model 2110916 (asset 6757) that was obtained in 2010. City has a hydro excavation kit attachment purchased in 2020.

City purchased a 2022 Vactor 2100i Combo Sewer Cleaner

City kept 2011 Vactor as it's back up and will be disposing an older piece of equipment.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	463,779					463,779
Total	463,779					463,779

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	278,267					278,267
740/741 - STORM WATER	185,512					185,512
Total	463,779					463,779

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SAN & STRM SEWER DIVIS

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # VEH 9000 017

Project Name Pickup Truck - Locate Vehicle

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 528590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Description

60/40 split SAN/STM

Budget for 1/4 or 1/2 Ton Crew (depending on what we can find that is available and hopefully they will stop cancelling our orders). Assume 40K with 5k trade - \$35k

12/22 Update HAT - Pushed from CIP FY22 to FY23. Had been ordered . Received word that Karl/Chevy cancelled the order. Existing locate truck was totaled. Insurance proceeds will be deposited into 740.8016 account in the amount of \$5,150 in FY23. Sewer dept currently borrowing engineering truck to do locates.

12/21 Update HAT - Pushed from CIP FY21 to FY22. Had been ordered Received word that Karl/Chevy cancelled the order.

Used as a truck for locating utilities. Will replace asset 6256, a 2005 Ford Ranger XLT that was handed down from Utility Dept.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	21,000					21,000
740/741 - STORM WATER	14,000					14,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # LEN 3500 001

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5718.590 SABUTART SEWER-

Location 2003500

Total Project Cost: \$3,800

Description

REPLACED 1994 AS PART OF THE LENNOX EXPANSION. 1994 PURCHASE PRICE: \$2300 - REPLACED IN 2008 FOR \$3,800.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			3,800			3,800
Total			3,800			3,800

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			3,800			3,800
Total			3,800			3,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION			3,800			3,800
Total			3,800			3,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # LEN 3500 002

Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5718.590 SABUTART SEWER-

Location 2003500

Total Project Cost: \$3,800

Description

REPLACED 1994 AS PART OF THE LENNOX EXPANSION. 1994 PURCHASE PRICE: \$2300. REPLACED IN 2008 FOR \$3,800.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			3,800			3,800
Total			3,800			3,800

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			3,800			3,800
Total			3,800			3,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION			3,800			3,800
Total			3,800			3,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # MAI 1000 001

Project Name SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT BLOCK

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5410.590 REPAIRS/MAINT SA

Location 2001000

Description

PAINT OUTSIDE AND EQUIPMENT INSIDE COST: \$2700 in 1995

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.590: REPAIRS /MAINT SANITARY SWR LIFT STATION	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # MAI 1000 002

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2001000

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1974. To replace with Flygt Wet pit-Drypit pumps, new valves and piping changes. Project estimated at \$16000 per pump.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,000

Project # MAI 1000 003

Project Name PUMP #1 REBUILD

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2001000

Description

Rebuild in 1995 for \$3000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			3,000			3,000
Total			3,000			3,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			3,000			3,000
Total			3,000			3,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5614.590: OPERATING SUPPLY - LIFT STATIONS			3,000			3,000
Total			3,000			3,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # MAI 1000 004

Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2001000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1974. EST COST \$6,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # MAI 1000 005

Project Name PUMP #2 REBUILD

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5600.590 OPERATING SUPPL

Location 2001000

Total Project Cost: \$3,000

Description

COST: \$3000 PURCHASE DATE: 1/1/2001 MFG YEAR: 1988 PURCHASE PRICE: \$3000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance					3,000	3,000
Total					3,000	3,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					3,000	3,000
Total					3,000	3,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5614.590: OPERATING SUPPLY - LIFT STATIONS					3,000	3,000
Total					3,000	3,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # MAI 1000 007

Project Name TELEMETRY UPGRADE-E MAIN LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2001000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY PURCHASED IN 2003 FOR \$18,000. RADIO UPGRADE=\$13000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # MAI 1000 008

Type Equipment

Project Name LEVEL CONTROLLER

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5718.590 SABUTART SEWER-

Priority Critical

Location 2001000

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,200

Description

Purchased in 2002 for \$1800. FAILURE IN SEPT. 2009 - REPLACED FOR \$2,100.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			2,100			2,100
Total			2,100			2,100

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			2,100			2,100
Total			2,100			2,100

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION			2,100			2,100
Total			2,100			2,100

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # MAR 2000 005

Project Name ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2002000

Description

This was done as a part of the telemetry upgrade In 2002

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5614.590: OPERATING SUPPLY - LIFT STATIONS		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,200

Project # MAR 2000 008

Project Name SPARE PUMP

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2002000

Description

Spare pump to provide system maintenance. New Purchase 10/1/2004 COST: \$3200

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				3,200		3,200
Total				3,200		3,200

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				3,200		3,200
Total				3,200		3,200

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION				3,200		3,200
Total				3,200		3,200

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # ROL 4000 009

Project Name LIFT STATION BLDG REPAIR

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5410.590 REPAIRS/MAINT SA

Location 2004000

Description

Repair to the floor of the lift station enclosure

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # SUM 6000 001

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2006000

Description

Purchased in 1988 for \$4000. PURCHASED ON 10-1-07. INSTALLED 3-09

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		4,000				4,000
Total		4,000				4,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		4,000				4,000
Total		4,000				4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION		4,000				4,000
Total		4,000				4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # SUM 6000 003

Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2006000

Description

Purchased in 1988 for \$4000. PURCHASED ON 10-1-07. INSTALLED 3-09

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		4,000				4,000
Total		4,000				4,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		4,000				4,000
Total		4,000				4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION		4,000				4,000
Total		4,000				4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SWR 5000 002

Project Name REPLACE 50KW PORT. GENERATOR-SANITARY SEWERS

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005000

Description

SEE WPCP FOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE . PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$17,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # TUR 7000 001

Project Name PAINT, SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF-TURNER LIFT STATI

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5410.590 REPAIRS/MAINT SA

Location 2007000

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

INCLUDES - PAINTING INSIDE PIPING, OUTSIDE BLOCK & ROOF, CAULKING OF JOINTS. LAST COMPLETED IN 1995 FOR \$6,000. WILL NOT BE DONE UNTIL AFTER THE LIFT STATION PUMPS AND PIPING REPLACED.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.590: REPAIRS /MAINT SANITARY SWR LIFT STATION				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # TUR 7000 013

Project Name ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE-TURNER LIFT STATI

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2007000

Description

LAST REBUILD WAS IN 1999 FOR \$6,000. UPGRADE IN 2009 CONST. PROJECT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Project # TUR 7000 014

Project Name RADIO TELEMETRY SYSTEM-TURNER LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2007000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY PURCHASED IN 1999 FOR \$18,000. UPGRADE IN 2009 CONST. PROJECT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,800

Project # TUR 7000 016

Project Name SIPHON FLOW METER

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5718.590 SABUTART SEWER-

Location 2007000

Description

INSTALLED IN PROJECT 2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				1,800		1,800
Total				1,800		1,800

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				1,800		1,800
Total				1,800		1,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION				1,800		1,800
Total				1,800		1,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,800

Project # TUR 7000 017

Project Name SIPHON WETWELL METER

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2007000

Description

INSTALLED IN PROJECT 2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				1,800		1,800
Total				1,800		1,800

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				1,800		1,800
Total				1,800		1,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION				1,800		1,800
Total				1,800		1,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # TUR 7000 018

Project Name ACTUATOR/ WEIR GATE

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2007000

Description

INSTALLED IN PROJECT 2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # TUR 7000 019

Project Name ACTUATOR/PLANT GATE

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2007000

Description

INSTALLED IN PROJECT 2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # YMC 9500 001

Project Name PAINT INTERIOR

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2009500

Total Project Cost: \$4,950

Description

SANDBLAST DRY WELL AND PAINT EQUIPMENT. BID AS PART OF PLANT PAINTING PROJECT. PAINTED IN 2005

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			4,950			4,950
Total			4,950			4,950

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			4,950			4,950
Total			4,950			4,950

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.590: REPAIRS /MAINT SANITARY SWR LIFT STATION			4,950			4,950
Total			4,950			4,950

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Project # YMC 9500 002

Project Name ROOF REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2009500

Description

NEW MEMBRANE ROOF IN 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance					5,000	5,000
Total					5,000	5,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					5,000	5,000
Total					5,000	5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.590: REPAIRS /MAINT SANITARY SWR LIFT STATION					5,000	5,000
Total					5,000	5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # YMC 9500 004

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT -YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Description

REPLACED IN DECEMBER OF 2002 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # YMC 9500 006

Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Description

REPLACED IN DECEMBER OF 2002 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # YMC 9500 008

Project Name PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PUMPS ARE FAILING, NEW MODEL REQUIRES SOME PIPING CHANGES. COST: \$10000 PURCHASE DATE: 12/1/2002 MFG YEAR: 1974 PURCHASE PRICE: \$10000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # YMC 9500 011

Project Name STANDBY GEN. REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1989 FOR \$16,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000	50,000					50,000
Total	50,000					50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$85,000

Project # 18A 5910 001

Project Name MAJ REBUILD DISCHARG PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

MAJOR REBUILD INCLUDES REMOVAL, SEALS, BEARINGS AND O-RINGS. WORK TO BE DONE BY OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR. COST: \$8000 LAST DONE IN 1998. MAJOR REBUILD TO BE DONE IN 2011.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # 18A 5910 011

Project Name TELEMETRY-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$17,000. UPGRADE RADIO AND CONNECTION TO PLC. DID NOT GET COMPLETED IN FY 2009, SO WAS IN FY2010 BUDGET. INCLUDED PROGRAMMING OF SLC500 PLC @ 18AV AND INSTALLTION OF ANTENNA @ PRELIM, COST \$19,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 18A 5910 012

Project Name REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$7,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 18A 5910 013

Project Name REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 2-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$7,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 18A 5910 014

Project Name SEAL, CAULK & PAINT-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5410.531 REPAIRS/MAINT ST

Location 2005910

Description

PAINT STATION-INSIDE AND OUT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # 18A 5910 018

Project Name AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-1 NORTH

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT NORTH END OF MOTOR CONTROL ENCLOSURE

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # 18A 5910 019

Project Name AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-2 SOUTH

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT SOUTH END OF MOTOR CONTROL ENCLOSURE

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 5 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # 18A 5910 020

Project Name WET WELL CLEANING

Division STORM WATER

Object 5410.531 REPAIRS/MAINT ST

Location 2005910

Description

Removal of sand build up

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # RIV 5900 001

Project Name SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF

Division STORM WATER

Object 5410.531 REPAIRS/MAINT ST

Location 2005900

Description

painted in 1995 for \$2000. PAINT OUTSIDE WALLS, ROOF (INSIDE AND OUT)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	4,000					4,000
Total	4,000					4,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	4,000					4,000
Total	4,000					4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION	4,000					4,000
Total	4,000					4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # RIV 5900 007

Project Name PUMP #2 REBUILD MOTOR

Division STORM WATER

Object

Location 2005900

Description

REBUILT IN 1994.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # RIV 5900 033

Type Equipment

Project Name STANDBY GENSET REBUILD

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Priority Critical

Location 2005000

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

GENERATOR AND TRANSFER SWITCH TAKEN FROM PRELIM BLDG AND INSTALLED MARCH 2013

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # SWR 5000 012

Project Name REPLACE 250KW GENERATOR-SEWER

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005000

Description

PORTABLE GENERATOR USED TO POWER RIVERVIEW PARK LIFT STATION PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$20,000. THIS UNIT HAS BEEN REPLACED WITH THE OLD PRELIM GENSET AND TRANSFER SWITCH INSTALLED 9-14 AS A FIXED UNIT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM WATER - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,297,961

Project # SMW17001

Project Name SMW17001 4th St/Meadow Ln. Storm Sewer

Division STORM WATER

Object 5340.200 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location

Description

New storm sewer along 4th St. from Meadow Ln. to High St.

Engineering paid for out of Fund 740 cash on hand.

Spent

FY19 - \$3,540.97

FY20 - \$179,271.70

FY21 - \$12,205.92

Easement Payments / Permits

FY22 - \$2,941.68

Construction

FY22 - \$2,104,892.15

FY23 - Estimated \$995,107.85 (allows for \$104k conting)

Construction / Misc to be paid for out of Fund 363 - GO Bond 2021 (but managed in 741 so transfers needed.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	995,108					995,108
Total	995,108					995,108

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	995,108					995,108
Total	995,108					995,108

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM WATER - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$812,670

Project # STM SOS

Project Name STORM WATER EMERGENCY REPAIRS

Division STORM WATER

Object 5777.000 STORM SEWERS

Location 2005600

Description

REPAIR OF STORM SEWERS THAT NEED WORK AND CAN'T WAIT TILL ITS SCHEDULE.

FY22 - \$92,670 spent covering two projects that required emergency repair due to failures under public streets.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM WATER - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$710,000

Project # STM_A

Project Name State St Storm Outlet - N 3rd St to N 4th St

Division STORM WATER

Object

Location

Description

The State Street Reconstruction project from 3rd Ave to 3rd St is installing storm sewer. The engineers did not budget or plan to outlet the new storm sewer outside of that 6 blocks of reconstruction. The new storm sewer is larger diameter and at a lower elevation than what it is connecting to. This will cause the storm sewer to fill with debris and be unable to stay clean. Its operation will be based on outletting only under surcharged conditions.

This project would extend storm sewer to replace existing storm sewer so that the elevation of the new storm sewer would match up with existing storm sewer infrastructure. While the size of the new storm sewer will be larger, this project will at least line up the flow-lines of the storm sewer to prevent the debris build up and constant maintenance need that would be required if left unchecked.

Conceptual Cost Estimate prepared by City Engineering 08/2022 - \$475,187.60

Budget 6% / Yr Inflation (x3 Years) & 20% contingency = \$655,000

Design Engineering est @ 8% or \$55,000

City would cover Construction Engineering with in-house staff

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering		55,000				55,000
Construction		655,000				655,000
Total		710,000				710,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		710,000				710,000
Total		710,000				710,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STORM WATER - INFRAST

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # STM_B

Project Name State St Storm Outlet - N 1st Ave to Lincoln St

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Division STORM WATER

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$1,625,000

Description

The State Street Reconstruction project from 3rd Ave to 3rd St is installing storm sewer. The engineers did not budget or plan to outlet the new storm sewer outside of that 6 blocks of reconstruction. The new storm sewer is larger diameter and at a lower elevation than what it is connecting to. This will cause the storm sewer to fill with debris and be unable to stay clean. It's operation will be based on outletting only under surcharged conditions.

This project would extend storm sewer to replace existing storm sewer so that the elevation of the new storm sewer would match up with existing storm sewer infrastructure. While the size of the new storm sewer will be larger, this project will at least line up the flow-lines of the storm sewer to prevent the debris build up and constant maintenance need that would be required if left unchecked.

Conceptual Cost Estimate prepared by City Engineering 08/2022 - \$1,044,235.50

Budget 6% / Yr Inflation (x4 Years) & 20% contingency = \$1,505,000 -> FY26

Design Engineering est @ 8% or \$120,000 -> FY25

City would cover Construction Engineering with in-house staff

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering			120,000			120,000
Construction			1,505,000			1,505,000
Total			1,625,000			1,625,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			1,625,000			1,625,000
Total			1,625,000			1,625,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department STREET DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # E3510

Type Equipment

Project Name Dump Truck

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location STREET GARAGE

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,060,648

Description

Replacement unit for existing dump truck w/ snow plow and sander equipped.

Existing trucks that were to be replaced in FY23 are both 2005 Internationals. These were ordered 07/12/21 (Resolution 2021-182) for \$174,594 (w/ pre-wet) and for \$170,994 (w/o pre-wet). Build dates continue to be pushed back and we are currently looking at a Sept 23 build date; therefore, this has been pushed back to FY24. Assume \$4,500 trade/sale for each of existing ones.

Existing trucks that were to be replaced in FY24 are a 2009 and 2011 International. These were ordered 12/14/21 (Resolution 2022-345) for \$206,415 (w/ pre-wet) with an estimated but unknown engine emission surcharge of \$6,000 and for \$201,865 (w/o pre-wet) with an estimated but unknown engine emission surcharge of \$6,000. Build dates continue to be pushed back and are unknown - they have estimated late 2024; therefore, this has been pushed back to FY25. Assume \$7,500 trade/sale for each of existing ones.

Due to supply chain, we have pushed back/combined some of the orders that were planned for FY25-FY27

Existing trucks to be replaced in FY 26 are a 2012 and 2013 International.

Existing trucks to be replaced in FY 27 are a 2014, 2015, and 2016 International. We plan to only replace with 2 dump trucks as a result of adding a brine trailer to our fleet so it can eliminate the need for a dump truck.

Existing trucks to be replaced in FY 28 are two 2018 Internationals.

Note - The RDS (more expensive dump) truck is a 2021.

Justification

Street Department desires a 7-8 year rotation. If we maintain replacement of 2 trucks/year - we will get to a 10 year life in FY26. However, recent supply chain issues with a 27 month lead time might delay the planned 10-year cycle.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		336,588	405,280	426,300	447,615	1,615,783
Total		336,588	405,280	426,300	447,615	1,615,783

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		220,588	405,280	426,300	447,615	1,499,783
145- TORNADO DISASTER FUND		116,000				116,000
Total		336,588	405,280	426,300	447,615	1,615,783

Budget Impact/Other

Based on council approvals, the dump trucks ordered in December 2022 that were to be paid 289,280 RUT and 116,000 Fund 145. To utilize the Fund 145 sooner, we will swap and apply the 116,000 to the dump trucks ordered in July 2021 expencted to arrive in FY24. - Change authorized by JK in Dec 2022 budget discussions.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 8 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$854,280

Project # E3520

Project Name Street Sweeper

Division STREET

Object

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

STREET SWEEPER FLEET REPLACEMENT

Currently we have 3 street sweepers; we are planning to go down to 2. We have:

2011 Elgin Pelican Sweeper (Asset #6803)

2015 Global 3000 Sweeper (Asset #7008)

2019 Elgin Pelican Sweeper (Asset #7149)

12/09/22 Quote for Elgin Pelican \$293,132

Allow \$10k for each trade/sale.

Replacement Plan:

FY25 - 1 New, Trade/Sell the 2011 & 2015

FY28 - 1 new, Trade/Sell the 2019

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			300,000			300,000
Total			300,000			300,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			300,000			300,000
Total			300,000			300,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # E3550

Project Name Self Propelled Paint Striper

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$245,500

Description

Replace pull behind striper - a Graco 1996 Model 231-378 Series H Road Lazer, 3 pump 2 color system

Purchased Maxi-110A Dum Striper Assembly through M-B

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	245,500					245,500
Total	245,500					245,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	245,500					245,500
Total	245,500					245,500

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department STREET DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # E3900

Type Equipment

Project Name Snow Blower

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Important

Location STREET GARAGE

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$250,000

Description

Snow Blower Fleet Maintenance (for front of wheel loader - used to remove snow piles and clear downtown streets/parking lots). We have 2 1996 Snowgo WK800 Snow Blower (Asset 3828)
2011 Snowgo MP-3D Snow Blower (Asset 6802)

Planned upcoming replacements:
FY26 - 1 New - Trade/Sell the 1996

12/09/22 Budget Estimate for Larue D50 Snowblower from MacQueen - \$220,494 (in HAT folder)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				250,000		250,000
Total				250,000		250,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				250,000		250,000
Total				250,000		250,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # E3940

Project Name Slide in oil distributor

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

Used in alley maintainance and some minor street repair

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Project # E3941

Project Name Ride-On Painter

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Street division desires to replace existing 2005 Graco Line Lazer Driver.

This machiene is used to paint parking lot lines, crosswalks, and parallel street parking stalls.

2005 would be surplusd and sold.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # E3942

Project Name Dual A/C Machine - City Mechanic Equipment

Division STREET

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Description

Starting in 2021 on, the A/C in vehicles will require a different reclaimer machine for freon and our current 2007 Rand unit will not be able to be used on the newer vehicles/equipment.

Currently, the most vehicles that this equipment has been needed are the police vehicles. We anticipate more and more of the newer vehicles - in other departments will also need this. Based on past needs, we anticipate our mechanic sees 3 to 4 city vehicles a year that would need this machine. Outsourcing this requires a \$175 diagnostic and a vac/charge of \$110/hr. If coil change is needed, that is almost 10 hours of work. The street mechanic estimates this equipment will have a 4 year pay back for the city.

We are looking at a PolarTek Dual A/C Reclaimer Machine, or similar. July 2022 cost of \$16,052; budget \$18,000.

While heavier on PD vehicles now, we anticipate over the course of the equipment the following split from the departments/divisions that will get the most use:

55% streets

25% pd

20% parks

PD/Parks to be paid from Fund 030

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
030 - CIP FUND		8,100				8,100
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		9,900				9,900
Total		18,000				18,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # V2323

Project Name Wheel Loader

Type Equipment

Useful Life 12 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$363,907

Description

Replacement of Wheel Loader Fleet: We currently have four (one of which is out at airport):

2000 Caterpillar 938G Wheel Loader (Asset 5260)

2005 John Deere 544J Wheel Loader (Asset 6265)

2015 Case 721F Wheel Loader (Asset 7009)

2019 Case 721G Wheel Loader (Asset 7150)

FY23

Sold 2000, Replace with CAT926 (Approved 10/24/22; Resolution 2022-287)

Sold 2000 for \$29,000; Purchased 2022 CAT926 for \$202,906.46

FY25

Sell/Trade 2005, Replace with new

If airport changes snow removal equipment needs with their own equipment instead of borrowing street departments, we may be able to eliminate the FY25 purchase and just sell our 2005 without replacing.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	173,907		190,000			363,907
Total	173,907		190,000			363,907

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	173,907		139,083			312,990
145- TORNADO DISASTER FUND			50,917			50,917
Total	173,907		190,000			363,907

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$36,150

Project # V3500

Project Name Street Maintenance Fleet - 3/4 Ton Pickup

Division STREET

Object

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

Vehicle pushed back from FY22 to FY23 due to being unable to place order due to supply/chain.

3/4 Ton Crew cab for personell transport and snow removal duties.

Due to supply chain issues and being short on trucks within multiple departments/divisions - we are holding on to our 2003 Ext Cab Chevy Silverado with approx 150,000 miles for a while so it can be shared/used if needed. It will be surplusd and sold/traded in the future when vehicle situation improves.

Ordered after 09/12/22 council approval (Resolution 2022-245) for \$36,149.60.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	36,150					36,150
Total	36,150					36,150

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	36,150					36,150
Total	36,150					36,150

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # V3502

Project Name Street Maintenance Fleet - 1 Ton Truck

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

Originally budgetted as a dump body but being reconsidered for a flat bed.

Authorized for purchase 09/12/22 (Resolution 2022-246). Purchase price \$49,756.20. Flat bed / lighting modifications yet to be added. Budget \$60,000 total.

At this time our existing flatbed truck is still needed to be kept for use with our pavement painting equipment until the new paint striper truck is in full operation sometime in 2023. At that time, street department will rotate a 1999 and 2006 truck around to pull our patch wagon and have one spare that will be evaluated and designated surplus, if appropriate, at that time.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	60,000					60,000
Total	60,000					60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	60,000					60,000
Total	60,000					60,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department STREET DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # V3507

Type Equipment

Project Name Semi Tractor (Head Only_Used)

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Division STREET

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$80,000

Description

Used to haul around trackhoe. Want semi tractor head, will look at used ones.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					80,000	80,000
Total					80,000	80,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					80,000	80,000
Total					80,000	80,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 8 years

Category 1102010 RUT-REVENUE AC

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # V3508

Project Name Street Maintenance Fleet - 3/4 Ton Pickup

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

3/4 Ton to originally replace 2004 Chevy 3/4 Ton. However, due to mechanical issues with an existing truck - will now surplus a different one.

Desired - 3/4 Ton, Standard Cab, 8' Box (\$45,000 Estimate)

Vehicle to be surplusd and traded/sold: 2003 Chevy 1500 Extended Cab (\$5,000 Allowance)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department STREET DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # V3509

Type Equipment

Project Name Street Maintenance Fleet - 1/2 Ton Pickup -Ext Cab

Useful Life 8 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Division STREET

Object

Priority Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Description

To replace 2003 Chevy 1500 Truck - Extended

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # V3510

Project Name UTV

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Desire to get Polaris Ranger side by side. It is used for painting, weeds, spraying, etc.
Will surplus a 2012 John Deere Gator (Asset 7039)

Purchase Estimate - \$25,000

Trade/Sale Value - \$5,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # V3511

Project Name Trailer, Low Boy

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Used for hauling excavator around. Want new trailer in FY27 to go on planned tractor head from FY27

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102050 RUT-SNOW REMOV

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # V3512

Project Name Brine Trailer

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Due to continued rising costs of dump trucks, street division staff would like to switch to a dedicated brine trailer that would be pulled behind any dump truck. Currently a dump truck is dedicated all winter as the brine dump truck and the box has a slide-in tank. Switching to a brine trailer will eliminate the need for 1 dump truck.

In 2021, they were about \$43K. Budget \$50K.

Desire to have brine trailer prior to winter 23/24.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # V3513

Project Name Wheel Loader Grapple Bucket

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Street division desires an additional grapple bucket attachment for our wheel loaders. City currently has to grapple buckets and four wheel loaders (of which one is at airport).

The grapple bucket attachment is what is used for trees/brush etc and they were used extensively in both the Tornado and Derecho. This would allow the city to operate all three wheel loaders if another event were to occur.

New cost is \$25K. City considering modifying the bucket that is coming with our new wheel loader to turn it into a grapple bucket, if that is more cost effective and the equipment/bucket comes in as planned.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
145- TORNADO DISASTER FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 101750 GEN'L-STREET CON

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Project # SIP_A

Project Name Center St Median Curbs (In front of Hy-Vee)

Division STREET

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$40,250

Description

The median curbs on Center St (north of Anson St) are disinyigrated and chipping off into the traveled roadway. This is also causing issues with snow removal/storage in this are. Estimate about 500 LF of curbs, Budget \$70/LF + 10% for mob, 5% for TC = \$40,250

Justification

Part of swap of funds from 360 Bond Funds / 112 LOST Funds totaling \$343,276 towards street improvements

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		40,250				40,250
Total		40,250				40,250

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX		40,250				40,250
Total		40,250				40,250

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # SIP_C

Project Name SIP - State St / 14th St Box Culvert Overlay

Division PROJECTS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$110,000

Description

Includes asphalt overlay of existing culvert, approach wedges to taper overlay back to existing and Channel Cleanout. Pavement maintenance needs surrounding and on top of the culvert on State Street just west of 14th Street.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction				110,000		110,000
Total				110,000		110,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				110,000		110,000
Total				110,000		110,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # SIP_D

Project Name Lincoln Way Transition Concrete Patch

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Concrete Patch at Lincolnway Transition

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Part of swap of funds from 360 Bond Funds / 112 LOST Funds totaling \$343,276 towards street improvements

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SIP_E

Project Name 18th Ave Patch

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Complaints on failed patches on 18th Ave. Larger patch needed is about 100' long x 1 lane width

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Part of swap of funds from 360 Bond Funds / 112 LOST Funds totaling \$343,276 towards street improvements

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # SIP_F

Project Name E Church St - E of 18th Ave

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Review conversion to gravel.

St/Eng dept cored - paused once GO Bond Funding for streets was reduced

Core results were not great. Need to do cost comparison between asphalt overlay and gravel conversion

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
364- 2022 GO BOND		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$14,921,536

Project # SIP_X

Project Name Street Improvement Fund - Placeholder

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Street Improvement Program - Projects that don't have their own Plan It Line yet

Will include items like crack sealing, contingency on those projects shown, and additional projects not yet defined.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		4,006,536	2,025,000	2,890,000	3,000,000	11,921,536
Total		4,006,536	2,025,000	2,890,000	3,000,000	11,921,536

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		3,000,000	2,025,000	2,890,000	3,000,000	10,915,000
364- 2022 GO BOND		1,006,536				1,006,536
Total		4,006,536	2,025,000	2,890,000	3,000,000	11,921,536

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$334,415

Project # SMW20003

Project Name 2020 Box Culvert Repairs

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

project was to repair deteriorated box culverts and connecting street and sidewalk infrastructure at four locations:
Nevada St (Melcher Creek)
Marshall Drive (Melcher Creek)
E Boone (Melcher Creek)
N 16th St (Braddy Creek)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	333,415					333,415
Maintenance	1,000					1,000
Total	334,415					334,415

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	154,937					154,937
363- 2021 GO BOND	179,478					179,478
Total	334,415					334,415

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 101750 GEN'L-STREET CON

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$174,289

Project # SMW21002

Project Name SMW21002 Boone St Intrstns (15th Ave/16th Ave)

Division

Object

Location

Description

Removal of underground storm sewer without an outlet. Installation of valley gutters / intersection improvements.

Design Completed In-House

Construction - \$173,288.38 estimated

FY22 - \$163,179.96

FY23 - \$10,108.42

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	10,109					10,109
Total	10,109					10,109

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	1,444					1,444
363- 2021 GO BOND	172,845					172,845
Total	174,289					174,289

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$265,192

Project # STR20004

Project Name 18th Ave Viaduct

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Repairs to 18th Ave Viaduct, Bridge Approaches.

Engineering Completed In-House

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	265,192					265,192
Total	265,192					265,192

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	246,090					246,090
363- 2021 GO BOND	19,102					19,102
Total	265,192					265,192

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,875,000

Project # STR21001

Project Name Highland Acres Road Reconstruction

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Reconstruction of Highland Acres Road from Lincoln Way to Main St

Applied for fed street dollar allocation. STBG Funds - DOT Award FY24

Cost Est \$4.875 M

DOT SWAP Funds \$3.9M

Local \$975,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction			4,875,000			4,875,000
Total			4,875,000			4,875,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS			3,900,000			3,900,000
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			975,000			975,000
Total			4,875,000			4,875,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,950,000

Project # STR22001

Project Name E Main St Reconstruction (5th Ave to 12th Ave)

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

Reconstruction of Main St from 5th Ave to 12th Ave

Engineering performed in-house

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	295,000	2,655,000				2,950,000
Total	295,000	2,655,000				2,950,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	53,026					53,026
363- 2021 GO BOND	241,974	1,111,536				1,353,510
364- 2022 GO BOND		1,543,464				1,543,464
Total	295,000	2,655,000				2,950,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Project # STR22501

Project Name FY23 Street Patch Repairs - Labor In House

Division STREET

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

City street crews with help from Engineering and Sewer Dept to patch areas with full depth concrete in problem priority pothole areas.

Fall 22 Patches (\$28,865.53)

9th St @ Summit

Summit @ 15th St

Spring 23 Patches Planned

Riverside / 3rd Ave

Considering

100 Block Glenda Drive (near mall parking lot entrance)

1010 W State St

4 S 5th Ave

E Main (near Lennox Overwalk)

18th Ave - Small Patch Failures

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	75,000					75,000
Total	75,000					75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	75,000					75,000
Total	75,000					75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Part of swap of funds from 360 Bond Funds / 112 LOST Funds totaling \$343,276 towards street improvements

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department STREET IMPROVEMENT P

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # STR23501

Project Name FY24 Street Patch Repairs - Labor In House

Division STREET

Object

Location

Description

City street crews with help from Engineering and Sewer Dept to patch areas with full depth concrete in problem priority pothole areas.

Possibly Carryover from FY23

100 Block Glenda Drive (near mall parking lot entrance)

1010 W State St

4 S 5th Ave

E Main (near Lennox Overwalk)

18th Ave - Small Patch Failures

Intersection Rebuild near 1902 W State St

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
363- 2021 GO BOND		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 5 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # F1000

Project Name Transit Signs & Benches

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Description

Request additional benches and signs at bus stops.

12/2022 Update - pushed FY34 to FY24

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000		10,000		20,000
Total		10,000		10,000		20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT		10,000		10,000		20,000
Total		10,000		10,000		20,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # TRST_E_A

Project Name Bus Lift - Post System

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Description

Used by our transit mechanic to work on our buses.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			60,000			60,000
Total			60,000			60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT			60,000			60,000
Total			60,000			60,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Unassigned

Useful Life 10 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # TRST_T_A

Project Name Taptco Software and Training

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Description

The TAPTCO software package meeting the requirements for operator training under PTASP, FMCSA, and FTA. Much of the training surrounds safety.

With the new CDL requirements, this also has the training/non-driving testing aspects to provide training for new employees needing their CDL.

There are also scheduling aspects to the software that will be evaluated.

We are applying for a 100% grant for this software. If awarded we will proceed with the entire software package. If not - we will look at still purchasing the needed training portions for about \$10k with 690 Funds

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Budget Impact/Other

\$18,000 in 690 Funds would be a grant.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # TRST_V_A

Project Name New Bus - Replace #011

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$647,300

Description

Replace the 011 with a new bus. Our 109 is a 40' Gillig Phantom w/ Standard Floor Bus that the City obtained from CyRide in 2021.

Eligible for 85% federal funding (since 011 is a bus with positive points on the eligibility ranking)

FY23 Bus Costs for 40' - \$543,480

Assume 6% Annual Increase, so FY26 = \$647,300

Federal Cost - \$ 550,205

Local Cost - \$ 97,095

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				647,300		647,300
Total				647,300		647,300

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT				647,300		647,300
Total				647,300		647,300

Budget Impact/Other

550,205 in shown 690 Funds would be a federal grant

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # TRST_V_B

Project Name New Bus - Replace #013

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Important

Status Active

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$647,300

Description

Replace the 011 with a new bus. Our 109 is a 40' Gillig Phantom w/ Standard Floor Bus that the City obtained from CyRide in 2021.

Eligible for 85% federal funding (since 013 is a bus with positive points on the eligibility ranking)

FY23 Bus Costs for 40' - \$543,480

Assume 6% Annual Increase, so FY26 = \$647,300

Federal Cost - \$ 550,205

Local Cost - \$ 97,095

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				647,300		647,300
Total				647,300		647,300

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT				647,300		647,300
Total				647,300		647,300

Budget Impact/Other

550,205 shown in 690 Funds are grant funds

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # V3410

Project Name New Bus - Replace #109

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Division TRANSIT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$539,000

Description

Replace the 109 with a new bus. Our 109 is a 2010 Gillig 30' Low Floor Bus.
12/2022 Update - Bus prices increase 17% from a year ago.....(Changed from doing a like kind to replace this 30-ft with a 40-ft bus to replacing with a 30-ft (same size) - results in not having to provide additional \$35,420 for the length increase - the next two buses we have to trade/swap are both 40-ft; we will use repurposed 40' Cy-Ride buses until we can get those buses replaced)

Eligible for 85% federal funding (since 109 is a bus with positive points on the eligibility ranking)

FY23 Bus Costs for 30' - \$508,060

Assume 6% Annual Increase, so FY24 = 539,000

Federal Cost - \$ 458,150

Local Cost - \$ 80,850

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		539,000				539,000
Total		539,000				539,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT		539,000				539,000
Total		539,000				539,000

Budget Impact/Other

458,150 of 690 Funds are grant funds

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,500

Project # V3419

Project Name Shop Truck- Used Transfer from P&R

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Description

Park & Rec looking at trading in a 4WD truck w Tommy Gate, Transit is interested.

12/22 update - Pushed from FY22 to FY23 due to delay in P&R getting their vehicles. \$10k place holder reduced to \$6,500. Need Trade In Value from Park & Rec still.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	6,500					6,500
Total	6,500					6,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT	6,500					6,500
Total	6,500					6,500

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # V3420

Type Equipment

Project Name Two Used Cy Ride Buses - Replace #991

Useful Life 3 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN

Division TRANSIT

Object

Priority Very Important

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Description

City can obtain old Cy-Ride buses for about \$500 scrap price and \$2,000 setup for \$2,500 a piece that will last 2-3 years.

We desire to obtain 2 40' Cy-Ride buses, Immediately surplus the 991 (a 1999 Gillig Phantom purchased in 2017 from Cy-Ride). We would take out of regular service the 011 (a 40' Gillig Phantom with standard floor obtained from Cy-Ride in 2021) or the 013 (a 40' Gillig Phantom with standard floor obtained from Cy-Ride in 2021). We would not surplus these yet as they are what has the priority points high enough to be eligible for new bus trade in for the coming years.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '23 thru FY '27

Department TRANSIT DIVISION

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 3 years

Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATING

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # V3421

Project Name Two Used LightDuty Chauffer Buses

Division TRANSIT

Object

Location

Description

ADDED DEC 2022 for FY23 (This year)

Staffing has been challenging. We are looking at opening the option up that we have a driver that only has a Chauffer's License (and not a full CDL) in hopes that we might be able to fill at least one of our existing vacancies and pending retirements. A Chauffer's License is easier and quicker to get but restricts the driver from driving a vehicle that has an occupancy less than 16. We currently do not have any bus that fits that requirement.

Through the Iowa DOT portal, there are 3 buses that currently fit that requirements and we are potentially looking at <\$5k each (two of them are buses that Fort Dodge are retiring). To fund this potential endeavour, we are postponing transit signage and benches as getting drivers is a higher priority.

We would need to purchase 2 so that we had a back-up if one was down with mechanical issues. We do not plan on purchasing until we have extended an offer to a potential driver that fits this option and they have accepted.

It is also our intent to use this new position as a starting point / training mechanism and recruitment tool. We would work with them, if they desired, to obtain a full CDL and be able to drive our larger buses.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
690 - TRANSIT	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Project # E3701

Project Name Arc Flash Suit

Division

Object

Location

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			5,000			5,000
Total			5,000			5,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			5,000			5,000
Total			5,000			5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			5,000			5,000
Total			5,000			5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$21,000

Project # E3704

Project Name LED Traffic Light Replacement

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replacement of traffic signal light bulbs with energy efficient LED bulbs

Justification

Energy savings

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				11,000		11,000
Total				11,000		11,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				11,000		11,000
Total				11,000		11,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5780.000: TRAFFIC SIGNALS				11,000		11,000
Total				11,000		11,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$99,000

Project # E3708

Project Name Traffic Signal Battery Back Ups

Division UTILITY

Object

Location

Description

Battery Back ups for major intersections to keep traffic signals operating during power outages instead of the need for manpower and placement of temporary stop signs.

Each are about \$7k in 2022

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	14,000	15,000	16,000	17,000	18,000	80,000
Total	14,000	15,000	16,000	17,000	18,000	80,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	14,000	15,000	16,000	17,000	18,000	80,000
Total	14,000	15,000	16,000	17,000	18,000	80,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Improvement

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0012040 GEN'L-TRAFFIC SA

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # E3709

Project Name Traffic Controllers (W IDOT Grant)

Division UTILITY

Object

Location

Description

Rcvd 60k Grant to replace M60 Traffic Controllers . Have 23 intersections. 2 Done, 21 to Go.

Also need to do battery backups.

HAT Quote from 02/2022 were \$3,500 each on the M60s for material.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	60,000					60,000
Total	60,000					60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
132 - MISC CAPITAL GRANTS	60,000					60,000
Total	60,000					60,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department UTILITY (ELEC/FACIL) DIVI

Contact Heather Thomas

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0012040 GEN'L-TRAFFIC SA

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # UTIL_A

Project Name Repeater at High Street Tower (for radio coms)

Division UTILITY

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

The existing repeater @ High Street belonging to the City Public Works has been end of lifed by the manufacturer, we can continue to support it for approx. 3-5 years, but as time goes on parts will be harder and harder to come by. I would like to start talking about replacing/upgrading the repeater sooner rather than later given current supply/demand issues. (Unsure when this statement was first made and by who - HAT)

Talked to Dave D 12/2021, repeater seems to be working at High St (on water tower). Use for streets, sewer radio communications. - We recently replaced the Community Schools Transit repeater and the cost was just shy of \$7000 and that equipment, a Tait TB9000 repeater (100w and DMR capable) is what Dave would suggest for replacing the Harris MASTR III that is current in use.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					5,000	5,000
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					3,000	3,000
740/741 - STORM WATER					2,000	2,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # ADM 0300 001

Type Maintenance

Project Name REPLACE FLOORING (DOWN)-ADMINISTRATION BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Critical

Location 1900300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$9,000

Description

New tile 2009.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	9,000					9,000
Total	9,000					9,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	9,000					9,000
Total	9,000					9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE	9,000					9,000
Total	9,000					9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # ARB 0500 002

Type Equipment

Project Name AERATION BASIN MEMBRANES

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1900500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

Aeration Basin Membranes - Basins 1-2-3

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BFP 0900 002

Type Maintenance

Project Name OVERHEAD DOOR -MAINTENANCE SHOP

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Important

Location 1900900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,800

Description

COST: \$6000 PURCHASE DATE: 1/1/1987

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance					2,800	2,800
Total					2,800	2,800

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					2,800	2,800
Total					2,800	2,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE					2,800	2,800
Total					2,800	2,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BGR 0700 001

Type Maintenance

Project Name TEST GAS BALL

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1900700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

COST: \$13000 , LAST TESTED 1997.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BLR 1200 001

Type Equipment

Project Name BOILER #1-BOILER BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901200

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 2001 AT A COST OF \$40,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BLR 1200 003

Type Maintenance

Project Name MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1901200

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

COST: \$10900 IN SEPT. OF 2004.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BLR 1200 010

Type Equipment

Project Name HWP #1 REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901200

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASE SEPT. OF 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BLR 1200 012

Type Equipment

Project Name HWP #2 REPLACEMENT - BOILER BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901200

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. OF 2004 FOR \$15,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # BLR 1200 015

Type Equipment

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-BOILER BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901200

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR 15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 002**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **RE-ROOF - ENGINE BUILDING**

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

RE-ROOFED IN 2004 FOR \$19,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 014**

Type Equipment

Project Name **RAW WASTE PUMP #3 - COMPRESSOR BLDG**

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1991 FOR \$6,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 028**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **HOFFMAN BLOWER #3 BEARINGS-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,000

Description

NEW IN 1991

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				2,000		2,000
Total				2,000		2,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				2,000		2,000
Total				2,000		2,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE				2,000		2,000
Total				2,000		2,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 033**

Type Equipment

Project Name **GENERATOR CONTROL REPLACEMENT-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$180,000

Description

REPLACED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$180,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			180,000			180,000
Total			180,000			180,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			180,000			180,000
Total			180,000			180,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			180,000			180,000
Total			180,000			180,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 042**

Type Equipment

Project Name **NORTH TUNNEL MLSS XFER PUMP-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 044**

Type Equipment

Project Name **AIR COMPRESSOR #1, #2 REPLACEMENT-SUB BASEMENT**

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Description

Replacing air compressors.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 046**

Type Equipment

Project Name **MASTER RADIO - RTU-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

REPLACEMENT RTU, CURRENT UNIT TO SMALL FOR ALL THE DATA HANDLING NEED TO UPGRADE FOR TURNER STREET LIFT STATION. Proposal # 061031BJW1DO-COMPLETED 10-6-08

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 049**

Type Equipment

Project Name **MAU - 1- COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$70,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		70,000				70,000
Total		70,000				70,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 050**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **MAU-1 REBUILD-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT 2004, EST TO REBUILD \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 051**

Type Equipment

Project Name **FLUID COOLER-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **CMP 1500 055**

Type Equipment

Project Name **SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-COMP BLDG**

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # CNC 1700 001

Type Equipment

Project Name CONCENTRATE DRIVE (EAST)-& (WEST) CONCENTRATE B

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1972, EST COST \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 001

Type Maintenance

Project Name RE-ROOF DAF-MAINT SHOP BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

RE-ROOFED IN 1999 FOR \$15250.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 013

Type Equipment

Project Name DAF #1 REPLACE w/ RDT-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987 FOR \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 014

Type Equipment

Project Name DAF #2 REPLACE w/ RDT-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987 FOR \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 015

Type Equipment

Project Name DAF #1 INLET FLOW METER-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,120

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 016

Type Equipment

Project Name DAF #1 RECYCLE FLOW METER-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,120

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 018

Type Equipment

Project Name DAF #2 INLET FLOW METER-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,120

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 019

Type Equipment

Project Name DAF #2 RECYCLE FLOW METER-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,120

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000					3,120	3,120
Total					3,120	3,120

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DAF 1900 025

Type Equipment

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-DAF BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004, FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 014

Type Equipment

Project Name AIR DIA. PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$5,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 015

Type Equipment

Project Name AIR DIA. PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$5,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 019

Type Maintenance

Project Name GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$9,000

Description

REBUILT 1992-93 WHEN COMPRESSOR ROOM FROZE UP, REBUILT IN 2002 FOR \$6,000. REBUILT 2007 FOR 6,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				9,000		9,000
Total				9,000		9,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				9,000		9,000
Total				9,000		9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				9,000		9,000
Total				9,000		9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 028

Type Improvement

Project Name PIPE INSULATION-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

Insulation of sludge piping that causes condensation from the cold pipes. New Purchase

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Buildings	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 031

Type Equipment

Project Name MAU - 2 (CONCENTRATE)-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$30,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			30,000			30,000
Total			30,000			30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 032

Type Maintenance

Project Name MAU-2 (CONCENTRATE) REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

REBUILD MAKEUP AIR UNIT, PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 , EST \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 033

Type Equipment

Project Name WEMCO PUMP #2 (LOWER LEVEL)-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 035

Type Equipment

Project Name DAY TANK PROPELLER MIXER-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$13,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$13,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			13,000			13,000
Total			13,000			13,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			13,000			13,000
Total			13,000			13,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			13,000			13,000
Total			13,000			13,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 037

Type Equipment

Project Name DIG FEED PUMP #1-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 039

Type Equipment

Project Name DIG FEED PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 041

Type Equipment

Project Name DIG FEED PUMP GRINDER-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 042

Type Equipment

Project Name DIG TRANSFER PUMP #1 REPLACEME-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 044

Type Equipment

Project Name DIG TRANSER PUMP #2 REPLACEME-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 047

Type Equipment

Project Name DIG TRANS PUMP GRINDER REPLACE-DOG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 049

Type Equipment

Project Name SPARE GRINDER-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

ROTATED IN WITH OTHER GRINDERS WHEN REBUILT PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 052

Type Equipment

Project Name GAS COMPRESSOR #1 SEPERATOR-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 18 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,750

Description

WATER SEPERATOR NEEDS REPLACED DO TO CORROSION PURCHASED FALL 2006 FOR \$4,740

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				4,750		4,750
Total				4,750		4,750

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				4,750		4,750
Total				4,750		4,750

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000				4,750		4,750
Total				4,750		4,750

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 053

Type Equipment

Project Name GAS COMPRESSOR #2 SEPERATOR-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 18 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,750

Description

WATER SEPERATOR NEEDS REPLACED DO TO CORROSION PURCAHSED FALL OF 2006 FOR \$4,740

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				4,750		4,750
Total				4,750		4,750

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				4,750		4,750
Total				4,750		4,750

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000				4,750		4,750
Total				4,750		4,750

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 054

Type Equipment

Project Name #1 WEMCO PUMP-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Description

FRONT WEMCO - USED TO PUMP PRIMARIES. PURCHASED IN 1980. EST COST \$20,000. Rebuild to include a new motor, bearings, seal and empeller.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DCB 2100 056

Type Equipment

Project Name WEMCO #3-DIG CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Description

REAR WEMCO LOCATED BY #3 DIGESTER,USED TO TRANSFER BIOSOLIDS COST: PURCHASED IN 1985, EST COST \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **DG2 2002 001**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #2**

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1902002

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$38,000

Description

WILL REQUIRE REPLACEMENT OF INSULATION- MEMBRANE IS ADHERED TO INSULATION PURCHASED ON SEPT. 2004. EST COST \$29,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			38,000			38,000
Total			38,000			38,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			38,000			38,000
Total			38,000			38,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			38,000			38,000
Total			38,000			38,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **DG2 2002 003**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **PAINT LID-DIG #2**

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1902002

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$32,000

Description

NEW SEPT. 2004. EST COST \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			32,000			32,000
Total			32,000			32,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			32,000			32,000
Total			32,000			32,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			32,000			32,000
Total			32,000			32,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # DG2 2002 011

Type Maintenance

Project Name CLEAN DIGESTER-DIG #2

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Priority Critical

Location 1902002

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

PART OF LID PAINTING. CLEANED LAST- SEPT. 2004. EST COST \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance					20,000	20,000
Total					20,000	20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					20,000	20,000
Total					20,000	20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP					20,000	20,000
Total					20,000	20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **DG3 2003 005**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REBUILD**

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1902003

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

CRANE AND BEARING REPLACEMENT, NEW IN 2005

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # FCL 3100 002

Type Equipment

Project Name REBUILD DRIVE - FINAL,#3

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1903100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

ON HOLD. PURCHASED IN 1984. EST COST \$5,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # FEB 2900 002

Type Equipment

Project Name F.E.B. VALVE REBUILD & ACUATOR REPLACEMENT

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Not Applicable

Location 1902900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,050

Description

REBUILD THE PLUG VALVE AND REPLACE THE ACTUATOR

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				5,050		5,050
Total				5,050		5,050

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				5,050		5,050
Total				5,050		5,050

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				5,050		5,050
Total				5,050		5,050

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LAB 3700 005

Type Equipment

Project Name GLYCOL VENTILATION SYSTEM- LAB BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1903700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$87,000

Description

DID A PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE IN 2003. PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$8,000. WILL INSTALL A GLYCOL SYSTEM SO THE HEAT LINES DON'T FREEZE UP.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Planning & Design Engineering					7,000	7,000
Total					7,000	7,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					7,000	7,000
Total					7,000	7,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5233.000: ENGINEERING					7,000	7,000
Total					7,000	7,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LAB 3700 006

Type Equipment

Project Name HEATING & COOLING -LAB BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1903700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1980, REPLACED IN 2001 FOR \$9,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LAB 3700 024

Type Equipment

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PRETREAT SOFTWARE - LAB BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5734.000 COMPUTER SOFTW

Priority Critical

Location 1903700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Description

SOFTWARE USED TO MONITOR ALL THE INDUSTRIAL CONTRIBUTORS IN THE CITY AND IS USED FOR OUR FEDERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. PURCHASED IN 1999 FOR \$5,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5741.000: COMPUTER SOFTWARE=>5,000	5,000					5,000
Total	5,000					5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LAB 3700 025

Type Equipment

Project Name SCADA WONDERWARE SOFTWARE UPGRADE- LAB BLDG

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5734.000 COMPUTER SOFTW

Priority Critical

Location 1903700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$160,000

Description

SYSTEM TO OPERATE AND LOG PLANT OPERATIONS, UPGRADED WITH Y2K SOFTWARE IN 1999. OTHER ADDITIONS IN 1998 INCLUDE: SS ANALYZER(\$2312), WEATHER STATION(\$2166), NUISANCE ALARMS(\$1728), 18TH AVE CONTROLS(\$3900). PURCHASED IN 1997 FOR \$200,000. WONDERWARE VERSION 9.5 UPGRADE NEEDED IN 2008. PROPOSAL # 060926DJO01. DUE TO WONDERWARE LICENSING THAT WILL NOT ALLOW US TO PURCHASE VERSION 10 AND INSTALLING 9.5, CITY TO BUY NEW IND. PC'S IN FY2010 AND THEN BUY NEW VERSION OF WONDERWARE.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		160,000				160,000
Total		160,000				160,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		160,000				160,000
Total		160,000				160,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000		60,000				60,000
5741.000: COMPUTER SOFTWARE=>5,000		100,000				100,000
Total		160,000				160,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LAB 3700 027

Type Equipment

Project Name 60" LAB HOOD LAB BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Less Important

Location 1903700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$7,000

Description

PURCHASE 2001 FOR \$7,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # LAB 3700 031

Type Equipment

Project Name KJELDAHL DISTILLATION UNIT

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1903700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

Kjeldahl Distillation Unit for distilling TKN

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PCL 4900 002

Type Equipment

Project Name REBUILD #1,2,3 PRIMARY CLARIFIER

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Description

REPLACE DRIVE CHAIN 1997-98 FLIGHTS 1991.

Rebuild #1,2,3 Primary Clarifier

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PCL 4900 003

Type Maintenance

Project Name REPLACE PRIMARY #4-5 RETURN RAILS

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Not Applicable

Location 1904900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$26,000

Description

REPLACE THE PRIMARY RETURN RAILS, ESTIMATED AT \$13,000 per tank.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance					26,000	26,000
Total					26,000	26,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					26,000	26,000
Total					26,000	26,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					26,000	26,000
Total					26,000	26,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PCL 4900 007

Type Equipment

Project Name REBUILD #4, 5 PRIMARY CLARIFIER

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Description

REPLACE DRIVE CHAIN 1997-98 FLIGHTS 1991.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PCL 4900 011

Type Equipment

Project Name PRIMARY VALVE ACTUATORS (5 per/year)-PRIMARIES

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Description

THERE ARE TWO VALVE ACTUATORS PER PRIMARY PURCHASED SEPT. 2004. EST COST \$35,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PCL 4900 013

Type Improvement

Project Name PRIMARY CLARIFIER#1 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1904900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Description

REPLACEMENT OF PRIMARY CLARIFIER WEIRS.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Department WPCP DIVISION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # PCL 4900 015

Project Name PRIMARY CLARIFIER #2 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904900

Description

Replace aluminum overflow weirs

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PCL 4900 016

Type Unassigned

Project Name PRIMARY CLARIFIER #3 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Useful Life

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Priority Critical

Location 1904900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Description

Replace aluminum weir

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 017

Type Maintenance

Project Name PUMP #4 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

INSTALLED IN PEAK FLOW PROJECT 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **PLM 4700 019**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **PUMP #5 REBUILD-PRELIM BLD**

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

INSTALLED IN PEAK FLOW PROJECT 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 021

Type Maintenance

Project Name REPLACE GRIT SNAIL BELT-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 8 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$11,100

Description

BELT REPLACED IN 1999. NEW BELT IS \$7,020.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	11,100					11,100
Total	11,100					11,100

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	11,100					11,100
Total	11,100					11,100

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	11,100					11,100
Total	11,100					11,100

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 025

Type Equipment

Project Name VFD REPLACEMENT(4,5)-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 12 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 2001 FOR \$6,000 EACH.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				12,000		12,000
Total				12,000		12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 028

Type Equipment

Project Name VFD REPLACEMENT (1,2,3&6)-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$24,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$6,000 EACH.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				24,000		24,000
Total				24,000		24,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				24,000		24,000
Total				24,000		24,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				24,000		24,000
Total				24,000		24,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 032

Type Equipment

Project Name MAU -3 REPLACEMENT-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$40,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 034

Type Equipment

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **PLM 4700 036**

Type Maintenance

Project Name **VERT TURBINE PUMP #1,#2,#3,#6 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG**

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Description

INSTALLED SEPT. 2004. EST. REBUILD COST \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance		60,000				60,000
Total		60,000				60,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		60,000				60,000
Total		60,000				60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		60,000				60,000
Total		60,000				60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 037

Type Equipment

Project Name VERTICAL TURBINE PUMP#2 REPLAC-PRELIM BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$50,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **PLM 4700 039**

Type Equipment

Project Name **VERTICAL TURBINE PUMP #3 REPLA-PRELIM BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$50,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # **PLM 4700 041**

Type Equipment

Project Name **VERTICAL TURBINE PUMP #6 REPLA-PRELIM BLDG**

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 FOR \$50,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLM 4700 051

Type Equipment

Project Name PRELIM VALVE ACTUATOR TO FEB

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

SAFETY ISSUE- VALVE ACTUATOR ON THE VALVE THAT CONTROLS THE FLOW OF WASTEWATER FROM #6 PUMP TO PLANT OF FEB. Valve cost is \$6300 + cost to wire and install (\$3700) Total \$10,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact Heather Thomas

Project # **PLM 4700 067**

Type Equipment

Project Name **HEADWORKS EQUIP REPL PROJECT**

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904700

Status Active

Total Project Cost: **\$10,075,950**

Description

Headworks Equipment Replacement Project - includes replacement of screening/grit equipment; rehab of Digesters 1 & 3; rehab of final clarifiers 1 & 2; and improvements to dewatering & SCADA systems.

Justification

This is necessary to address a number of issues with the 1980's equipment currently in place.

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Construction	2,681,700	3,575,600	2,905,175	223,475		9,385,950
Legal / Admin Fees	15,000					15,000
Construction Engineering	198,500	222,500	190,500	63,500		675,000
Total	2,895,200	3,798,100	3,095,675	286,975		10,075,950

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS	2,895,200	3,798,100	3,095,675	286,975		10,075,950
Total	2,895,200	3,798,100	3,095,675	286,975		10,075,950

Budget Impact/Other

The dollar figures shown within Plan-It are for expected project expenses AFTER planning and design were completed. \$528,840 in Fox Engineering design costs & \$8,490.12 in ABE geotech work were funded with sewer enterprise funds on hand.

These expenses include the following and total: \$10,348,450, less city purchased software (separate Plan-It Items) = \$10,075,950

\$15,000.00 Admin
 \$635,000.00 Const Engineer - Fox Strand
 \$40,000.00 Special Testing (estimate)
 \$8,939,000.00 Construction
 \$446,950.00 Contingency
 \$272,500.00 City Purchased Software

The revenue will be a combination of cash on hand and a SRF revenue bond. The \$13,125M SRF revenue bond is funding a portion of both this project and the Sanitary Sewer CIPP project.

Home Fund 615.

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5233.000: ENGINEERING	198,500	222,500	190,500	63,500		675,000
5342.000: CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	2,696,700	3,575,600	2,905,175	223,475		9,400,950
Total	2,895,200	3,798,100	3,095,675	286,975		10,075,950

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 001

Type Equipment

Project Name PLANT SECURITY-PLANT

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

POWERED ENTRY GATE FOR SECURITY & VIDEO CAMERAS (removed from budget in fy 2006 & fy2007 by City Administrator) EST COST AT \$40,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 005

Type Equipment

Project Name VALVE EXERCISER-PLANT

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

ELECTRIC POWERED WRENCH TO EXERCISE VALVES. EST COST \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		8,000				8,000
Total		8,000				8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 012

Type Equipment

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT-ALL

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

REPLACEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL PC IN EACH MCC LOCATION (7). PLUS 3 STANDARD COMPUTERS.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 018

Type Equipment

Project Name RIVER GAUGE STATION-TELEMETRY

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$9,000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY FROM RIVER GAUGE STATION TO PLANT SCADA SYSTEM. CONTROLS EFFLUENT GATE AND STORM WATER STATION. INSTALLED IN 2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	9,000					9,000
Total	9,000					9,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	9,000					9,000
Total	9,000					9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	9,000					9,000
Total	9,000					9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 020

Type Equipment

Project Name JBS LAGOON-TELEMETRY

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY UPGRAGE TO NEW FCC REQUIREMENTS

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 021

Type Maintenance

Project Name MCC ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE-PLANT

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$210,000

Description

CONTRACT ELECTRICAL SERVICES TO INSPECT AND MAINTAIN ALL MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS AT THE PLANT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	110,000
Total	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	110,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	110,000
Total	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	110,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	110,000
Total	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	110,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # PLT 4500 151

Type Equipment

Project Name CAPACITOR BANK PROJ

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$85,000

Description

Capacitor Bank installation, in conjunction with Alliant Energy Transformer Upgrade

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	85,000					85,000
Total	85,000					85,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	85,000					85,000
Total	85,000					85,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	85,000					85,000
Total	85,000					85,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBB 1100 001

Type Maintenance

Project Name RE-ROOF BUILDING-SBR BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$9,131

Description

INSTALLED IN 1991 FOR \$8,000. REROOFEDIN 12-2009.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				9,131		9,131
Total				9,131		9,131

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				9,131		9,131
Total				9,131		9,131

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE				9,131		9,131
Total				9,131		9,131

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBB 1100 012

Type Equipment

Project Name RAW PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1991 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBB 1100 018

Type Equipment

Project Name EFFLUENT WATER STRAINER-SBR BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$0

Description

NOT IN USE AT THIS TIME. PURCHASED IN 1991

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				0		0
Total				0		0

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				0		0
Total				0		0

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				0		0
Total				0		0

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBB 1100 021

Type Equipment

Project Name GAS MONITOR-SBR BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,000

Description

INSTALLED IN 1991. RESEARCH IF WE NEED A CHLORINE MONITOR AS WELL

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBB 1100 023

Type Equipment

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROLS/COMPUTER-SBR BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

NEW PLC AND COMPUTER IN 2002. COST IS \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBB 1100 031

Type Equipment

Project Name SBR Blowe-SBR BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1901100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

BLOWER C-Standby-Blower COST: \$25000 PURCHASE DATE: 11/22/1991 SERIAL NUMBER: 90/121/2177

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBR 5500 002

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE SBR MIXER #1-SBR TANK#1

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBR 5500 006

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #1-SBR TANK #1

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$38,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$38,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		38,000				38,000
Total		38,000				38,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		38,000				38,000
Total		38,000				38,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		38,000				38,000
Total		38,000				38,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBR 5500 007

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #2-SBR TANK #2

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$38,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$38,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		38,000				38,000
Total		38,000				38,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		38,000				38,000
Total		38,000				38,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		38,000				38,000
Total		38,000				38,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBR 5500 035

Type Equipment

Project Name SBR AERATION SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Description

Replacement of original constructed aeration grid from 1989.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			200,000			200,000
Total			200,000			200,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			200,000			200,000
Total			200,000			200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SBR 5500 060

Type Equipment

Project Name MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905500

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Description

MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			100,000	100,000		200,000
Total			100,000	100,000		200,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			100,000	100,000		200,000
Total			100,000	100,000		200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			100,000	100,000		200,000
Total			100,000	100,000		200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 010

Type Equipment

Project Name WASTING PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR B

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,700

Description

REPLACED IN 2004 FOR \$5,700.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		5,700				5,700
Total		5,700				5,700

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		5,700				5,700
Total		5,700				5,700

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 012

Type Equipment

Project Name WASTING PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR B

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,700

Description

PURCHASED IN 2004 FOR \$5,700.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		5,700				5,700
Total		5,700				5,700

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		5,700				5,700
Total		5,700				5,700

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		5,700				5,700
Total		5,700				5,700

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 023

Type Equipment

Project Name JET PUMP #1A,#2A,#3A VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 12 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$36,000

Description

Justification

Drive taken from Prelim pumps. Is used

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				36,000		36,000
Total				36,000		36,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				36,000		36,000
Total				36,000		36,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				36,000		36,000
Total				36,000		36,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 024

Type Equipment

Project Name JET PUMP #1B VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Description

Used from Prelim pumps

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 032

Type Equipment

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 033

Type Equipment

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PC UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Not Applicable

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,500

Description

UPGRADE THE COMPUTER AND MONITOR FOR THE SECONDARY CONTROL BUILDING. PROPOSAL 060303DJO02 REV.1

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		12,500				12,500
Total		12,500				12,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
615 - WPCP IMPROVMNTS		12,500				12,500
Total		12,500				12,500

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		12,500				12,500
Total		12,500				12,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 16

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1A

Useful Life 37

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 17

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1B

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 18

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2A

Useful Life 37

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 19

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2B

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					75,000	75,000
Total					75,000	75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 20

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3A

Useful Life 37

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 21

Type Equipment

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3B

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		75,000				75,000
Total		75,000				75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SCB 5300 29A

Type Equipment

Project Name JET PUMP # 3B VFD-SECONDARY CONTRO BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1905300

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Description

USED DRIVE FROM PRELIM PUMPS

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		12,000				12,000
Total		12,000				12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SH5 5900 002

Type Equipment

Project Name SLUDGE TANK #5 -MOORING CABLES

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5600.000 OPERATING SUPPLI

Priority Critical

Location 1905900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,000

Description

INSTALLED IN 1991. PUSHED BACK 5 YRS. Replaced in Peak Flow Project 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					2,000	2,000
Total					2,000	2,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					2,000	2,000
Total					2,000	2,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5600.000: OPERATING SUPPLIES					2,000	2,000
Total					2,000	2,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SH6 5900 005

Type Equipment

Project Name SLUDGE TANK #6 MOORING CABLES

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5600.000 OPERATING SUPPLI

Priority Critical

Location 1905900

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,000

Description

INSTALLED in Peak Flow Project 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					2,000	2,000
Total					2,000	2,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					2,000	2,000
Total					2,000	2,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5600.000: OPERATING SUPPLIES					2,000	2,000
Total					2,000	2,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # SLO 4000 004

Type Improvement

Project Name AERATION MIXER-LIME SILO

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1904000

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

MIXING DEVICE TO KEEP LIME FROM NOT DROPPING IN HOPPER. \$8000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # STP 6100 001

Type Maintenance

Project Name RE-ROOF -SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Critical

Location 1906100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,461

Description

INSTALLED IN 1991

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				1,461		1,461
Total				1,461		1,461

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				1,461		1,461
Total				1,461		1,461

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE				1,461		1,461
Total				1,461		1,461

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # STP 6100 006

Type Equipment

Project Name SLUDGE FLOW METER-SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1906100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,500

Description

NEW IN 1997, FOR \$8,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		8,500				8,500
Total		8,500				8,500

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		8,500				8,500
Total		8,500				8,500

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		8,500				8,500
Total		8,500				8,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # UVB 6900 001

Type Maintenance

Project Name RE-ROOF UV DISINFECTION BLDG

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Priority Not Applicable

Location

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,656

Description

RE-ROOF BUILDING. ORIGINAL ROOF IN ?

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Maintenance				1,656		1,656
Total				1,656		1,656

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				1,656		1,656
Total				1,656		1,656

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE				1,656		1,656
Total				1,656		1,656

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # UVC 7100 002

Type Equipment

Project Name FINAL EFFLUENT SS ANALYZER-UV CHANNEL

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1907100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1999 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # VEH 8100 003

Type Equipment

Project Name PICKUP 1/2 TON ADMIN-VEHICLE

Useful Life 6 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1908100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$38,987

Description

PURCHASED IN 2005 FOR \$20,000. WILL TRADE IN 2012 FOR APPROX. \$6,000

Justification

TRADE IN TO PURCHASE AN SUV TO BE MORE USEFUL ALL AROUND FOR MAINTENANCE

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	38,987					38,987
Total	38,987					38,987

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	38,987					38,987
Total	38,987					38,987

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	38,987					38,987
Total	38,987					38,987

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # VEH 8100 004

Type Equipment

Project Name PICKUP 1/2 TON-VEHICLE

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1908100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1996 FOR \$13,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				20,000		20,000
Total				20,000		20,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				20,000		20,000
Total				20,000		20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				20,000		20,000
Total				20,000		20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # VEH 8100 009

Type Equipment

Project Name PICKUP 3/4 TON-VEHICLE

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Not Applicable

Location 1908100

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$23,000

Description

REPLACES 1/2 TON PICKUP WHICH IS STILL IN USE

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				23,000		23,000
Total				23,000		23,000

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				23,000		23,000
Total				23,000		23,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				23,000		23,000
Total				23,000		23,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # WHT 8800 001

Type Equipment

Project Name WASTE HOLDING PUMP #2

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1908800

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,300

Description

FLYGT SUBMERSIBLE PUMP AND RAIL SYSTEM. REPLACING THE OLD HYDROMATIC PUMPS. NEW 8-1-2006. REPLACE JUST PUMP IN 2022

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		6,300				6,300
Total		6,300				6,300

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		6,300				6,300
Total		6,300				6,300

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		6,300				6,300
Total		6,300				6,300

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment

FY '23 *thru* FY '27

Department WPCP DIVISION

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Contact

Project # WHT 8800 002

Type Equipment

Project Name WASTE HOLDING PUMP #1

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Priority Critical

Location 1908800

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,300

Description

CURRENTLY A HYDROMATIC PUMP. AND WE HAVE A SPARE. WILL NOT CHANGE TO A FLYGT PUMP TILL HYDROMATIC FAILS. IN BUDGET FOR 09, BUT WILL NOT BE PURCHASED TILL PUMPS FAIL. REPLACED FY2010.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			6,300			6,300
Total			6,300			6,300

Funding Sources	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			6,300			6,300
Total			6,300			6,300

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			6,300			6,300
Total			6,300			6,300

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: January 4, 2023
RE: FY23 GO Bond Proceeds

Policy Issue: Council must determine the use of bond proceeds for projects

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

Recommendation: To reallocate bond funds from the Trailhead to the Water Plaza

Budget Impact: \$560,000

Description/Background: The City included projects in the fiscal year 2023 General Obligation borrowing funded at 60% in order to be eligible for a Destination Iowa grant. Unfortunately, the grant was not received, which leaves 3 projects not fully funded. These projects are the following:

- Water Plaza (borrowed \$500,000, but spent \$50,000 on a design)
- River's Edge Trailhead (borrowed \$560,000 and show \$200,000 from Trails Inc)
- Linn Creek Trail Bridge (borrowed \$700,000)

The initial estimate for the Water Plaza was very rough and ended up lower than the design being discussed of \$1.9 million. The concepts are going through the Steering Committee for final review, and a presentation will occur at a future Council meeting. Given that we only have \$450,000 or about 25% of the funding needed, I am recommending the Council reallocate the \$560,000 in bond proceeds from the Trailhead to the Water Plaza.

Even with \$1,010,000 of GO bonds, there is still large gap. Staff is proposing to submit grants to Prairie Meadows (open now) and the state CAT grant in July. We would also seek to grant funding from local funders like the Martha Ellen Tye Foundation, and run a fundraising campaign with the concepts created by Bolton & Menk. With this timeline, 2023 would be a year of fundraising, with the possibility of putting the project out to bid at the end of 2023 for 2024 construction. Council could also consider borrowing additional funds in the fiscal year 2024 GO bond to cover any gaps or use Council-designated LOST to assist with a portion of the funding.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



If the construction of the Linn Creek Trail occurs (awaiting the final survey and design), the Linn Creek Trail Bridge project be bid out in 2023. The total project cost without any extra design additions is estimated at \$846,000, meaning it is not fully funded either. I would recommend including additional funding to complete this project in 2023/2024. An additional \$200,000 would be needed to do a standard bridge, while an additional \$450,000 would be needed to do the lighting, side panels and other design elements originally included.

The Trailhead would be rescheduled in the Capital Improvement Plan, as it is still a project that plays a big role in the City's trail system and the River's Edge Trail.

If the Council would like to move forward with any of these changes, this will change the Capital Improvement Plan from the draft being presented at the January 9th Council meeting. Any changes directed tonight will be incorporated into a future draft.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



City of Marshalltown, Iowa
City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
 FY '23 thru FY '27

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Source		FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
364- 2022 GO BOND						
Beginning Balance		0	3,729,500	2,000	(4,000)	(4,000)
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
Bond Proceeds		9,400,000	0	0	0	0
Trails Inc. Trailhead Donation		200,000	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		9,600,000	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		9,600,000	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		9,600,000	3,729,500	2,000	(4,000)	(4,000)
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Water Plaza (Linn Creek District)	23PR004	(500,000)	0	0	0	0
Riverview Park Improvements	23PR009	(2,500,000)	0	0	0	0
West End Park Improvements Phase II	23PR011	(600,000)	0	0	0	0
Trail Connection- Freedom Rock to Skate Park	TRL1	(250,000)	0	0	0	0
Linn Creek Trail Bridge	TRL2	(700,000)	0	0	0	0
River's Edge Trailhead	TRL2023	(760,000)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(5,310,000)	0	0	0	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS - INFRASTRUCTURE</u>						
City Hall Parking Lot	PLT2023	(20,000)	(370,000)	0	0	0
Sidewalk Gap Yr 3 - Hogland	SDW23001	(50,000)	(450,000)	0	0	0
Pedestrian Alley - East State Street	SRF_SP_A	0	(94,000)	(6,000)	0	0
DIP Phase 2- East Main Street (3rd A-Cntr+Center2)	STR22002	(490,500)	(163,500)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(560,500)	(1,077,500)	(6,000)	0	0
<u>STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</u>						
E Church St - E of 18th Ave	SIP_F	0	(100,000)	0	0	0
Street Improvement Fund - Placeholder	SIP_X	0	(1,013,525)	0	0	0
E Main St Reconstruction (5th Ave to 12th Ave)	STR22001	0	(1,536,475)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(2,650,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(5,870,500)	(3,727,500)	(6,000)	0	0

Source	FY '23	FY '24	FY '25	FY '26	FY '27
364- 2022 GO BOND					
Change in Fund Balance	3,729,500	(3,727,500)	(6,000)	0	0
Ending Balance	3,729,500	2,000	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: January 5, 2023
RE: Discussion on Mayor and Council General Fund Budgets

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A.

Recommendation: Staff would like approval or direction on any changes the Mayor and Council would like on the FY23 Budget Amendment and/or FY24 Budget Request for their General Fund budgets.

Budget Impact: Depends on any changes Council would approve to make.

Description/Background: As part of the budgeting process, the City Administrator and Finance Director meet with every department on their budgets. Staff are bringing forward the Mayor and Council General Fund budgets for your review so changes can be made if necessary.

When looking at the report, the first column of amounts reflects the expenses from last fiscal year (FY22). The second column is the adopted budget for the current fiscal year (FY23) approved by Council last March. The third column reflects the actual and expenses accumulated this fiscal year (July-Dec). The fourth column is the proposed budget amendment for this current fiscal year. The fifth column is the proposed budget for next fiscal year (FY24). The sixth and seventh columns show the change between the FY24 budget and the FY23 Budget Amendment.

These budgets are funded by property tax.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Budget Comparison Report

Account Summary

Account Number		2021-2022 Total Activity	2022-2023 Total Budget	2022-2023 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%	
					2022-2023 FY2023 Amend	2023-2024 FY2024 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)		
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND									
Function: 6010 - Mayor									
Expense									
001.6010.5030.070	PART-TIME TEMPORARY	9,257.60	11,000.00	5,498.40	11,000.00	11,000.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6010.5102.070	MEDICARE-TEMPORARY	134.33	160.00	79.77	160.00	160.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6010.5111.070	IPERS-PT TEMP	873.95	1,038.00	519.05	1,038.00	1,038.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6010.5123.070	WORKCOMP-TEMPORARY	8.33	18.00	8.97	18.00	18.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6010.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	0.00	0.00	5.29	20.00	0.00	-20.00	-100.00%	
001.6010.5280.000	DUES, MEMBER, SUBSCRIPTN	30.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%	20% incr both years
001.6010.5300.000	INSURANCE - TORT LIAB	106.95	186.00	0.00	128.00	154.00	26.00	20.31%	
001.6010.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	383.86	400.00	192.72	400.00	400.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6010.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	70.00	1,000.00	0.00	500.00	1,000.00	500.00	100.00%	
001.6010.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	58.64	250.00	30.99	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00%	ie. business cards
Total Expense:		10,923.66	14,552.00	6,335.19	14,014.00	14,520.00	506.00	3.61%	
Total Function: 6010 - Mayor:		10,923.66	14,552.00	6,335.19	14,014.00	14,520.00	506.00	3.61%	
Function: 6011 - Council									
Expense									
001.6011.5030.070	PART-TIME TEMPORARY	29,720.80	38,500.00	19,280.80	38,500.00	38,500.00	0.00	0.00%	\$5500 time 7 Council Members
001.6011.5101.070	SOCIAL SECURITY-PT TEMP	725.13	682.00	512.16	1,044.00	1,044.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6011.5102.070	MEDICARE-TEMPORARY	430.49	558.00	279.37	560.00	560.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6011.5111.070	IPERS-PT TEMP	1,603.34	2,596.00	1,040.20	2,080.00	2,080.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6011.5123.070	WORKCOMP-TEMPORARY	26.39	63.00	31.92	63.00	63.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6011.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	1,345.00	1,500.00	2,350.00	2,350.00	2,350.00	0.00	0.00%	Strategic planning
001.6011.5300.000	INSURANCE - TORT LIAB	591.15	1,085.00	0.00	709.00	851.00	142.00	20.03%	20% incr both years
001.6011.5331.000	PAYMENTS - OTHER ENTITIES	140.00	500.00	56.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00%	ie. Virtual meetings
001.6011.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	37.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	
001.6011.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	240.00	1,750.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,750.00	750.00	75.00%	
001.6011.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	470.34	200.00	117.13	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00%	ie. nameplates, bus cards
refreshments for recognition ceremonies									

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number

[001.6011.5605.000](#)

	2021-2022 Total Activity	2022-2023 Total Budget	2022-2023 YTD Activity Through Dec	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
				2022-2023 FY2023 Amend	2023-2024 FY2024 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	53.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:	35,384.08	47,434.00	23,667.58	46,756.00	47,648.00	892.00	1.91%
Total Function: 6011 - Council:	35,384.08	47,434.00	23,667.58	46,756.00	47,648.00	892.00	1.91%
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	46,307.74	61,986.00	30,002.77	60,770.00	62,168.00	1,398.00	2.30%
Report Total:	46,307.74	61,986.00	30,002.77	60,770.00	62,168.00	1,398.00	2.30%

December 8, 2022

RE: Letter of Intent to Purchase

Dear Al Hoop,

My name is Cynthia Lewis, and I am the owner of Marshall County Property 8418-35-476-004 (1021 S. 5th Ave Marshalltown, Iowa 50158).

This is a "homestead" that has been in our family for over 100 years. My Father, William A George has taken care of part of the adjoining Marshall County Property 8418-35-476-011 for more then 60 years.

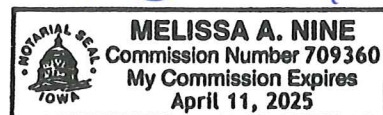
In order to bring this issue to rest, I am interested in purchasing said adjoining property. I am offering \$500 to purchase 225'x34.5' of additional land, Marhsall County Property 8418-35-476-011 that is adjoining to my Marshall County Property 8418-35-476-004, via Quit Claim Deed.

Thank you inadvance for considering this.

Sincerely,



Cynthia Lynn Lewis



12-8-22

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: January 4, 2023
RE: Request to Purchase Property

I received the attached request from Cynthia Lewis, owner of 1021 South 5th Avenue, in December, requesting to purchase a portion of the City-owned parcel adjacent to the property that is a portion of the Anson Park ball field. The history of this property extends back to 2018 when the City was looking to trade the property with the School District. Litigation was filed by Ms. Lewis's parents to stop the sale, but that was ultimately dismissed in late 2019/early 2020. The property has remained as is since that time.

Ms. Lewis is offering to pay \$500 for a strip of land that would be 34.5 feet wide by 264 feet long. In reviewing the policy for the sale of surplus property, the process of a direct sale is allowable, and it would make sense in this case for a few reasons. First, the amount of land requested would make an unbuildable parcel, which Marshall County would not allow the City to create/dispose of without an affidavit of non-severability which would tie the unbuildable parcel to an existing parcel. The only party for this type of transaction to logically occur with would be Ms. Lewis at 1012 South 5th Avenue.

If the Council would like to proceed forward with this transaction, I would recommend a motion to direct staff to set a public hearing on the disposal of the property requested. I cannot guarantee what date we could set a public hearing or hold a public hearing, as we will need CGA to update a survey of the property in order to provide a legal description that would be used in hearing notices and deeds. As part of a sale, we would require Ms. Lewis to sign an affidavit of non-severability to be recorded at the time of sale, as this would be the only way the real estate transaction could occur.

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: December 15, 2022
RE: Sale of Vacant Lots

In 2022, we completed demolitions which have helped clear blight from neighborhoods and has also left multiple parties interested in the vacant lots that remain. Below is a list of the lots I would request the Council direct me to put out for sealed bids in order to dispose of the properties. These are lots where more than one person has reached out showing interest, and that the City has no public interest in maintaining.

1. 519 South 5th Street
PIN: 8418-35-302-009 Zoning: General Industrial Size: 60 x 162
The City obtained this property through a 657a action. No home can be built on this property as it is zoned for industrial use.
2. 4 North 12th Avenue
PIN: 8418-25-387-017 Zoning: Medium Residential Size: 42.5 x 45
This property was obtained through a direct purchase with the owner. It is too small of a lot for a new home to be built and has gained interest in neighboring properties since the house was demolished.
3. 500 Lee Street
PIN: 8418-26-430-022 Zoning: Medium Residential Size: 50 x 125
This property was obtained through a 657a action. The property is considered buildable. Adjacent owners have expressed interest.

At this time, I would request Council to direct staff to seek sealed bids for the sale of these three lots. The setting of public hearings for the sales would come back to the January 23, 2023, Council meeting. I would also send notices to adjacent property owners who had not reached out.

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker

